



# **SUPER SHOT 125 DIESEL MELTER ALL MODELS**

Parts Manual - 26631  
Revision C

Fill in appropriate fields that apply to this machine

Machine S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> Hose S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

2<sup>nd</sup> Hose S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

1<sup>st</sup> Pump S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

2<sup>nd</sup> Pump S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Engine S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Compressor S/N: \_\_\_\_\_

Gear Box S/N (Patcher): \_\_\_\_\_

Blower S/N (Magnum): \_\_\_\_\_





**Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter  
PN 43600**



**Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter with Compressor 100 CFM  
PN 47400**



**\*\*\*Export Only\*\*\***

**Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Compressor 53.8 CFM  
PN 43800**



**\*\*\*Export Only\*\*\***

**Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Compressor 70 CFM  
PN 45500**

## Table of Contents

|                                                                              |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.0 About This Manual .....                                                  | 1-1  |
| 1.1 How to use this manual: .....                                            | 1-1  |
| 2.0 Safety Precautions.....                                                  | 2-1  |
| 2.1 General Safety .....                                                     | 2-1  |
| 2.2 Personal Safety .....                                                    | 2-1  |
| 2.3 Equipment or Operational Safety.....                                     | 2-1  |
| 2.4 Safety Symbols and Notices.....                                          | 2-2  |
| 3.0 Limited Warranty.....                                                    | 3-1  |
| 3.1 Warranty Claim Instructions.....                                         | 3-2  |
| 4.0 Machine Specifications .....                                             | 4-1  |
| 5.0 Operating Instructions.....                                              | 5-1  |
| 5.1 Preparing the Machine for Start Up .....                                 | 5-1  |
| 5.2 Machine Start Up for 43600, 43800 and 45500 .....                        | 5-2  |
| 5.3 Machine Start Up for 47400.....                                          | 5-5  |
| 5.4 Altitude Compensation System (43600) .....                               | 5-7  |
| 5.5 Air Compressor: PN 43800, 45500 and 47400 .....                          | 5-7  |
| 5.6 About the Heated Hose, Wand, Valve, and Tip Guard.....                   | 5-8  |
| 5.7 Operating the Electric Hose.....                                         | 5-9  |
| 5.8 Dispensing the Material .....                                            | 5-10 |
| 5.9 About the Active Screen Pump Protection.....                             | 5-10 |
| 5.10 Loading Material into the Sealant Tank .....                            | 5-11 |
| 5.10.1 Material Tank Depth Chart.....                                        | 5-12 |
| 5.11 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (43600, 43800 & 45500) ..... | 5-13 |
| 5.12 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (47400) .....                | 5-14 |
| 5.13 Storing the Electric Hose for Transport.....                            | 5-15 |
| 5.14 Overnight Heater Use.....                                               | 5-16 |
| 5.15 Mounting a Skid Machine .....                                           | 5-17 |
| 5.16 Shot Timer Option .....                                                 | 5-18 |
| 5.17 Storing the Machine .....                                               | 5-20 |
| 6.0 Maintenance Instructions .....                                           | 6-1  |
| 6.1 Engine.....                                                              | 6-1  |
| 6.2 Hydraulic System .....                                                   | 6-1  |
| 6.3 Heat Transfer Oil.....                                                   | 6-1  |
| 6.4 Wheel Bearing.....                                                       | 6-1  |

## Table of Contents

|                                                           |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 6.5 Material Sensor Tube .....                            | 6-1  |
| 6.6 Cleaning Material Tank and Sensor Area .....          | 6-1  |
| 6.7 Lug Nuts .....                                        | 6-2  |
| 6.8 Brakes .....                                          | 6-2  |
| 6.9 Tongue Jack .....                                     | 6-2  |
| 6.10 Temperature Control Calibration .....                | 6-3  |
| 6.11 Cleaning the Melter .....                            | 6-3  |
| 6.12 Maintenance Chart .....                              | 6-4  |
| 6.13 Service Instructions .....                           | 6-5  |
| 6.14 General Maintenance Parts .....                      | 6-5  |
| 6.15 Recommended Spare Parts .....                        | 6-6  |
| 6.16 Recommended Fluids and Lubricants .....              | 6-6  |
| 6.17 Applicable Brands of Heat Transfer Oil .....         | 6-7  |
| 6.18 Typical Heat Transfer Oil Specifications .....       | 6-7  |
| 6.19 Material Pump Replacement .....                      | 6-8  |
| 6.20 Wand Repair Instructions .....                       | 6-11 |
| 6.20.1 Cable Replacement .....                            | 6-11 |
| 6.20.2 Switch Replacement .....                           | 6-11 |
| 6.20.3 Terminal Block Replacement .....                   | 6-11 |
| 6.20.4 Wand Handle Replacement .....                      | 6-12 |
| 6.21 Burner Fuel Filter Replacement .....                 | 6-15 |
| 7.0 How to Use a Multimeter .....                         | 7-1  |
| 7.1 Checking DC Voltage with a Multimeter .....           | 7-1  |
| 7.2 Checking AC Voltage with Multimeter .....             | 7-1  |
| 7.3 Checking Resistance (Ohms) .....                      | 7-1  |
| 7.3.1 How to Check Wire Continuity .....                  | 7-1  |
| 7.3.2 How to Check RTD Sensor .....                       | 7-1  |
| 7.4 Checking Amperage .....                               | 7-2  |
| 8.0 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500) .....        | 8-1  |
| 8.1 Diesel Burner Troubleshooting .....                   | 8-1  |
| 8.1.1 Symptoms: Burner will Not Ignite .....              | 8-1  |
| 8.1.2 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting .....             | 8-2  |
| 8.1.3 Excessive Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack .....   | 8-7  |
| 8.1.4 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds ..... | 8-7  |
| 8.1.5 Testing DC Controller .....                         | 8-8  |

## Table of Contents

|                                                                           |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 8.1.6 Burner Fuel Solenoid Testing .....                                  | 8-8  |
| 8.1.7 Burner Ignition Coil Testing .....                                  | 8-9  |
| 8.1.8 Bleeding the Burner.....                                            | 8-9  |
| 8.1.9 Sealant is Heating Slowly .....                                     | 8-11 |
| 8.2 Mixer Troubleshooting.....                                            | 8-12 |
| 8.2.1 Symptom: Mixer Does Not Rotate .....                                | 8-12 |
| 8.2.2 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting.....                               | 8-13 |
| 8.2.3 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting .....                               | 8-18 |
| 8.3 Hose Troubleshooting .....                                            | 8-21 |
| 8.3.1 Symptom: Hose Does Not Heat.....                                    | 8-21 |
| 8.3.2 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting .....                               | 8-21 |
| 8.3.3 Symptom: Trigger is not Working.....                                | 8-26 |
| 8.3.4 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature .....                               | 8-27 |
| 8.4 Pump Troubleshooting .....                                            | 8-29 |
| 8.4.1 Symptom: Material Does Not Dispense When the Pump is Activated..... | 8-29 |
| 8.4.2 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting .....                               | 8-30 |
| 8.4.3 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting.....                                 | 8-36 |
| 9.0 Troubleshooting (47400).....                                          | 9-1  |
| 9.1 Diesel Burner Troubleshooting .....                                   | 9-1  |
| 9.1.1 Symptoms: Burner will Not Ignite.....                               | 9-1  |
| 9.1.2 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting.....                              | 9-3  |
| 9.1.3 Excessive Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack.....                    | 9-8  |
| 9.1.4 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds .....                 | 9-8  |
| 9.1.5 Testing DC Controller .....                                         | 9-9  |
| 9.1.6 Burner Fuel Solenoid Testing .....                                  | 9-9  |
| 9.1.7 Burner Ignition Coil Testing .....                                  | 9-10 |
| 9.1.8 Bleeding the Burner.....                                            | 9-10 |
| 9.1.9 Sealant is Heating Slowly .....                                     | 9-12 |
| 9.2 Mixer Troubleshooting.....                                            | 9-13 |
| 9.2.1 Symptom: Mixer Does Not Rotate .....                                | 9-13 |
| 9.2.2 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting.....                               | 9-14 |
| 9.2.3 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting .....                               | 9-19 |
| 9.3 Hose Troubleshooting .....                                            | 9-22 |
| 9.3.1 Symptom: Hose Does Not Heat.....                                    | 9-22 |
| 9.3.2 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting.....                                | 9-22 |



## Table of Contents

|                                                                                    |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 9.3.3 Symptom: Trigger is not Working.....                                         | 9-27  |
| 9.3.4 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature.....                                         | 9-28  |
| 9.4 Pump Troubleshooting.....                                                      | 9-30  |
| 9.4.1 Symptom: Material Does Not Dispense When the Pump is Activated .....         | 9-30  |
| 9.4.2 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting .....                                        | 9-31  |
| 9.4.3 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting .....                                         | 9-37  |
| 10.0 About the Illustrated Parts List.....                                         | 10-1  |
| 10.1 Ordering Crafco Parts.....                                                    | 10-1  |
| 10.2 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Assembly 43600 .....                             | 10-2  |
| 10.3 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400 .....                     | 10-6  |
| 10.4 ***Export Only*** Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800.....   | 10-10 |
| 10.5 ***Export Only*** Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500.....     | 10-14 |
| 10.6 Tank Assembly, All Models.....                                                | 10-18 |
| 10.7 Control Box Assembly, 43600, 43800, and 45500 .....                           | 10-20 |
| 10.8 Control Box Assembly, 47400.....                                              | 10-24 |
| 10.9 Engine Assembly: PN 43600 .....                                               | 10-28 |
| 10.10 Engine Assembly: PN 47400 .....                                              | 10-30 |
| 10.11 Engine Assembly: PN 43800 .....                                              | 10-32 |
| 10.12 Engine Assembly: PN 45500 .....                                              | 10-34 |
| 10.13 Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly: PN 45420 All Models .....                  | 10-36 |
| 10.14 Material Flow Control Assembly: PN 46060 All Models.....                     | 10-38 |
| 10.15 Pump/Mixer Motor Assembly: PN 44832 All Models .....                         | 10-40 |
| 10.16 Diesel Burner Assembly: PN 46380 All Models.....                             | 10-42 |
| 10.17 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600) .....                                    | 10-44 |
| 10.18 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400).....                                    | 10-48 |
| 10.19 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 &45500 ***Export Engine Only***).....     | 10-52 |
| 10.20 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Non-Compressor.....                             | 10-56 |
| 10.21 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Compressors .....                               | 10-58 |
| 10.22 Electrical Schematic: PN 43600.....                                          | 10-60 |
| 10.23 Electrical Schematic: PN 47400.....                                          | 10-62 |
| 10.24 Electrical Schematic: ***Export Only*** PN 43800 and 45500 .....             | 10-64 |
| 10.25 Air Compressor Assembly: ***Export Only*** PN 45345 (43800, and 45500) ..... | 10-66 |
| 10.26 Air Compressor Assembly: PN 47480N (47400) .....                             | 10-68 |
| 10.27 Hydraulic Compressor Valve Assembly: PN 45425 (43800, 47400 and 45500) ..... | 10-70 |
| 10.28 High Output Air Lance Assembly .....                                         | 10-72 |



# Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Part Manual

## Table of Contents

|                                                        |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 10.29 Wand Assembly .....                              | 10-74 |
| 10.30 Optional Engine Cover for Compressor Models..... | 10-76 |
| 10.31 Hot Air Lance.....                               | 10-78 |
| 11.0 Tools and Accessories .....                       | 11-1  |

**List of Figures**

Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge ..... 5-2

Fig. 5-2 Heat Transfer Oil Dip Stick..... 5-2

Fig. 6-1 Lug bolt Tightening Sequence..... 6-2

Fig. 6-2 Temperature Control Calibration ..... 6-3

Fig. 6-3 Material Pump Replacement..... 6-10

Fig.6-4 Switch Wire Location..... 6-12

Fig.6-5 Wire Routing ..... 6-12

Fig.6-6 Terminal Block Wiring ..... 6-13

Fig.6-7 Actuator Spring Location ..... 6-13

Fig.6-8 Actuator / Trigger Assembly ..... 6-14

Fig. 7-1 Standard Multimeter ..... 7-2

Fig. 7-2 Clamp – On Amp Meter/Multimeter ..... 7-3

Fig. 8-1 Diesel Burner Schematic..... 8-6

Fig. 8-2 Diesel Burner Electrode Adjustment..... 8-10

Fig. 8-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings ..... 8-10

Fig. 8-4 Checking Din Plug Voltage..... 8-16

Fig. 8-5 Mixer Schematic ..... 8-17

Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting ..... 8-19

Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout..... 8-20

Fig. 8-8 Junction Box Voltage Testing ..... 8-23

Fig. 8-9 Hose Circuit Schematic..... 8-24

Fig. 8-10 Junction Box Wiring ..... 8-25

Fig. 8-11 Pump Schematic ..... 8-35

Fig. 9-1 Diesel Burner Schematic..... 9-7

Fig. 9-2 Diesel Burner Electrode Adjustment..... 9-11

Fig. 9-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings ..... 9-11

Fig. 9-4 Checking Din Plug Voltage..... 9-17

Fig. 9-5 Mixer Schematic ..... 9-18

Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting ..... 9-20

Fig. 9-7 Din Plug Layout..... 9-21

Fig. 9-8 Junction Box Voltage Testing..... 9-24

**List of Figures**

|                                                                                        |       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Fig. 9-9 Hose Circuit Schematic.....                                                   | 9-25  |
| Fig. 9-10 Junction Box Wiring .....                                                    | 9-26  |
| Fig. 9-11 Pump Schematic.....                                                          | 9-36  |
| Fig. 10-1 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600.....                                  | 10-2  |
| Fig. 10-2 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400.....                     | 10-6  |
| Fig. 10-3 ***Export Only*** Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800 ..... | 10-10 |
| Fig. 10-4 ***Export Only*** Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500 .....   | 10-14 |
| Fig. 10-5 Tank Assembly: All Models .....                                              | 10-18 |
| Fig. 10-6 Control Box Assembly: 43600, 43800, and 45500 .....                          | 10-20 |
| Fig. 10-7 Control Box Assembly: 47400.....                                             | 10-24 |
| Fig. 10-8 Engine Assembly: 43600 .....                                                 | 10-28 |
| Fig.10-9 Engine Assembly – 47400 .....                                                 | 10-30 |
| Fig. 10-10 Engine Assembly: PN 43800 .....                                             | 10-32 |
| Fig. 10-11 Engine Assembly: PN 45500 .....                                             | 10-34 |
| Fig. 10-12 Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly: PN 45420 All Models .....                 | 10-36 |
| Fig. 10-13 Control Box Assembly – 46400SB, 46400SC63.....                              | 10-36 |
| Fig. 10-14 Material Flow Control Assembly: PN 46060 All Models.....                    | 10-38 |
| Fig. 10-15 Pump/Mixer Motor Assembly: PN 44832 All Models .....                        | 10-40 |
| Fig. 10-16 Diesel Burner Assembly: PN 46380 (All Models) .....                         | 10-42 |
| Fig. 10-17 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600).....                                    | 10-44 |
| Fig. 10-18 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400) .....                                  | 10-48 |
| Fig. 10-19 Hydraulic Diagram: PN (43800 & 45500 ***Export Engine Only***).....         | 10-52 |
| Fig.10-20 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Non-Compressor.....                             | 10-56 |
| Fig.10-21 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic - Compressors.....                                | 10-58 |
| Fig. 10-22 Electrical Schematic: PN 43600 .....                                        | 10-60 |
| Fig. 10-23 Electrical Schematic: PN 47400 .....                                        | 10-62 |
| Fig. 10-24 Compressor Assembly .....                                                   | 10-63 |
| Fig. 10-25 Electrical Schematic: ***Export Only*** PN 43800 and 45500.....             | 10-64 |
| Fig. 10-26 Air Compressor Assembly: ***Export Only*** PN 45345 (43800, and 45500)..... | 10-66 |
| Fig. 10-27 Air Compressor Assembly: PN 47480N (47400) .....                            | 10-68 |
| Fig. 10-28 Hydraulic Diagram w/Compressor 46400EC63, 46400SC63 .....                   | 10-69 |

**List of Figures**

Fig. 10-29 Hydraulic Diagram w/Compressor 46400EC63, 46400SC63..... 10-69

Fig. 10-30 Hydraulic Compressor Valve Assembly: PN 45425 (43800, 47400 and 45500) ..... 10-70

Fig.10-31 High Output Air Lance Assembly..... 10-72

Fig.10-32 Wand Assembly ..... 10-74

Fig.10-33 Optional Engine Cover for Compressor Models ..... 10-76

Fig. 10-34 Electrical Schematic 46400EB, 46400EC63..... 10-77

Fig. 10-35 Electric Schematic – 46400SB, 46400SC63..... 10-77

Fig. 10-36 Hot Air Lance (Option)..... 10-78

## List of Tables

|                                                                                   |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 2-1 Safety Symbols and Notices .....                                        | 2-2  |
| Table 2-2 Safety Symbols and Notices (continued).....                             | 2-3  |
| Table 4-1 Machine Specifications .....                                            | 4-1  |
| Table 5-1 Preparing the Machine for Start Up.....                                 | 5-1  |
| Table 5-2 Starting the Burner.....                                                | 5-2  |
| Table 5-3 Starting the Burner for Electric Hose (continued) .....                 | 5-4  |
| Table 5-4 Starting the Burner for Electric Compressor .....                       | 5-5  |
| Table 5-5 Starting the Burner for Electric Compressor (continued) .....           | 5-6  |
| Table 5-6 Operating the Electric Hose .....                                       | 5-9  |
| Table 5-7 Dispensing the Material .....                                           | 5-10 |
| Table 5-8 Loading Material into the Sealant Tank.....                             | 5-11 |
| Table 5-9 Material Tank Depth Chart.....                                          | 5-12 |
| Table 5-10 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (43600, 43800 & 45500)..... | 5-13 |
| Table 5-11 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (47400).....                | 5-14 |
| Table 5-12 Hose for Transport Instructions .....                                  | 5-15 |
| Table 5-13 Overnight Heater Use .....                                             | 5-16 |
| Table 5-14 Mounting a Skid Machine.....                                           | 5-17 |
| Table 5-15 Shot Timer Option.....                                                 | 5-18 |
| Table 5-16 Shot Timer Option Continued.....                                       | 5-19 |
| Table 6-1 Maintenance Chart.....                                                  | 6-4  |
| Table 6-2 Service Instructions.....                                               | 6-5  |
| Table 6-3 General Maintenance Parts .....                                         | 6-5  |
| Table 6-4 Recommended Spare Parts.....                                            | 6-6  |
| Table 6-5 Recommended Fluids and Lubricants .....                                 | 6-6  |
| Table 6-6 Applicable Brand of Heat Transfer Oil.....                              | 6-7  |
| Table 6-7 Material Pump Replacement.....                                          | 6-8  |
| Table 6-8 Material Pump Replacement (continued) .....                             | 6-9  |
| Table 6-9 Burner Fuel Filter Replacement .....                                    | 6-15 |
| Table 8-1 Basic Visual Troubleshooting.....                                       | 8-1  |
| Table 8-2 Basic Visual Troubleshooting (continued) .....                          | 8-2  |
| Table 8-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting .....                                 | 8-2  |

## List of Tables

|                                                              |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 8-4 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)..... | 8-3  |
| Table 8-5 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)..... | 8-4  |
| Table 8-6 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)..... | 8-5  |
| Table 8-7 Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack .....            | 8-7  |
| Table 8-8 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds..... | 8-7  |
| Table 8-9 Testing the DC Controller.....                     | 8-8  |
| Table 8-10 Burner Fuel Solenoid Test.....                    | 8-8  |
| Table 8-11 Burner Ignition Coil Test.....                    | 8-9  |
| Table 8-12 Bleeding the Diesel Burner.....                   | 8-9  |
| Table 8-13 Sealant is Heating Slowly.....                    | 8-11 |
| Table 8-14 Basic Visual Troubleshooting .....                | 8-12 |
| Table 8-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting .....            | 8-13 |
| Table 8-16 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)..... | 8-14 |
| Table 8-17 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)..... | 8-15 |
| Table 8-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting .....             | 8-18 |
| Table 8-19 Basic Visual Hose Troubleshooting.....            | 8-21 |
| Table 8-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting.....              | 8-21 |
| Table 8-21 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) ..... | 8-22 |
| Table 8-22 Trigger is Not Working.....                       | 8-26 |
| Table 8-23 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature .....             | 8-27 |
| Table 8-24 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature (continued).....  | 8-28 |
| Table 8-25 Basic Visual Pump Troubleshooting.....            | 8-29 |
| Table 8-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting.....              | 8-30 |
| Table 8-27 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) ..... | 8-31 |
| Table 8-28 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) ..... | 8-32 |
| Table 8-29 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) ..... | 8-33 |
| Table 8-30 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) ..... | 8-34 |
| Table 8-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting .....              | 8-36 |
| Table 9-1 Basic Visual Troubleshooting .....                 | 9-1  |
| Table 9-2 Basic Visual Troubleshooting (continued) .....     | 9-2  |
| Table 9-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting .....            | 9-3  |

## List of Tables

|                                                                     |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 9-4 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued).....        | 9-4  |
| Table 9-5 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued).....        | 9-5  |
| Table 9-6 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued).....        | 9-6  |
| Table 9-7 Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack .....                   | 9-8  |
| Table 9-8 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds .....       | 9-8  |
| Table 9-9 Testing the DC Controller.....                            | 9-9  |
| Table 9-10 Burner Fuel Solenoid Test .....                          | 9-9  |
| Table 9-11 Burner Ignition Coil Test.....                           | 9-10 |
| Table 9-12 Bleeding the Diesel Burner .....                         | 9-10 |
| Table 9-13 Sealant is Heating Slowly.....                           | 9-12 |
| Table 9-14 Basic Visual Troubleshooting.....                        | 9-13 |
| Table 9-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting .....                   | 9-14 |
| Table 9-16 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued).....        | 9-15 |
| Table 9-17 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued).....        | 9-16 |
| Table 9-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting.....                     | 9-19 |
| Table 9-19 Basic Visual Hose Troubleshooting.....                   | 9-22 |
| Table 9-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting.....                     | 9-22 |
| Table 9-21 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting (continued).....         | 9-23 |
| Table 9-22 Trigger is Not Working .....                             | 9-27 |
| Table 9-23 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature .....                    | 9-28 |
| Table 9-24 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature (continued) .....        | 9-29 |
| Table 9-25 Basic Visual Pump Troubleshooting.....                   | 9-30 |
| Table 9-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting.....                     | 9-31 |
| Table 9-27 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) .....        | 9-32 |
| Table 9-28 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) .....        | 9-33 |
| Table 9-29 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) .....        | 9-34 |
| Table 9-30 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued) .....        | 9-35 |
| Table 9-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting .....                     | 9-37 |
| Table 10-1 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600.....              | 10-3 |
| Table 10-2 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600 (continued) ..... | 10-4 |
| Table 10-3 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600 (continued) ..... | 10-5 |



## List of Tables

|                                                                                           |       |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table 10-4 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400 .....                      | 10-7  |
| Table 10-5 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400 (continued) .....          | 10-8  |
| Table 10-6 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400 (continued) .....          | 10-9  |
| Table 10-7 ***Export Only*** Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800 .....   | 10-11 |
| Table 10-8 ***Export Only*** SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800 (continued)..... | 10-12 |
| Table 10-9 ***Export Only*** SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800 (continued)..... | 10-13 |
| Table 10-10 ***Export Only*** Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500 .....    | 10-15 |
| Table 10-11 ***Export Only*** SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500 (continued).....  | 10-16 |
| Table 10-12 ***Export Only*** SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500 (continued).....  | 10-17 |
| Table 10-13 Tank Assembly: All Models .....                                               | 10-19 |
| Table 10-14 Control Box Assembly: 43600, 43800, and 45500.....                            | 10-21 |
| Table 10-15 Control Box Assembly: 43600, 43800, and 45500 (continued) .....               | 10-22 |
| Table 10-16 Control Box Assembly: 47400 .....                                             | 10-25 |
| Table 10-17 Control Box Assembly : 47400 (continued).....                                 | 10-26 |
| Table 10-18 Engine Assembly: PN 43600.....                                                | 10-29 |
| Table 10-19 Engine Assembly: PN 47400.....                                                | 10-31 |
| Table 10-20 Engine Assembly: PN 43800.....                                                | 10-33 |
| Table 10-21 Engine Assembly: PN 45500.....                                                | 10-35 |
| Table 10-22 Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly: PN 45420 All Models.....                    | 10-37 |
| Table 10-23 Material Flow Control Assembly: PN 46060 All Models .....                     | 10-39 |
| Table 10-24 Pump/Mixer Motor Assembly: PN 44832 All Models.....                           | 10-41 |
| Table 10-25 Diesel Burner Assembly: PN 46380 All Models .....                             | 10-43 |
| Table 10-26 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600).....                                      | 10-45 |
| Table 10-27 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600 continued).....                            | 10-46 |
| Table 10-28 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400) .....                                    | 10-49 |
| Table 10-29 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400 continued) .....                          | 10-50 |
| Table 10-30 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400 continued) .....                          | 10-51 |
| Table 10-31 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 & 45500 ***Export Engine Only***) .....    | 10-53 |
| Table 10-32 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 & 45500 ***Export Engine Only***) .....    | 10-54 |
| Table 10-33 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 & 45500 ***Export Engine Only***) .....    | 10-55 |
| Table 10-34 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Non-Compressor .....                             | 10-57 |

## List of Tables

|                                                                                         |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table 10-35 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic - Compressors.....                               | 10-59 |
| Table 10-36 Electrical Schematic: PN 43600.....                                         | 10-61 |
| Table 10-37 Electrical Schematic: PN 47400.....                                         | 10-63 |
| Table 10-38 Electrical Schematic: ***Export Only*** PN 43800 and 45500.....             | 10-65 |
| Table 10-39 Air Compressor Assembly: ***Export Only*** PN 45345 (43800, and 45500)..... | 10-67 |
| Table 10-40 Air Compressor Assembly: PN 47480N (47400).....                             | 10-69 |
| Table 10-41 Hydraulic Compressor Valve Assembly: PN 45425 (43800, 47400 and 45500) .... | 10-71 |
| Table 10-42 High Output Air Lance Assembly .....                                        | 10-72 |
| Table 10-43 Wand Assembly .....                                                         | 10-75 |
| Table 10-44 Optional Engine Cover for Compressor Models .....                           | 10-77 |
| Table 10-45 Hot Air Lance (Option) .....                                                | 10-79 |

## Chapter 1 Introduction

### 1.0 About This Manual

This manual is supplied with each new CrafcO Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter. The manual assists your machine operators in the proper use of the melter applicator and provides information about the machine's mechanical functions.

Your CrafcO Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter is specially made to give excellent service and save maintenance expense. However, as with all specially engineered equipment, you get best results at minimum cost if you:

Operate your machine as instructed in this manual.

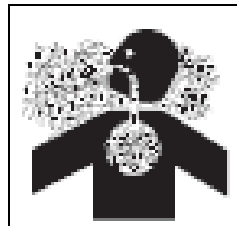
Maintain your machine regularly as stated in this manual.

### 1.1 How to use this manual:

This manual is formatted to start each new chapter on the right page. There may be a blank page on the left page if the previous chapter ends on the right page.

If you are viewing this in a digital format (PDF) the following features are available:

1. The Table of Contents, List of Tables, and List of Figures are all hyperlinks, when mouse is left clicked on section, table, or figure you will be sent to that page.
2. The blue highlighted text throughout the manual is a hyperlink, when mouse is left clicked you will be sent to that page, table, or figure.
3. The panel to the left in the PDF is a bookmarks panel, if you left mouse click on any section/heading in the bookmarks panel you will be sent to that page.
4. There is an attachments icon (paper clip) to the left of the bookmarks, this is where you will find full size prints of the control box, electrical, and hydraulic schematics.



#### **WARNING**

##### California Proposition 65 Warning

Engine exhaust and some of its constituents are known to the State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, and other reproductive harm. Always use care to avoid breathing engine exhaust. Failure to comply could result in death or serious injury.



## Chapter 2 Safety

### 2.0 Safety Precautions

For more in-depth safety information, please see Safety Manual (PN 26221) which comes with the machine. Or contact your nearest authorized Crafco Distributor at [crafco.com/Distributors](http://crafco.com/Distributors).

### 2.1 General Safety

- Crafco, Inc. assumes no liability for an accident or injury incurred through improper use of the machine.
- Read this manual thoroughly before operating the machine.
- Obey all CAUTION and WARNING signs posted on the machine.
- Make sure an operator fully knows how to operate the machine before using the machine.

### 2.2 Personal Safety

- The high operating temperatures of this machine and the sealant it contains requires that protective clothing, gloves, hard-soled shoes, and safety glasses or a face shield be worn at all times by operators of the machine.
- Prevent water from going into any part of the machine. If there is indication of water in the heat transfer oil system, warm heating oil to 250-300°F for 2 to 3 hours.
- Bodily contact with hot sealant or heat transfer oil can cause severe burns.
- If the mixer is not stopped before adding solid material, hot material can get on an operator's body and cause severe burns.
- Keep hands, feet, and clothing away from all moving parts.

### 2.3 Equipment or Operational Safety






- Do not operate the machine in buildings or work areas that do not have sufficient airflow.
- Shut-down the burner and the engine before refilling the fuel tank.
- Make sure mixer stops before adding solid material to the sealant tank. Lift the lid, place the material on the lid and close the lid. The mixer should restart automatically.
- Always keep a correctly maintained fire extinguisher near the machine and know how to use it.
- DO NOT heat transfer oil to a temperature of more than 525°F.
- DO NOT put too much heat transfer oil in the reservoir. The expansion of oil while it heats up can cause overflow. Check the oil each day before starting the burner. With the machine on a level surface, check the heat transfer oil level using the mark on the dipstick closest to the current oil temperature (0°F, 70°F, or 150°F) See [Figure 5.2](#). Add oil if required. Use only recommended heat transfer oil. Change the oil after 500 hours of machine operation, or one year, whichever comes first.
- Follow the operating instructions for starting and shutting down the burner. Instructions are mounted on the control box on the machine.
- Calibrate the temperature control operation after each 50 hours of machine operation. Refer to section [6.10 Temperature Control Calibration](#).
- Replace any hoses which show signs of wear, fraying or splitting.
- Make sure all fittings and joints are tight and do not leak each time the machine is used.
- Do not leave the machine unattended while the burner is lit.
- Tighten all bolts and screws every 100 hours of machine operation.

**Chapter 2 Safety**

**2.4 Safety Symbols and Notices**





Important safety symbols and notices are marked on the machine and in this manual. Failure to comply could result in equipment damage, operational malfunction, serious injury, or death. Please read and comply with all symbols and notices. The table below includes the most commonly used symbols and notices.

**Table 2-1 Safety Symbols and Notices**

| Symbol                                                                              | Item                        | Remarks                                                              |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>WARNING</b>                                                                      | Warning                     | Refers to possible bodily injury or death.                           |
| <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                      | Caution                     | Refers to possible equipment damage or operational malfunction.      |
|    | Severe Burn Hazard          | Hot material can cause severe burns.                                 |
|   | Protective Shoes            | Wear hard-soled work shoes.                                          |
|  | Protective Gloves           | Wear heat resistant gloves.                                          |
|  | Protective Face or Eye Wear | Wear face shield or safety glasses.                                  |
|  | Body Crush Hazard           | Do not stand between trailer and hitch when hooking melter to truck. |

**Chapter 2 Safety**

**Table 2-2 Safety Symbols and Notices (continued)**

| Symbol                                                                             | Item           | Remark                                                                    |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|   | Crush Hazard   | Keep feet and legs clear.                                                 |
|   | Pinch Hazard   | Keep hands and feet clear.                                                |
|   | Exhaust Hazard | Avoid breathing engine exhaust.                                           |
|  | Read Manual    | Read and understand operator and safety manuals before operating machine. |





## Chapter 3 Warranty Information

### 3.0 Limited Warranty

Crafco, Inc., through Crafco or one of its affiliated distributors, will replace for the original purchaser free of charge any parts found upon examination by the factory at Chandler, Arizona, to be defective in material or workmanship. This warranty is for a period one year from in-service date, but excludes engine or components, tires, and battery as these items are subject to warranties issued by their manufactures.

Crafco, Inc. shall not be liable for parts that have been damaged by accident, alteration, abuse, improper lubrication/maintenance, normal wear, or other cause beyond our control.

The warranty provided herein extends only to the repair and/or replacement of those components on the equipment covered above and does not cover labor costs. The warranty does not extend to incidental or consequential damages incurred as a result of any defect covered by this warranty.

All transportation and labor costs incurred by the purchaser in submitting or repairing covered components must be borne by the purchaser. Crafco, Inc. specifically disavows any other representation, warranty, or liability related to the condition or use of the product.

#### CAUTION

Use of replacement parts other than genuine Crafco parts may impair the safety or reliability of your equipment and nullifies any warranty.

## Chapter 3 Warranty Information

### 3.1 Warranty Claim Instructions

Crafco, Inc. warrants parts and machinery purchased through Crafco or one of its affiliated distributors for one year from purchased or in-service date\*\*. If parts fail to function within the first year of purchase, a return authorization number (RA) must be obtained. If the part was purchased through Crafco, Inc., please contact Crafco returns department at [Returns@Crafco.com](mailto>Returns@Crafco.com) for an RA number or if purchased through a Crafco distributor please contact your distributor. Note: if the part has a serial number associated with it, for example; a machine or electric hose or wand, this must be furnished when requesting the RA number. The customer will be emailed or faxed an RA form with all instructions to return the item to Crafco, Inc. See example. If the part is found to be within the one year warranty period and has not been abused or modified, a credit will be issued to the customer's account or credit card. The customer may request the part be replaced instead of a credit, if desired.

Wear items are not covered under Crafco, Inc. limited warranty. A wear item is defined as but not limited to: material pumps, sealing tips, tires, etc.

Note: All engine warranties are covered through the engine manufacture. If you need information for a distributor in your area please contact us and we will direct you to the closest engine distributor.

All parts returned are tested and evaluated. If the part has been modified in any way without prior consent from a Crafco, Inc. representative, warranty is void.

Please follow the instructions stated below when calling in a Warranty Claim. Failure to follow these procedures may be cause to void the warranty.

Call your local Crafco Distributor. If you do not know who your local distributor is, call a Crafco Customer Service Representative, (Toll Free 1-800-528-8242) for name, location and telephone number.

On contacting the distributor, be prepared to identify the serial number, model number, engine number, engine manufacturer, and the date of purchase if available.

Should the cause of the malfunction be a defective part, the Distributor will advise you of the procedure to follow for a replacement.

The warranty is valid only for parts, which have been supplied or recommended by Crafco, Inc.

If you have any additional questions regarding warrant repairs and parts, please do not hesitate to call toll free 1-800-528-8242.

#### For Warranty:

Crafco, Inc.  
25527 South Arizona Avenue, Chandler, AZ  
85248  
Phone: (480) 655-8333 or (800) 528-8242  
Fax: (480) 655-1712

#### For all other inquires:

Crafco, Inc.  
6165 W Detroit St, Chandler, AZ 85226  
Phone: (602) 276-0406 or (800) 528-8242  
Fax: (480) 961-0513  
[CustomerService@crafco.com](mailto:CustomerService@crafco.com)

## Chapter 4 Machine Specifications

### 4.0 Machine Specifications

**Table 4-1 Machine Specifications**

| Specification                  | PN 43600                                                                                      | PN 47400                                              | PN 43800                                             | PN 45500                                               |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Vat Capacity                   | 133 gallons (500 liters)                                                                      |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Melt Capacity                  | 1064 lbs. (482.6 kg.) per hour                                                                |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Heat Transfer Oil Required     | 31.2 gallons (118.1 liters) at 70°F                                                           |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Tank Construction              | Double boiler type                                                                            |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Tank Opening Size              | Single 14" (355.6mm) x 18" (457.2mm)                                                          |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Maximum Heat Input             | 250,000 BTUs                                                                                  |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Burner and Temperature Control | Diesel-forced air thermostatic control                                                        |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Engine Isuzu Diesel            | 3 cylinder<br>Model 3CH1<br>– 21.2 BHP<br>@ 3000 RPM                                          | 4 cylinder<br>Model 4LE2T<br>– 48.0 BHP<br>@ 2350 RPM | 3 cylinder<br>Model 3CE1<br>– 32.5 BHP<br>@ 2800 RPM | 3 cylinder<br>Model 3CD1TK –<br>35.9 BHP<br>@ 2800 RPM |
| Drive Mechanism                | All hydraulic with infinite speed forward and reverse on material pump. Fixed speed agitator. |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Mixer                          | Full sweep mixer with 2 horizontal paddles, vertical risers.                                  |                                                       |                                                      |                                                        |
| Axle Capacity                  | Single 5,200 lbs. (2358 kg.)                                                                  | Dual 5,200 lbs. (2358 kg.)                            | Dual 3,500 lbs. (1587 kg.)                           |                                                        |
| Tires                          | ST225/75R15 Load Range D                                                                      |                                                       | ST205/75R-14/8 Load R. C                             |                                                        |
| Dry Weight Approximately       | 3,110 lbs. (1410 kg.)                                                                         | 4,917 lbs. (2230 kg.)                                 | 3,747 lbs. (1699 kg.)                                | 3,847 lbs. (1744 kg.)                                  |
| Diesel Tank Capacity           | 26 Gal (98L)                                                                                  | 30 Gal (113L)                                         | 30 Gal (113L)                                        |                                                        |
| Hydraulic Tank Capacity        | 26 Gal (98L)                                                                                  |                                                       | 30 Gal (113L)                                        |                                                        |
| Air Compressor                 | N/A                                                                                           | 100CFM (2,831 l/m) @ 125 PSI (8.61 bar)               | 53.8CFM (1,525 l/m) @ 125 PSI (8.61 bar)             | 70CFM (1,982 l/m) @ 125 PSI (8.61 bar)                 |



## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions


### 5.0 Operating Instructions

The Crafco Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter was developed to melt Crafco sealants. However, it works well with most road asphalt and federal specification crack or joint sealants.

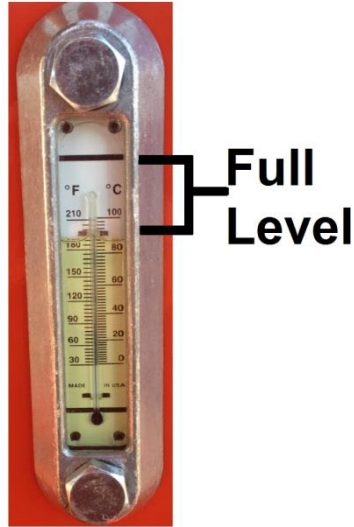
**Note:** DO NOT attempt to operate the machine without using these and all other instructions.

### 5.1 Preparing the Machine for Start Up

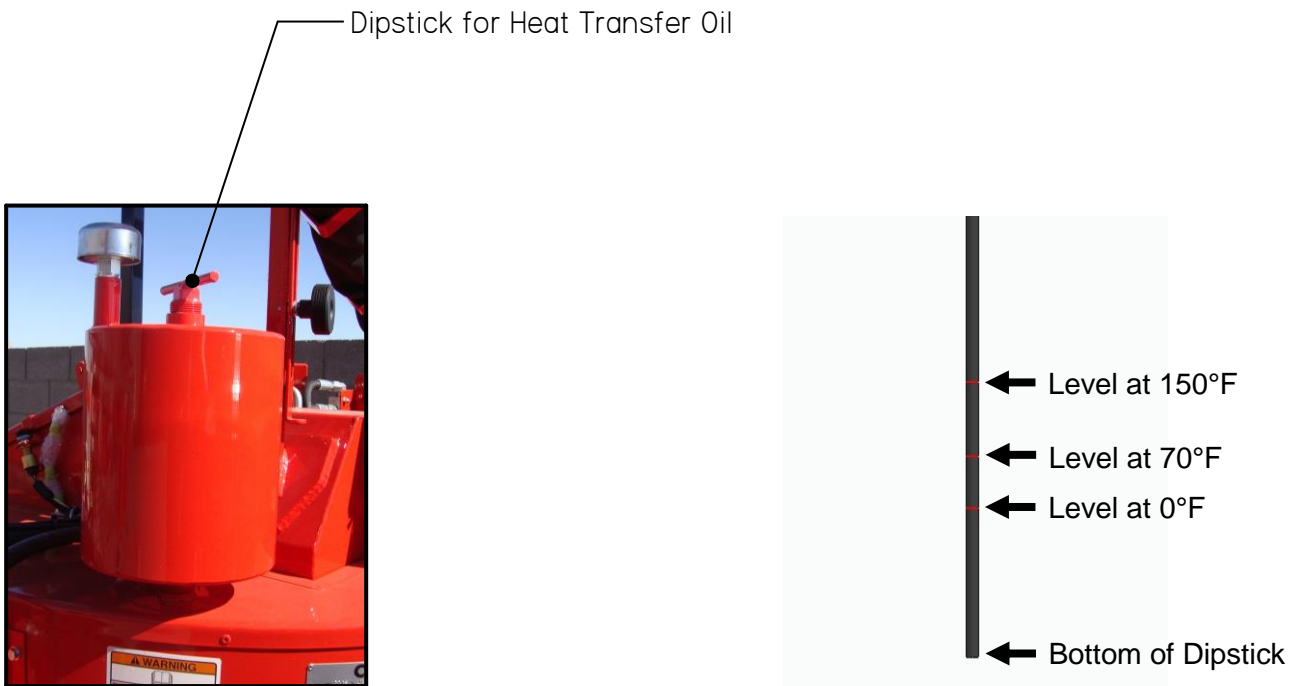
**Table 5-1 Preparing the Machine for Start Up**

| Step                                                                                | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                                                                   | Fill the engine fuel tank with diesel fuel.<br><b>Note:</b> Use No. 1 Diesel fuel in cold weather and No. 2 Diesel fuel in warm weather                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2                                                                                   | Check the oil level in the engine crankcase. (Refer to the manufacturer’s instruction for the engine.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3                                                                                   | Check the hydraulic fluid level while at a temperature of 70°F (21.1°C). Add fluid if necessary. See <a href="#">Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4                                                                                   | With the machine on level surface, check the heat transfer oil level while at a temperature of 70°F. (21.1°C) The oil should be at the full mark on the dipstick. There are two other full marks representing 0°F (-17.8°C) and 150°F (65.6°C). See <a href="#">Fig. 5-2 Heat Transfer Oil Dip Stick</a> . DO NOT overfill or spillage may occur when the oil is heated and expands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5                                                                                   | Make sure all toggle switches are turned “OFF” and all temperature control dials are set to their minimum settings.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6                                                                                   | Check the oil level in the air compressor if this machine is so equipped.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>WARNING</b>                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|  | <p>The safe operation of this machine is the operator’s responsibility. Use extreme care when operating this machine; safety is the result of being careful and paying attention to details. Remember the diesel flame is approximately 2,200°F (1,204.4°C). Some exposed parts of the machine reach 500°F (260°C), the sealant 400°F (204.4°C), and the hydraulic fluid 180°F (85.2°C).</p> <p>Always put on protective clothing, gloves, hard-soled shoes, and safety glasses or a face shield. Be sure that all joints and fittings are tight and leak proof. Immediately replace any hose, which shows any signs of wear, fraying, or splitting. Tighten all bolts, nuts, and screws every 100 hours.</p> |

**Chapter 5 Operating Instructions**



**Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge**



**Fig. 5-2 Heat Transfer Oil Dip Stick**

**5.2 Machine Start Up for 43600, 43800 and 45500**

**Table 5-2 Starting the Burner**

| Step | Action                                                                       |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Fully open the exhaust stack cover.                                          |
| 2    | Start the engine. (Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the engine). |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3  | Turn the “POWER” toggle switch in the control box to the “ON” position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4  | Set the heat transfer oil temperature at 500°F (260°C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5  | Set the material temperature to the manufacturer’s recommended temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|    | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | If the burner does not ignite the first time, turn the “POWER” toggle switch to the “OFF” position. Turn the toggle switch to “ON” again; the burner should ignite. If the burner still does not ignite, refer to <a href="#">8.1.1 Symptoms: Burner will Not Ignite</a> to determine the malfunction.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|    | <b>Important:</b> The solid material in the tank melts first around the walls, and bottom. The material temperature sensor is located by the wall, therefore, it is possible that at the beginning of the melting process the indicated temperature reaches operating temperature, but the material in the center of the tank is still solid. This is normal, and when the heated hose is ready for operation, most of the material in the tank will be melted and heated to the proper application temperature. |
| 6  | Allow the heat transfer oil to continue to heat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7  | When the material reaches 275°F (135°C), engage the mixer by turning the toggle switch at the hydraulic control panel to “FORWARD” position. If the mixer does not move, allow the material to heat longer.<br><b>Note:</b> Mixer speed is preset at the factory and cannot be adjusted. The mixer cannot be engaged until the material reaches 275°F (135°C).                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|    | Jamming the mixer can cause the hydraulic oil to overheat and damage the machine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8  | The hose automatically turns “ON” when the material temperature reaches 275°F (135°C). The red light marked ‘HEATED HOSE” will illuminate when the hose control is calling for heat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9  | Adjust the temperature dial to the manufacturer’s recommended temperature.<br><b>Note:</b> The hose reaches operating temperature in approximately 30 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10 | After the hose reaches the temperature set point, the light in the control box marked “HEATED HOSE” turns off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Chapter 5 Operating Instructions**

**Table 5-3 Starting the Burner for Electric Hose (continued)**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 11   | Reduce the temperature to approximately 360°F (182.2°C).<br><b>Note:</b> We recommend that you run the hose at the suggested temperature setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      | <b>Important:</b> The hose must reach 325°F (162.8°C) before dispensing can take place. If the hose does not dispense when the trigger is activated, allow the material to heat longer. If the hose still does not dispense, shut the machine down, locate and remove the plug in the line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | DO NOT twist or kink the hose.<br>Avoid sharp bends and continuous twisting by maintaining a minimum 10-inch bend radius.<br>DO NOT use a setting on the hose controller if more than 400°F (204.4°C).<br>DO NOT move or bend the hose when cold: it can cause damage to the hose.<br>DO NOT leave the hose cycling for longer than 30 minutes without dispensing material; coking can occur and permanently damage the hose.<br>DO NOT remove the hose from the boom during operation or kinking will occur. |
|      | <b>Important:</b> It is strongly recommended that the hose be stored in the boom (locked position) when not in use or when in transit. This will prevent twisting or kinking.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.3 Machine Start Up for 47400

**Table 5-4 Starting the Burner for Electric Compressor**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Fully open the exhaust stack cover.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2    | Turn the key to the "ON" position. Allow engine controller to boot up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2a   | To start engine, press "Auto" then "RUN". Engine will preheat then start. The engine will start and run at 1000 RPM for 30 seconds, then the RPM will increase to medium RPM. When the material temperature reaches 275°F (135°C) or the compressor toggle switch is turned "ON" the RPM will increase to high RPM which is full throttle.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 3    | Turn the "BURNER" toggle switch in the control box to the "ON" position. The red light marked "BURNER" will illuminate indicating that the material and hot oil temperatures are below set point. When the red light goes off this indicates the material or oil temperatures are up to the set point.<br><b>Note:</b> Just because this light is illuminated does not indicate the burner is actually working.                                                                                                  |
| 4    | Set the heat transfer oil temperature at 500°F (260°C).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5    | Set the material temperature to the manufacturer's recommended temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      | If the burner fails ignition after 3 attempts the "BURNER LOCKOUT" alarm will sound. To reset burner, hold the "RESET" toggle switch in the "DOWN" position for 5 seconds, then release. The burner should ignite. If the burner still does not ignite, refer to <a href="#">8.1.1 Symptoms: Burner will Not Ignite</a> to determine the malfunction.                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | <b>Important:</b> The solid material in the tank melts first around the walls, and bottom. The material temperature sensor is located by the wall, therefore, it is possible that at the beginning of the melting process the indicated temperature reaches operating temperature, but the material in the center of the tank is still solid. This is normal, and when the heated hose is ready for operation, most of the material in the tank will be melted and heated to the proper application temperature. |
| 6    | Allow the heat transfer oil to continue to heat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7    | When the material reaches 275°F (135°C), the mixer light will illuminate which indicates the mixer can be engaged by turning the toggle switch at the control panel to "FORWARD" position. If the mixer does not move, allow the material to heat longer.<br><b>Note:</b> Mixer speed is preset at the factory and cannot be adjusted. The mixer cannot be engaged until the material reaches 275°F (135°C).                                                                                                     |
|      | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|      | Jamming the mixer can cause the hydraulic oil to overheat and damage the machine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 8    | The hose automatically turns "ON" when the material temperature reaches 275°F (135°C). The red light marked "HEATED HOSE" will illuminate when the hose control is calling for heat.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

**Chapter 5 Operating Instructions**

**Table 5-5 Starting the Burner for Electric Compressor (continued)**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9    | Adjust the temperature dial to the manufacturer's recommended temperature.<br><b>Note:</b> The hose reaches operating temperature in approximately 30 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 10   | After the hose reaches the temperature set point, the light in the control box marked "HEATED HOSE" turns off.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 11   | Reduce the temperature to approximately 360°F (182.2°C).<br><b>Note:</b> We recommend that you run the hose at the suggested temperature setting.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|      | <b>Important:</b> The hose must reach 325°F (162.8°C) before dispensing can take place. If the hose does not dispense when the trigger is activated, allow the material to heat longer. If the hose still does not dispense, shut the machine down, locate and remove the plug in the line.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>DO NOT twist or kink the hose.<br/>Avoid sharp bends and continuous twisting by maintaining a minimum 10-inch bend radius.<br/>DO NOT use a setting on the hose controller if more than 400°F.<br/>DO NOT move or bend the hose when cold: it can cause damage to the hose.<br/>DO NOT leave the hose cycling for longer than 30 minutes without dispensing material; coking can occur and permanently damage the hose.<br/>DO NOT remove the hose from the boom during operation or kinking will occur.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> It is strongly recommended that the hose be stored in the boom (locked position) when not in use or when in transit. This will prevent twisting or kinking.</p> |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.4 Altitude Compensation System (43600)

This unit may be equipped with an Altitude Compensation System. If so, there will be a small boxed housing mounted right below the engine start key panel on the engine mount cross member. The system is automatic during most operating conditions. However, if the machine is taken from above or below an altitude of 2,624 ft. (800 Meters) while the engine is running, the engine will need to be stopped and then restarted. There is a yellow indicator light that illuminates when the machine is above 2,624 ft. (800 Meters) indicating that the system is active.

### 5.5 Air Compressor: PN 43800, 45500 and 47400

Three machine models in the Super Shot 125 series include an air compressor unit which is designed to assist in the cleaning of debris from cracks and joints.

- Always use approved high pressure air hoses with properly installed fittings which are not frayed or worn.
- A cold air lance is supplied.
- Consult CrafcO, or your hot air lance manufacturer for the appropriately sized hot air lance to use on the following machine models:
  - For PN 43800, a 53.8 CFM @ 125 PSI compressor
  - For PN 45500, a 70 CFM @ 125 PSI compressor
  - For PN 47400, a 100 CFM @ 125 PSI compressor
- For both 43800 and 45500, The engine RPM is set by factory for maximum air compressor performance.
- For the 47400, The engine RPM will increase to full RPM once the material temperature reaches 275°F (135°C) or if the compressor is switched to the “ON” position.
- If the compressor is not needed, turn off the toggle switch in the control box (labeled compressor).
- The compressor is operated hydraulically and runs continuously. When air is not being discharged, the compressor automatically reduces the air output to a minimum.
- There is an intentional air leak at the air muffler that provides lubrication of the compressor.
- Do not replace the air muffler with aftermarket parts as damage will occur to the compressor.

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.6 About the Heated Hose, Wand, Valve, and Tip Guard

#### The Heated Hose

The heated hose supplied with the machine is Teflon-lined with steel over braid. It has a heating element, which runs the length of the hose to heat the material within the hose. The hose is covered with high temperature, durable rubber.

#### The Wand

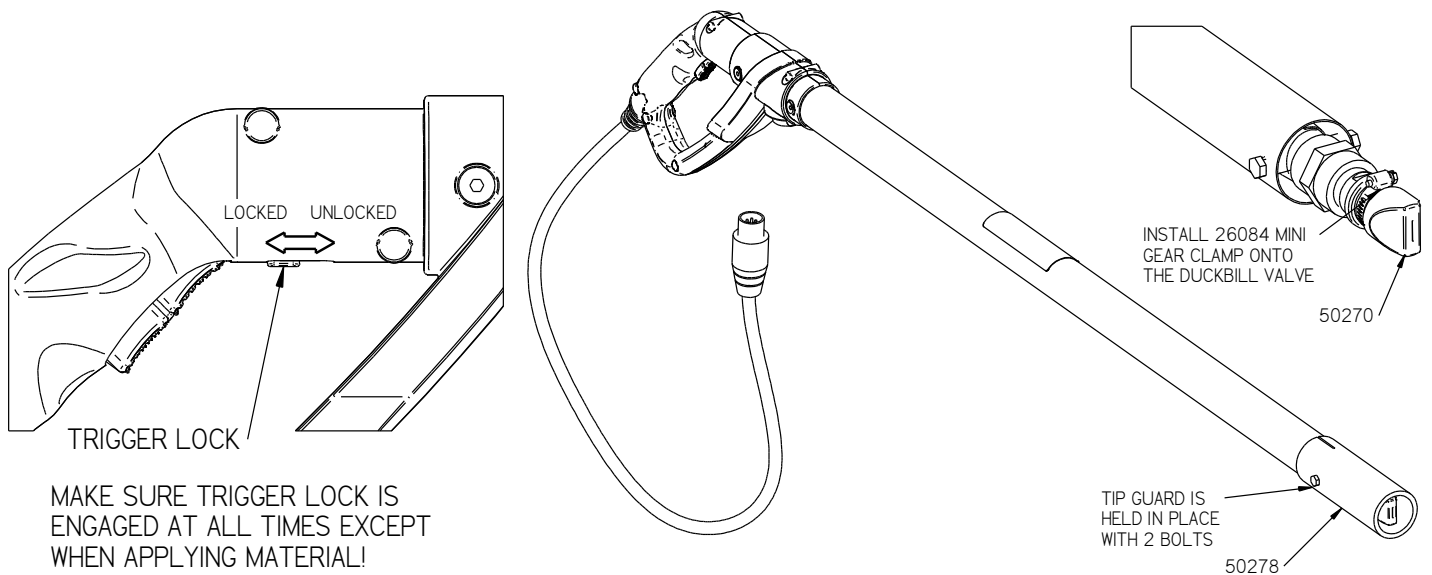
The wand has an aluminum tube to protect both the wand and the operator. The pistol grip actuator is equipped with an electric switch which, when depressed, sends a signal to actuate the pump. The wand is equipped with a trigger lock to prevent accidental pump actuation when it is not pumping material. The trigger must be in the "LOCKED" position at all times except when intentionally pumping material.

#### The Valve

The wand has a disposable duckbill valve on the end, which shuts off the flow of material when the pump is turned off and prevents excessive dripping of material. This valve also directs the material into a stream for easy application into the crack. Other sealing tips are available. See [11.0 Tools and Accessories](#) for other sealing tips and options.

#### Tip Guard

The wand has a Tip Guard installed at the factory only when a duckbill is installed. This Tip Guard is not required when using a sealing disk or dripless tip adapter. The purpose of this guard is to prolong the life of the duckbill and to protect the operator in the event of a duckbill failure. Ensure this guard is installed properly before operating equipment. See below.



## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.7 Operating the Electric Hose


Table 5-6 Operating the Electric Hose

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Twisting and kinking of the electric hose (used on LF, BAX, SS60, SS125, and SS250 Melter) causes the hose to fail; the electric heating wires are shorted out to the metal hose cover and the hose stops heating.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This type of failure is not covered under the Crafco warranty.</p> |
| 1    | Set the hose temperature at 380°F, or manufacturer recommended operating temperature.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2    | Allow the hose to be turned on and heating for a minimum of 30 minutes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3    | <p>Make sure the hose swivel between the hose and wand moves freely.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Do not twist or bend hose over sharp edges such as the edge of the frame or tank.</p> <p>Crafco, Inc. recommends you do not work directly under the boom; this may cause damage to the hose.</p>                                                                      |
| 4    | Follow all machine instructions in this manual.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**Chapter 5 Operating Instructions**

**5.8 Dispensing the Material**

**Table 5-7 Dispensing the Material**

| Step                                                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>WARNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|                                                                                   | <p>Put on protective clothing, gloves, hard-soled shoes, and face shield or safety glasses when operating or filling this machine. Read the entire manual before operating the machine.</p> <p>Never point the wand at any part of your body or at any other person. Hot materials can cause severe burns.</p>                                       |
|                                                                                   | <p><b>Important:</b> Some difficulty may be encountered when starting up on cold days. Although the wand is designed to heat the material all the way down to the tip, on cold days you can place the tip of the wand into the shoebox to facilitate material melting in the valve. Insert the wand tip for only a short time before proceeding.</p> |
| 1                                                                                 | Allow the material to reach 380°F (139.3°C) and the hose to reach 380°F (139.3°C); or proper operating temperatures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2                                                                                 | Turn the pump speed control to the lowest setting by turning the speed control knob fully clockwise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3                                                                                 | With the wand tip inserted in the shoebox on top of the melter, depress the trigger on the wand and slowly increase the pump speed by turning the speed control knob counterclockwise until the pump motor starts to turn and material flows from the tip of the duckbill valve.                                                                     |
| 4                                                                                 | Adjust the pump speed to the desired rate of flow.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 5                                                                                 | <p>Dispense the material as required.</p> <p>Note: The rate of flow can be varied while the pump is running by rotating the control knob.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

**5.9 About the Active Screen Pump Protection**

The pump is completely encircled by a protective screen. The screen prevents anything larger than ½ inch (1.27 cm) in size to pass from the sealant tank into the pump suction port. The screen continuously rotates 360 degrees around the pump whenever the sealant agitator is engaged. The active screen protects the pump from foreign object damage and self-cleans as it rotates around the sealant pump and suction port.

**Chapter 5 Operating Instructions**


**5.10 Loading Material into the Sealant Tank**

This unit is equipped with a safety interlock system on the loading door. This system disables the mixer hydraulic system when the lid is open. This is a safety feature for the operator and should never be disabled for any reason.

**CAUTION**

Personal injury could occur if this safety system is disabled.

**Table 5-8 Loading Material into the Sealant Tank**

| Step                                                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <b>WARNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|                                                                                   | <p>Following this procedure prevents hot material from getting on operators and causing severe burns. Never throw blocks of material directly into tank. Hot material splash hazard will result.</p>                                                                |
| 1                                                                                 | <p>To load material into the sealant tank first open the lid. For approximate material volume see <a href="#">Table 5-9 Material Tank Depth Chart</a></p>                                                                                                           |
| 2                                                                                 | <p>Place the solid material on the lid then close the lid.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3                                                                                 | <p>Continue adding solid material at intervals to allow the mixer to rotate without jamming.<br/><b>Note:</b> If blocks of solid material are added too quickly, jamming results and slows down the melting process.</p>                                            |
|                                                                                   | <p><b>Note:</b> When sealant placement volume is low, or the crew has stopped working for lunch, hot oil and material temperatures can equalize. To lower material temperature add a few blocks of cold sealant. This may not be an option if the tank is full.</p> |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.10.1 Material Tank Depth Chart

Table 5-9 Material Tank Depth Chart

| DEPTH OF MATERIAL TANK | CAPACITY IN GALLONS BOTTOM UP | CAPACITY IN LITERS BOTTOM UP | CAPACITY IN GALLONS TOP DOWN | CAPACITY IN LITERS TOP DOWN |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| 1                      | 4.65                          | 17.60                        | 127.87                       | 484.06                      |
| 2                      | 9.30                          | 35.20                        | 123.22                       | 466.46                      |
| 3                      | 13.95                         | 52.81                        | 118.57                       | 448.86                      |
| 4                      | 18.60                         | 70.41                        | 113.92                       | 431.26                      |
| 5                      | 23.25                         | 88.01                        | 109.27                       | 413.66                      |
| 6                      | 27.90                         | 105.61                       | 104.62                       | 396.06                      |
| 7                      | 32.55                         | 123.22                       | 99.97                        | 378.46                      |
| 8                      | 37.20                         | 140.82                       | 95.32                        | 360.86                      |
| 9                      | 41.85                         | 158.42                       | 90.67                        | 343.26                      |
| 10                     | 46.50                         | 176.02                       | 86.02                        | 325.66                      |
| 11                     | 51.15                         | 193.62                       | 81.37                        | 308.06                      |
| 12                     | 55.80                         | 211.23                       | 76.72                        | 290.46                      |
| 13                     | 60.45                         | 228.83                       | 72.07                        | 272.86                      |
| 14                     | 65.10                         | 246.43                       | 67.42                        | 255.26                      |
| 15                     | 69.75                         | 264.03                       | 62.77                        | 237.66                      |
| 16                     | 74.40                         | 281.63                       | 58.12                        | 220.06                      |
| 17                     | 79.05                         | 299.24                       | 53.47                        | 202.46                      |
| 18                     | 83.70                         | 316.84                       | 48.82                        | 184.86                      |
| 19                     | 88.35                         | 334.44                       | 44.17                        | 167.26                      |
| 20                     | 93.00                         | 352.04                       | 39.52                        | 149.66                      |
| 21                     | 97.65                         | 369.65                       | 34.87                        | 132.06                      |
| 22                     | 102.30                        | 387.25                       | 30.22                        | 114.46                      |
| 23                     | 106.95                        | 404.85                       | 25.57                        | 96.86                       |
| 24                     | 111.60                        | 422.45                       | 20.92                        | 79.26                       |
| 25                     | 116.25                        | 440.05                       | 16.27                        | 61.66                       |
| 26                     | 120.90                        | 457.66                       | 11.62                        | 44.06                       |
| 27                     | 125.55                        | 475.26                       | 6.97                         | 26.46                       |
| 28                     | 130.20                        | 492.86                       | 2.32                         | 8.86                        |
| 28.5                   | 132.52                        | 501.66                       | 0                            | 0.00                        |



## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.11 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (43600, 43800 & 45500)

**Table 5-10 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (43600, 43800 & 45500)**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>When shutting down the machine for the day, CrafcO recommends leaving the melter about half full with material. This will give a fairly rapid heat up rate in the morning, but allows enough material to start dispensing right away when the material becomes molten.</p> |
| 1    | Leaving the hose in the boom, swing the boom clockwise towards the front of the machine and lock the boom into position with the latch provided.                                                                                                                                                                                |
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>DO NOT kink or twist the hose or permanent damage may result.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2    | Place the wand in the wand holder and lock the wand into position with the latch provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Place the hose in the hose guide and secure with the Velcro strap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 4    | Reverse the pump approximately 30 more seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 5    | Turn the mixer toggle switch to the "CENTER" position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 6    | Turn the "POWER" switch to the "OFF" position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 7    | Stop the engine by turning the key to the "OFF" position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.12 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (47400)

**Table 5-11 Shutting Down and Cleaning Out the Machine (47400)**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | When shutting down the machine for the day, Crafco recommends leaving the melter about half full with material. This will give a fairly rapid heat up rate in the morning, but allows enough material to start dispensing right away when the material becomes molten. |
| 1    | Leaving the hose in the boom, swing the boom clockwise towards the front of the machine and lock the boom into position with the latch provided.                                                                                                                       |
|      | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|      | DO NOT kink or twist the hose or permanent damage may result.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2    | Place the wand in the wand holder and lock the wand into position with the latch provided.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3    | Place the hose in the hose guide and secure with the Velcro strap.                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4    | Reverse the pump approximately 30 more seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 5    | Turn the mixer toggle switch to the "CENTER" position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6    | Turn the "BURNER" switch to the "OFF" position.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7    | Stop the engine by pressing the "OFF" button on the engine controller. The engine will go into a "IDLE COOL" for ten seconds and then the engine will shut down and stop.                                                                                              |
| 8    | Turn off all power in the control box by turning the key to the "OFF" position.                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.13 Storing the Electric Hose for Transport

**Table 5-12 Hose for Transport Instructions**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Leave the hose in the boom, swing the boom clockwise towards the front of the machine and lock the boom into position with the latch provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2    | Place the wand in the wand holder and lock the wand into position with the latch provided.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Place the hose in the hose guide and secure with the Velcro strap.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Hose damage occurs if:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The hose is bent or moved when cold.</li> <li>The hose is twisted or bent at a sharp radius.</li> <li>The hose is moved before being heated a minimum of 30 minutes and set at 380°F.</li> <li>The operator crosses over or under the hose causing the wires between the hose and wand connection to twist or wrap up.</li> <li>The swivel is cold and is not flexible which can cause the hose to twist.</li> <li>The wiring between the hose and the wand is pulled, stressed, or used to support the wand.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.14 Overnight Heater Use

An overnight heater rod is available as an option. 24190 110V and 24194 220V. The overnight heater may be used to maintain an overnight heat transfer oil temperature of approximately 200-250°F (93.3°C)

**Table 5-13 Overnight Heater Use**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Attach the heater power cord to a suitable extension cord.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 2    | Attach the extension cord to its own outlet rated for 15 amps minimum.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Suitable extension cord size requirements for <b>110 Volt</b> use:<br/>           25-50 FT • 16-20 Amps • 12 Gauge (Heavy Duty) or 10 Gauge (Extra Heavy Duty)<br/>           100 FT • 16-20 Amps • 10 Gauge (Extra Heavy Duty)</p> <p>Suitable extension cord size requirements for <b>220 Volt</b> use:<br/>           25-50 FT • 8-10 Amps • 14 Gauge (Medium Duty) or 12 Gauge (Heavy Duty)<br/>           100 FT • 8-10 Amps • 12 Gauge (Heavy Duty)</p> <p><b>Failure to use the correct size extension cord could result in damage and possible fire!</b></p> |
| 3    | Disconnect the heater when using the machine's burner system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|      | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAUTION</b></p> <p>Do not use the heater without heat transfer oil in the tank. Doing so will overheat and damage the heater, and it will have to be replaced.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.15 Mounting a Skid Machine

Table 5-14 Mounting a Skid Machine


| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | <b>WARNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | <p>Only mount the unit to a metal truck bed or any other non-flammable surface.</p> <p><b>Failure to use the correct mounting surface could result in damage and possible fire!</b></p>                            |
| 1    | Mount with four ½” bolts minimum, using the loading tubes.                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2    | <b>WARNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|      | <p>Leave 15” clearance around the machine. Keep this area clear of any flammable material such as empty sealant boxes.</p> <p><b>Failure to keep this area clear could result in damage and possible fire!</b></p> |

**Chapter 5 Operating Instructions**

**5.16 Shot Timer Option**

This option is used to place marker adhesive on the road surface for raised reflective markers. This option will allow you to place the same shot size of material each time you pull the wand trigger. The steps listed below will tell you how to operate the shot timer option.

**Table 5-15 Shot Timer Option**

| Step                                                                               | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Put on protective clothing, gloves, hard-soled shoes, and face shield or safety glasses when operating or filling this machine. Read the entire manual before operating the machine.</p> <p>Never point the wand at any part of your body or at any other person. Hot materials can cause severe burns.</p> <p><b>Important:</b> Some difficulty may be encountered when starting up on cold days. Although the wand is designed to heat the material all the way down to the tip, on cold days you can place the tip of the wand into the shoebox to facilitate material melting in the valve. Insert the wand tip for only a short time before proceeding.</p> |
| 1                                                                                  | Allow the material to reach 380°F (139.3°C) and the hose to reach 380°F (139.3°C); or proper operating temperatures.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 2                                                                                  | Make sure the toggle switch inside the main control box labeled “PUMP” is toward the “CRACK SEAL”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3                                                                                  | Turn the pump speed control to the lowest setting by turning the speed control knob fully clockwise.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4                                                                                  | With the wand tip inserted in the shoebox on top of the melter, depress the trigger on the wand and slowly increase the pump speed by turning the speed control knob counterclockwise until the pump motor starts to turn and material flows from the tip of the duckbill valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5                                                                                  | Once the material is flowing properly release the wand trigger and change the toggle switch labeled “PUMP” to “Marker”.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

Table 5-16 Shot Timer Option (continued)

| Step           | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6              | Locate the shot size control box (It will be near the main control box). Inside this box is a knob that controls how long the pump stays running each time you pull the trigger (1/4 to 5 seconds). CrafcO recommends setting the dial between 1/4 and 1/2 for the shot size. |
| 7              | Use the pump speed control to make the final adjustment to the size of the shot needed for the job.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>WARNING</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 8              | While in the "MARKER" mode the material pump turns for the duration of time set by the shot size dial. Once the wand trigger is pulled the pump will not stop until the time expires even if the wand trigger is released.                                                    |
| 9              | When the material flow stops the system is ready to be started again, release the wand trigger and pull the wand trigger when you are ready for the next shot.                                                                                                                |
| 10             | At the end of the day use the pump reverse toggle switch located at the rear of the machine. Reverse the material pump for at least 30 seconds.<br><b>Note:</b> The pump mode does not change the way the pump reverse works.                                                 |

## Chapter 5 Operating Instructions

### 5.17 Storing the Machine

Store the machine in an area where moisture cannot enter the heating system such as the heat transfer oil tank, etc. Extended down time can cause moisture build up in the heating tank.

Evidence that moisture has collected in the heat transfer oil is a constant popping noise. If this popping noise is heard, warm the heat transfer oil to 300°F (149°C) for two to three hours to evaporate the moisture. Failure to follow this procedure will cause the heat transfer oil to overflow the tank resulting in possible machine damage and/or personal injury.

Best practice is to check in the material tank prior to starting the burner. If water is present, try and remove as much as possible. If the water is not noticed, heat the material to 300°F (149°C) for two to three hours to evaporate the moisture. Failure to follow this procedure will cause the material to overflow the tank resulting in possible machine damage and/or personal injury.

Store the machine for longer periods with the material tank empty.



## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.0 Maintenance Instructions

This chapter contains all normal maintenance instructions to properly maintain your machine.

### 6.1 Engine

Refer to the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions for the engine.

### 6.2 Hydraulic System

Check hydraulic fluid daily.

Change hydraulic filter every 250 hours of machine operation. Replace if necessary.

Change hydraulic fluid every 500 hours of operation.

### 6.3 Heat Transfer Oil

Check the oil level at the start of every day.

Change the oil every 500 hours of machine operation or 1 year, whichever comes first. Failure to follow this oil change interval will result in machine damage.

### 6.4 Wheel Bearing

Pack the wheel bearing every 24,000 miles (38,624 km) or every two years, whichever comes first. Use a good grade of bearing grease.

### 6.5 Material Sensor Tube

Check for heat transfer oil in tube every 50 hours of operation. 2 ounces (59.1 ml) required.

### 6.6 Cleaning Material Tank and Sensor Area

The material tank needs to be cleaned every year or as needed for proper operation. As the machine is used, material builds up around the tank walls and sensor guard. The built up material prevents heat from getting to the fresh material and causes longer heat up times. The built up material will also prevent the material temperature sensor from reading accurately because it becomes insulated from the fresh material. The coked material needs to be scraped or chipped from the tank walls. The area between the sensor and sensor guard needs to be cleaned also for proper temperature sensing. An air chisel with various sized blades usually works best to break up the material and remove it from the walls. Once the walls and sensor guard areas are cleaned, remove all the loose chunks from the tank, and vacuum out any smaller pieces.

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.7 Lug Nuts

Torque all nuts/bolts before first road use and after each wheel removal. Check and torque after the first 10 miles (16 km), 25 miles (40 km), and again at 50 miles (80 km). Check periodically thereafter.

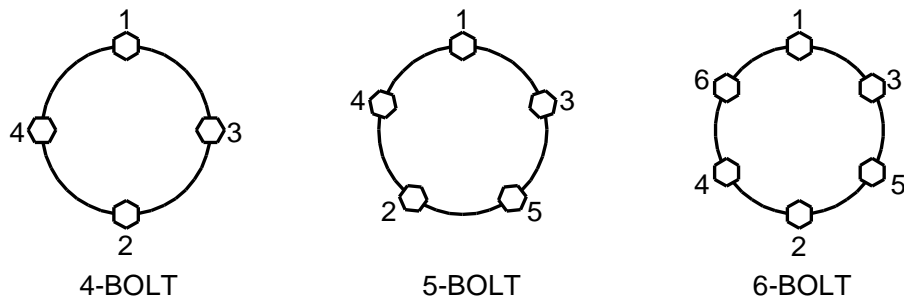
Torque in stages as follows:

First stage 20-25 foot-pound (ft-lb) (89-111 N)

Second stage 50-60 foot pound (ft-lb) (222-266 N)

Third stage 90-120 foot pound (ft-lb) (400-534 N)

Tighten bolts and nuts in the sequence shown in [Fig. 6-1 Lug bolt Tightening Sequence](#).



**Fig. 6-1 Lug bolt Tightening Sequence**

### 6.8 Brakes

Check the brakes daily.

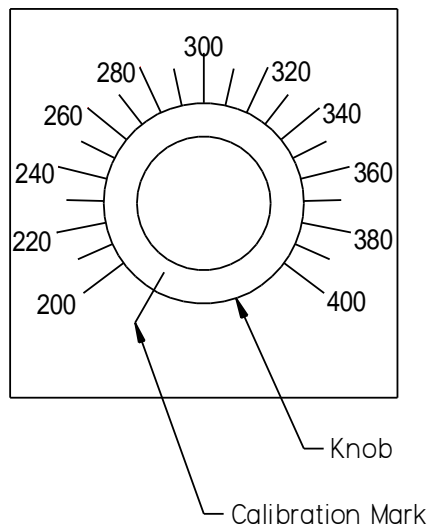
### 6.9 Tongue Jack

Lubricate the tongue jack, using a good grade of bearing grease.

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.10 Temperature Control Calibration

Check the control knob calibration weekly. Calibrate by turning the knob counterclockwise. If the marks do not align, loosen screw in knob and align the line on the control knob with the calibration mark on the scale plate. (See Fig. 6-2 Temperature Control Calibration)



**Fig. 6-2 Temperature Control Calibration**

### 6.11 Cleaning the Melter

We recommend using Orange-Sol industrial cleaner for cleaning the exterior of the machine. Here is the website for the cleaner; <https://www.orange-sol.com/industrial-formula/>.

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.12 Maintenance Chart

**Table 6-1 Maintenance Chart**

| Possible Cause           | Procedure                                                                         | Hours                                       |    |     |     |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|----|-----|-----|
|                          |                                                                                   | 8                                           | 50 | 250 | 500 |
| Engine Check Oil Level   | Refer to the manufacturer's instructions for the engine                           | X                                           |    |     |     |
| Other Engine Maintenance | Refer to the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions for the engine |                                             |    |     |     |
| Material Sensor Tube     | Check for HTO fluid                                                               |                                             | X  |     |     |
|                          | Add                                                                               | As needed                                   |    |     |     |
| Heat Transfer Oil        | Check                                                                             | X                                           |    |     |     |
|                          | Change                                                                            |                                             |    |     | X   |
| Hydraulic Oil            | Check                                                                             | X                                           |    |     |     |
|                          | Change                                                                            |                                             |    |     | X   |
| Hydraulic Oil Filter     | Change                                                                            |                                             |    | X   |     |
| Burner                   | Check burner box insulation                                                       |                                             |    |     | X   |
|                          | Clean CAD cell                                                                    |                                             |    |     | X   |
|                          | Check Electrodes                                                                  |                                             |    |     | X   |
|                          | Burner Flame Retainer                                                             |                                             |    |     | X   |
|                          | Replace burner nozzle                                                             |                                             |    |     | X   |
| Wheel Bearings           | Clean and re-pack using a good grade of bearing grease                            | Every 24,000 miles (38,624 km) or two years |    |     |     |
| Tongue Jack              | Grease using a good grade of bearing grease                                       | Once a year                                 |    |     |     |
| Compressor               | Refer to manufacturer's instructions for the compressor                           |                                             |    |     |     |
| Material Tank            | Scrape out built up material in the material tank                                 | Once a year or as needed                    |    |     |     |
| Material Sensor Guard    | Scrape out built up material around guard                                         |                                             |    |     | X   |

For a list of parts required for maintenance see [Table 6-3 General Maintenance Parts](#).

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.13 Service Instructions

**Table 6-2 Service Instructions**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Do a general inspection of the machine at least once a week.                                                                                                                                       |
| 2    | Replace all worn or damaged parts.<br><b>Note:</b> Keep regular replacement items in stock for emergency repairs to prevent costly downtime. See <a href="#">Table 6-4 Recommended Spare Parts</a> |
| 3    | Make necessary adjustments and tighten all loose nuts or screws.                                                                                                                                   |
| 4    | Watch for leaks. Tighten fittings or repair as necessary.                                                                                                                                          |
| 5    | Clean the external surfaces of the machine at regular intervals.<br><b>Note:</b> Refer to the material manufacturer's instructions for recommendations.                                            |
| 6    | Follow the recommended maintenance per <a href="#">Table 6-1 Maintenance Chart</a>                                                                                                                 |

For service, find a list of authorized Distributors and service centers at [CrafcO.com/Distributors](http://CrafcO.com/Distributors).

### 6.14 General Maintenance Parts

**Table 6-3 General Maintenance Parts**

| Quantity                  | Description          | Machine              | Part No.                  |
|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1                         | Burner Filter        | 47400                | 41867                     |
| 1                         | Fuel Filter          | 43600, 43800 & 45500 | 41867                     |
| 1                         | Pre-Fuel Filter      | 47400                | 47176N                    |
| 1                         | Fuel Filter          | 47400                | 47167N                    |
| 1                         | Oil Filter           | 43600                | 45389                     |
| 1                         | Oil Filter           | 43800 & 45500        | 45381                     |
| 1                         | Oil Filter           | 47400                | 47168N                    |
| 1                         | Air Filter           | 43600                | 45391                     |
| 1                         | Air Filter           | 43800                | 45382                     |
| 1                         | Air Filter           | 45500                | 45348                     |
| 1                         | Air Filter           | 47400                | 47169N                    |
| 1                         | Nozzle, Burner       | All                  | 41883                     |
| 1                         | Hydraulic Oil Filter | All                  | 45438                     |
| <a href="#">Table 6-5</a> | Hydraulic Oil        | All                  | <a href="#">Table 6-5</a> |
| <a href="#">Table 6-5</a> | Heat Transfer Oil    | All                  | <a href="#">Table 6-6</a> |

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.15 Recommended Spare Parts

**Table 6-4 Recommended Spare Parts**

| Quantity | Description                           | Machine | Part No. |
|----------|---------------------------------------|---------|----------|
| 1        | Temperature Controller, Material      | All     | 51672    |
| 1        | Temperature Controller, Electric Hose | All     | 52405    |
| 1        | Temperature Controller, Hot Oil       | All     | 43391    |
| 1        | DC Controller                         | All     | 42335    |
| 1        | Coupling, Fuel Pump                   | All     | 41970    |
| 1        | Electric Hose, 18'                    | All     | 51734    |
| 1        | Solenoid                              | All     | 39602    |

### 6.16 Recommended Fluids and Lubricants

**Table 6-5 Recommended Fluids and Lubricants**

| Application       | Recommended                                      | Full Point           | Machine No.      |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| Fuel              | Diesel #1 Cold Climate<br>Diesel #2 Warm Climate | 26 Gal (98 l)        | PN 43600         |
|                   |                                                  | 32 Gal (121 l)       | PN 43800 & 45500 |
|                   |                                                  | 30 Gal (113 l)       | PN 47400         |
| Engine Oil        | Refer to engine manual                           | 3 Qt. (2.8 l)        | PN 43600         |
|                   |                                                  | 6.7 Qt. (6.3 l)      | PN 43800 & 45500 |
|                   |                                                  | 2.75 Gal<br>(10.4 l) | PN 47400         |
| Hydraulic Oil     | Shell AW Hydraulic 46                            | 24 Gal (90 l)        | PN 43600 & 47400 |
|                   |                                                  | 32 Gal (121 l)       | PN 43800 & 45500 |
| Heat Transfer Oil | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II)                      | 31.2 Gal (118 l)     | All Models       |

**Legend:**

PN 43600: Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter

PN 47400: Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter 100 CFM Compressor

PN 43800: Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter 53.8 CFM Air Compressor

PN 45500: Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter 70 CFM Air Compressor

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.17 Applicable Brands of Heat Transfer Oil

**Table 6-6 Applicable Brand of Heat Transfer Oil**

| Manufacturer          | Product Name                 | Crafco Heat Transfer Fluid  |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Chevron               | Heat Transfer Oil Grade 46   | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Citgo                 | Hytherm Oil 46               | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Conoco                | Hydroclear Heat Transfer Oil | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Fina                  | Vulcan Heat Transfer Oil 46  | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Lubrication Engineers | Heat Transfer Oil            | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Exxon Mobile          | Caloria HT 43                | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Mobil                 | Mobiltherm 43                | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Mobil                 | Mobiltherm 603               | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Phillips 66           | Heat Transfer Oil #3`        | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |
| Phillips 66           | Magnus Oil 68                | Shell Turbo T 68 (Group II) |

**CAUTION**

The heat transfer oil in this machine is a grade that has been tested and recommended by Crafco, Inc. Using a grade of oil not specifically recommended by Crafco, Inc., is cause for warranties to be voided.

All oils subjected to high temperatures deteriorate with time and lose many of their characteristics. Tests conducted by Crafco, Inc. have determined that for best results and safety, the heat transfer oil in this machine must be drained and replaced with Crafco, Inc. recommended oil after five hundred (500) hours of machine operation or one (1) year, whichever occurs first.


### 6.18 Typical Heat Transfer Oil Specifications

|                       |                 |
|-----------------------|-----------------|
| ISO                   | 68              |
| Flash Point, COC      | 445°F (229.4°C) |
| Viscosity @ 100°F-SUS | 325             |
| Viscosity @ 210°F-SUS | 50              |
| Viscosity Index       | 95-100          |
| Pour Point            | 0°F (-17.8°C)   |
| Carbon Residue        | 1%              |

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.19 Material Pump Replacement


**Table 6-7 Material Pump Replacement**

| Step                                                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1                                                                                 | Bring the melter to temperature as preparation to drain the sealant tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2                                                                                 | Remove the pipe cap located at the rear of the machine and drain the sealant tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|  | <b>WARNING</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|                                                                                   | <p>The material in the sealant tank is extremely hot. Bodily contact with hot sealant can cause severe burns.</p> <p>The high operating temperatures of this machine and the sealant it contains require that protective clothing, gloves, hard-soled shoes, and safety glasses or a face shield be worn at all times by operators of the machine.</p> |
| 3                                                                                 | Remove both guards from the motor mount to access the chain and the sprockets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 4                                                                                 | Rotate the agitator until the connecting link is accessible.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5                                                                                 | Disassemble the connecting link and remove the drive chain.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| 6                                                                                 | Loosen the set screw in the lower coupling half located between the hydraulic motor and the material pump drive shaft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 7                                                                                 | Remove the four (4) hydraulic hoses and put caps on all the ports.<br><b>Note:</b> Mark the hoses for ease of replacement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 8                                                                                 | Remove the four (4) bolts holding the motor mount on top of the melter.<br>(See <a href="#">Fig. 6-3 Material Pump Replacement</a> )                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 9                                                                                 | Lift off the motor mount and set aside.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 10                                                                                | Remove the two (2) bolts holding the agitator shaft bearing.<br><b>Note:</b> Do not remove the bearing from the agitator shaft.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 11                                                                                | When the unit has cooled sufficiently, remove the six (6) bolts holding the paddles on top of the screen.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 12                                                                                | Remove the paddles from the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 13                                                                                | Remove the pump drive shaft from the center of the agitator shaft, next lift the agitator shaft and screen assembly as high as possible and insert a screw driver into the shaft hole.<br><b>Note:</b> This will support the assembly while removing the pump from the tank.                                                                           |
| 14                                                                                | Remove the six (6) bolts attaching the pump to the tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 15                                                                                | Lift the pump from the sealant tank.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

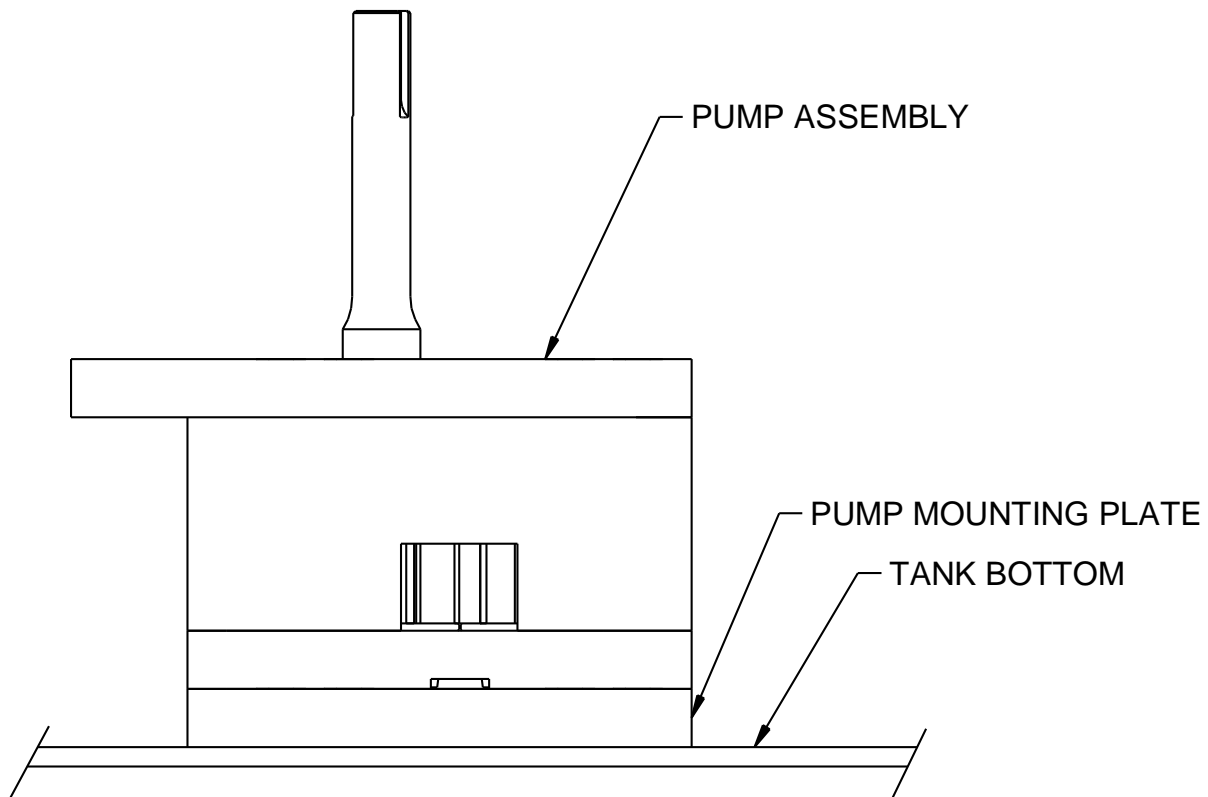
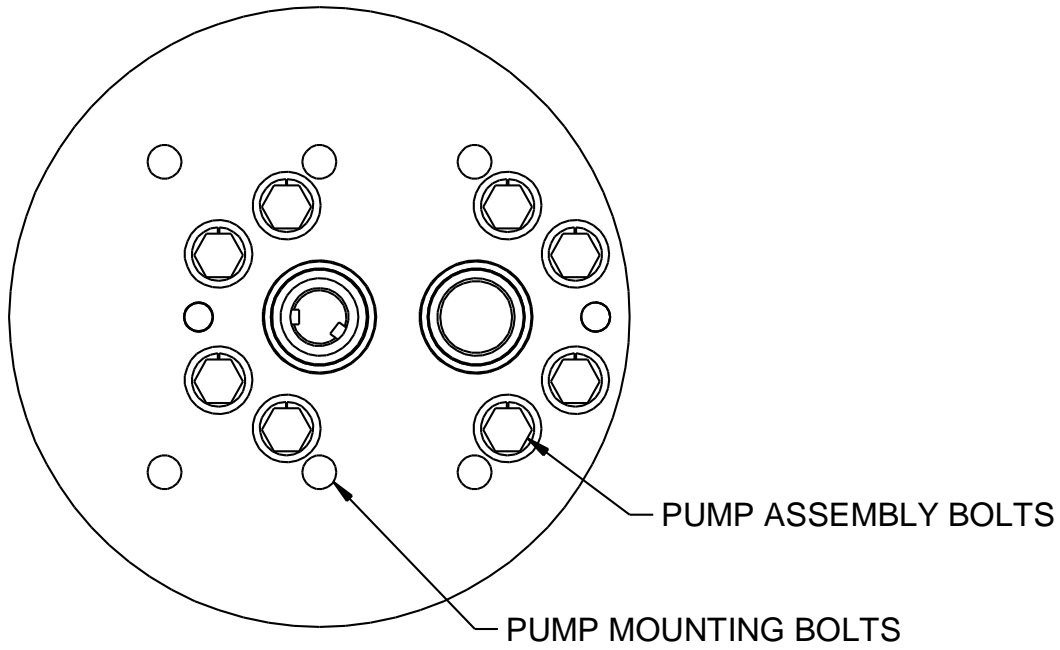


**Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions**

**Table 6-8 Material Pump Replacement (continued)**

| Step                                                                              | Action                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | <p style="text-align: center;"><b>WARNING</b></p> <p>Crush Hazard. The pump weighs approximately 90 pounds (40.8 kg). Take precautions not to drop the pump on any part of your body or pinch any part of your body between the pump and another object.</p> |
| 16                                                                                | Clean any sealant from the top of the pump mounting plate and clean the shaft holes. (See <a href="#">Fig. 6-3 Material Pump Replacement</a> )                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                   | <b>CAUTION</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|                                                                                   | Premature pump wear results if the pump mounting plate and bolt holes are not properly cleaned.                                                                                                                                                              |

**Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions**



**Fig. 6-3 Material Pump Replacement**

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.20 Wand Repair Instructions

The following sections will address how to replace the wand handle, wand cable, switch, and terminal block of the 52200 wand assembly. Actuator, actuator lock, and spring can also be replaced. See section [Table 10-43 Wand Assembly](#) for parts breakdown.

#### 6.20.1 Cable Replacement

1. Disconnect the cable from the electric hose. Lay wand on flat surface with socket head screws facing up.
2. Remove (7) #10-32 x 1" socket head screws and (2) 1/4-20 x 1/2" socket head screws.
3. Carefully remove top handle half. **Caution:** Actuator pin may lift actuator and spring from bottom handle half. Do not loose spring or pin.
4. Remove red and orange wire from switch.
5. Remove green, white, and black wires from terminal block.
6. Remove cable from handle.
7. Replace cable in handle. Note: Look for flats on strain relief of cable that correspond to flats on handle.
8. Install red wire on top of switch (see [Fig.6-4 Switch Wire Location](#)), then install orange wire on (NO) terminal (top rear of switch).
9. Strip green, white, and black wires 3/8" and twist wires strands then install (**Note** white black wire is routed under switch see [Fig.6-5 Wire Routing](#)) on open terminals of terminal block. Make sure to install completely under the clamp before tightening screws. Torque screws to 16 in-lbs. Bend all (3) wires over the top of terminal block (see [Fig.6-6 Terminal Block Wiring](#)).
10. Replace top wand handle half.
11. Use blue Locktite<sup>®</sup> on all external handle screws before installation. Install (7) #10-32 x 1" socket head screws hand tight, then Install (2) 1/4-20 x 1/2" socket head screws hand tight. Now torque all #10-32 screws to 12 in-lbs. and all 1/4-20 screws to 25 in-lbs.
12. Reconnect cable to electric hose.

#### 6.20.2 Switch Replacement

1. Follow steps 1-4 from [6.20.1](#) above.
2. Remove (2) #4-40 x 1/2" pan head screws from switch, then remove switch from handle.
3. See [Fig.6-7 Actuator Spring Location](#) and [Fig.6-8 Actuator / Trigger Assembly](#) for proper assembly of actuator to switch.
4. Replace switch and install (2) #4-40 x 1/2" screws and tighten.
5. Follow Steps 10-12 from [6.20.1](#) above.

#### 6.20.3 Terminal Block Replacement

1. Follow steps 1-4 from [6.20.1](#) above.
2. Remove (2) #10-32 x 5/8" round head machine screw from terminal block then remove terminal block from handle.
3. Replace terminal block and install (2) #10-32 x 5/8" screws and tighten.
4. Follow steps 10-12 from [6.20.1](#) above. If actuator, pin, and spring need to be reinstalled see [Fig.6-7 Actuator Spring Location](#) and [Fig.6-8 Actuator / Trigger Assembly](#).

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.20.4 Wand Handle Replacement

1. Follow steps 1-6 from [6.20.1 above](#).
2. Remove actuator, actuator lock, pin, and spring.
3. Remove (2) #4-40 x 1/2" pan head screws from switch, then remove switch from handle.
4. Remove (2) #10-32 x 5/8" round head machine screw from terminal block then remove terminal block from handle.
5. Flip wand over and remove the remaining (2) 1/4-20 x 1/2" screws from the handle. Remove handle from wand tube.
6. Install new handle by reversing previous steps.



**Fig.6-4 Switch Wire Location**



**Fig.6-5 Wire Routing**

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

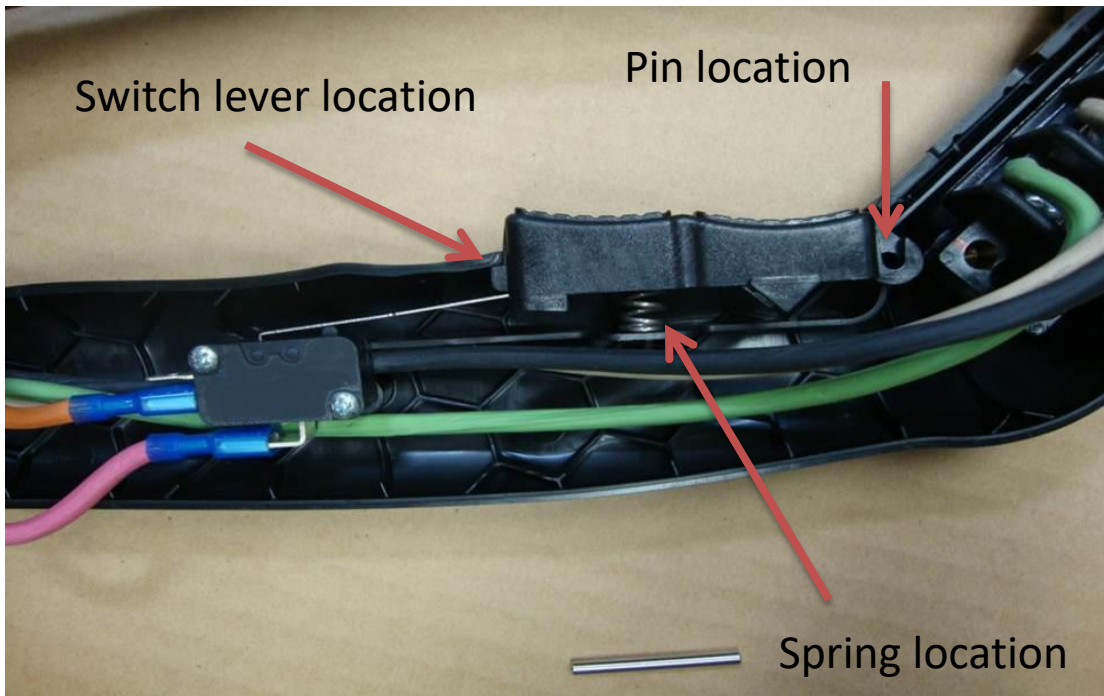


**Fig.6-6 Terminal Block Wiring**



**Fig.6-7 Actuator Spring Location**

**Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions**



**Fig.6-8 Actuator / Trigger Assembly**

## Chapter 6 Maintenance Instructions

### 6.21 Burner Fuel Filter Replacement

On machines that have a separate fuel filter for the burner, follow the steps below to replace the fuel filter.

**Table 6-9 Burner Fuel Filter Replacement**

| Step | Action                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | The machine should be off, and cooled to ambient temperature.                                                                                                                        |
| 2    | Place a drain pan below the burner fuel filter assembly.                                                                                                                             |
| 3    | Close the ball valve that is located inline before the burner fuel filter assembly.                                                                                                  |
| 4    | Unscrew the filter from the assembly using an oil filter or strap style wrench.                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Screw the new filter into place, and tighten by hand.                                                                                                                                |
| 6    | Open the ball valve to allow fuel to flow.                                                                                                                                           |
| 7    | Turn on the power key, and turn on the main power switch. The burner should self-prime and start. It may take a couple cycles to fill the new fuel filter and bleed the fuel system. |
| 8    | Once the burner is running, check for any fuel leaks and tighten the filter if needed.                                                                                               |
| 9    | Turn off the main power switch and power key.                                                                                                                                        |





## Chapter 7 How to Use a Multimeter

### 7.0 How to Use a Multimeter

Melters use 12-volt direct current (DC) to power the burner, hydraulic valves, and trigger on electric wand. The DC power is from a 12-volt battery.

The electric hose and wand uses 24-volt 3-phase alternating current (AC). The AC power is from the generator which hangs under the radiator. This system has no reference to ground so there is no possibility of electrical shock unless you are between 2 of the phases. **NOTE: ONLY CHECK AMPERAGE ON A HOSE WITH A CLAMP-ON AMP METER.** (See [Fig. 7-2 Clamp – On Amp Meter/Multimeter](#))

12-volt DC power has little danger of electrical shock. Care must still be taken when dealing with DC power systems because it is capable of producing large amounts of current.

### 7.1 Checking DC Voltage with a Multimeter

Connect the probes to the meter.

Set the range to a position that includes 12-volts or higher.

Touch the red probe to the positive side of accessory and black probe to ground. If the item you are checking has a ground wire attached then use that ground or you can use a non-painted surface on the frame.

### 7.2 Checking AC Voltage with Multimeter

Connect the probes to the meter (See [Fig. 7-1 Standard Multimeter](#)).

Set range to a position that includes 24-volts or higher.

There are three steps to test the generator voltage. All 3 values should be in the range of 24-30 volts AC.

- Touch red probe to the white wire of the generator and the black probe to the green wire of the generator.
- Next move black probe to black wire.
- Then move red probe to green wire.

### 7.3 Checking Resistance (Ohms)

Connect probes to the meter (See [Fig. 7-1 Standard Multimeter](#)).

**Note:** When checking Ohms the circuit cannot be completed. This means one end of the wire will need to be disconnected.

#### 7.3.1 How to Check Wire Continuity

Set the meter to “Audible Continuity”.

Now touch the probe to each end of the wire in question. The meter will read “0” on the screen and make an audible beep if the wire has continuity from end to end.

#### 7.3.2 How to Check RTD Sensor

Set to dial Ohms  $\Omega$ . If your meter has different ranges set to 2K or 2000 ohm range.

Touch one probe to each screw or wire of the sensor. The meter will read X.XX if in the 2K range or XXX.X if in the 2000 range.

**Chapter 7 How to Use a Multimeter**

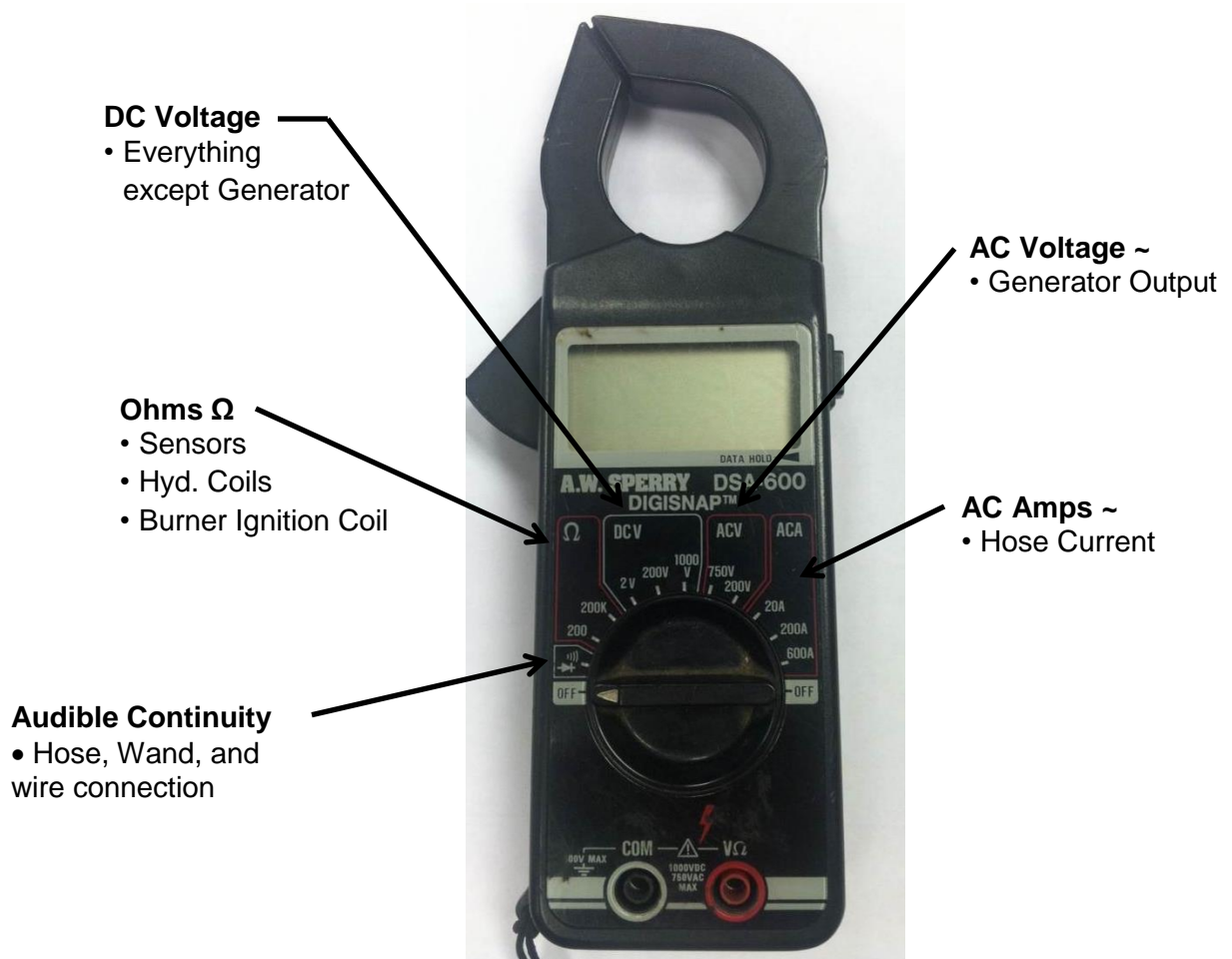
**7.4 Checking Amperage**

The Multimeter can be used to check amperages under 10 amps in AC or DC current. When checking the amperage of the electric hose **always use a clamp-on amp meter**. (See [Fig. 7-2 Clamp – On Amp Meter/Multimeter](#)) The amperage in the hose can reach as high as 35 amps. Clamp the meter around one wire at a time. Remember most clamp-on meters do not work on DC current.



**Fig. 7-1 Standard Multimeter**

## Chapter 7 How to Use a Multimeter



**Fig. 7-2 Clamp – On Amp Meter/Multimeter**



## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.0 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

#### 8.1 Diesel Burner Troubleshooting

##### 8.1.1 Symptoms: Burner will Not Ignite

**Table 8-1 Basic Visual Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Start Troubleshooting at the control box. Is the Isuzu engine running?                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, start the Isuzu engine.</li> <li>• <b>Note:</b> You can troubleshoot the burner without the engine running, but you must connect a battery charger to the battery and the ignition must be in the "ON" position.</li> </ul> |
| 2    | Is the "POWER" toggle switch in the "ON" position?                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, turn the toggle switch to the "ON" position.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3    | Are both the Material and Hot Oil temperature dials set to proper operating temperatures?     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, set the Material according to the type of sealant you are using and the Hot Oil 100°F above the Material set point.</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
| 4    | Are both the Material and Hot Oil temperature displays reading a three digit positive number? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 8-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting</a>, Step 2a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Is the red "Burner" light "ON"?                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 6.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 8-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting</a>, Step 4.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |
| 6    | Is the diesel tank full?                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 7.</li> <li>• No, fill your tank or make sure you have enough fuel for the day.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7    | Did you run the diesel tank low on fuel or empty?                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, you need to bleed your burner, go to <a href="#">Table 8-12 Bleeding the Diesel Burner</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 8.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-2 Basic Visual Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                           | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 8    | Is there smoke coming out of the exhaust stack?                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes go to <a href="#">Table 8-7 Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9.</li> </ul>                                       |
| 9    | Is your burner working properly, but it seems like it takes a lot longer to reach operating temperature? | <p>Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 8-13 Sealant is Heating Slowly</a>.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No, Call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician.</li> </ul> |

### 8.1.2 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting

**Note:** Use [Fig. 8-1 Diesel Burner Schematic](#) while troubleshooting the burner electrical system.

**Table 8-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                   | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is there 12Vdc between the 2 center terminals of the frame solenoid?                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to 1a.</li> <li>• No, check for poor connection or broken wire between frame solenoid and engine oil pressure switch white/red wire.</li> </ul> |
| 1a   | Is there 12Vdc between the large terminal (red wire going to burner plug) of the frame solenoid and the black wire in the burner plug?                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 1b.</li> </ul>                                                                                             |
| 1b   | Is there 12Vdc between the other large terminal (red wire going to the circuit breaker) of the frame solenoid and the ground wire attached to the mounting bolt? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace frame solenoid.</li> <li>• No, go to step 2.</li> </ul>                                                                                    |
| 2    | Is there 12Vdc between the circuit breaker (red wire going to frame solenoid) located under the battery and the ground lug on the battery tray?                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between circuit breaker and frame solenoid.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2a.</li> </ul>                               |
| 2a   | Is there 12Vdc between the circuit breaker (red wire going to battery positive cable) and the ground lug on the battery tray?                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, wait 15 seconds then repeat step 2.</li> <li>• If still no voltage then replace circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to step 2b.</li> </ul>          |
| 2b   | Check for loose or broken wires between circuit breaker and battery positive cable.                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace or repair damaged wire and repeat Step 3.</li> <li>• No, go to step 3.</li> </ul>                                                          |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-4 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                          | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3    | Is there 12Vdc between the positive and negative battery post? If this check is done while the engine is running the reading should be 13.8 volts.                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, then there should be 12Vdc on the battery side of the circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, replace battery.</li> <li>• <b>Note:</b> If the reading is less than 13.8 volts while the engine is running the alternator needs to be rebuilt or replaced.</li> </ul> |
| 4    | Find insulated quick connect between green wire and white wire that goes to burner plug. Is there 12Vdc between the green wire and a nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 8-9 Testing the DC Controller</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to step 4a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4a   | Is there 12Vdc between green wire labeled “GRN-BRNR” on terminal block lower right hand corner and nearby ground source (black wire).                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between burner plug and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| 5    | Is there 12Vdc between gray wire labeled “GRY-2” on terminal block lower right hand corner and nearby ground source?                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5a   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #7 gray wire and terminal #5 black wire of the hot oil PAKSTAT?                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal block and terminal #7 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 5b   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #6 gray wire and terminal #5 black wire of hot oil PAKSTAT?                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6    | Is there 12Vdc between gray wire labeled “GRY-3” on terminal block upper left hand corner and a nearby ground source (black wire)?                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal block and terminal #6 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 6a   | Is there 12Vdc between gray wire labeled “GRY-1” on terminal block upper right hand corner and a nearby ground source (black wire)?                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7    | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #4 gray wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal block and terminal #4 of the material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-5 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                      | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7a   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #3 orange wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to step 7b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                         |
| 7b   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #1 orange wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #1 and #3 of material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7c.</li> </ul>                                          |
| 7c   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #9 orange wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #9 and #1 of material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 8.</li> </ul>                                           |
| 8    | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled "ORN-1" on the terminal block right side middle and a nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #9 of the material PAKSTAT and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 8a.</li> </ul>                          |
| 8a   | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled "ORN-2" on the terminal block left side middle and a nearby ground source (black wire)?  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| 9    | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #3 orange wire and terminal #5 black wire on hot oil PAKSTAT?                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #3 of the hot oil PAKSTAT and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10.</li> </ul>                           |
| 10   | Is there 12Vdc between top terminal (orange wire) of power switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between top terminal power switch and terminal #3 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 11.</li> </ul>                |
| 11   | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal (red wire) of power switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 12.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |
| 12   | Is there 12Vdc between top terminal of circuit breaker (red wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between top terminal of circuit breaker and bottom terminal (red wire) of power switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 12a.</li> </ul> |

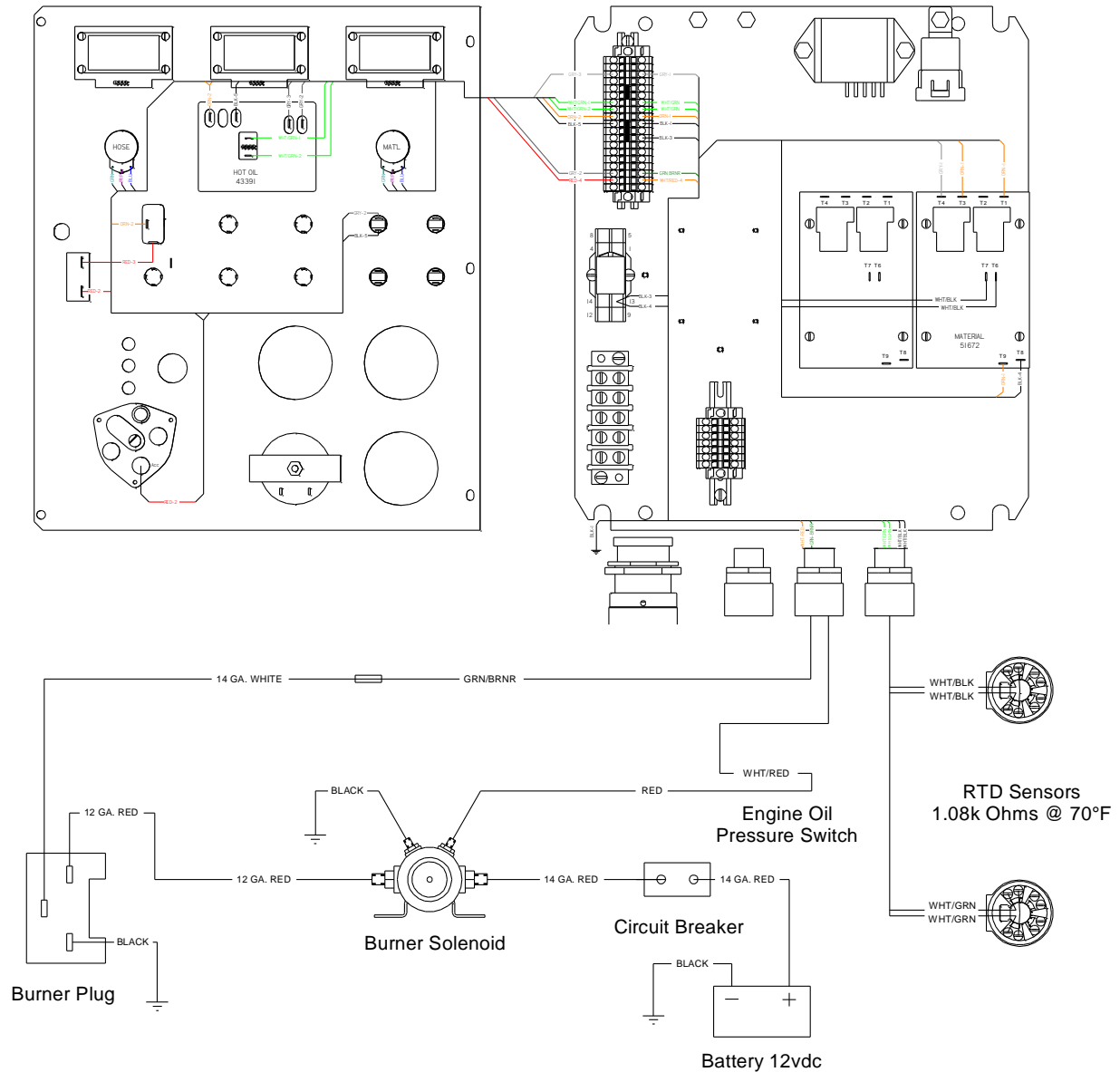


## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-6 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                           | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 12a  | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal of circuit breaker (red wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 13.</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| 13   | Is there 12Vdc between “ACC” (red wire) of ignition switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between “ACC” of ignition switch and bottom terminal of circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 13a.</li> </ul> |
| 13a  | Is there 12Vdc between “B” (blue wire) of ignition switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace ignition switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 14.</li> </ul>                                                                                  |
| 14   | Is there 12Vdc between blue wire on starter solenoid and nearby ground source (black wire or bare metal on engine case)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wire between starter solenoid and ignition switch.</li> <li>• No, go to step 14a.</li> </ul>                             |
| 14a  | Check connections and condition of red battery cable.                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, there should be 12Vdc at all previous steps.</li> <li>• No, replace battery cable.</li> </ul>                                                      |

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



**Fig. 8-1 Diesel Burner Schematic**

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.1.3 Excessive Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack

**Table 8-7 Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack**

| Step | Smoke Coming Out of the Exhaust Stack                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | White smoke indicates that there is too much air being forced through the burner. Loosen the Air Shutter screw and rotate the Air Shutter counter clockwise to reduce air. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a>                                                                                                                                      |
| 2    | Black smoke indicates that there is not enough air being forced through the burner. First check the air settings, if more air is required rotate Air Shutter clockwise. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a>                                                                                                                                         |
| 3    | Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a> to locate the following components. Using a 7/16" wrench, remove the copper fuel line nut attached to the nozzle line. Next remove the locking nut for the nozzle tube. Then loosen the locking tabs on the ignition coil and open the ignition coil. Remove the nozzle line assembly.                          |
| 4    | Using <a href="#">Fig. 8-2 Diesel Burner Electrode Adjustment</a> , make sure the electrodes are in the correct position. Loosen the clamp holding the electrodes in place so they can be adjusted. Inspect the porcelain ceramic insulator for any cracks. Also check the tip of each of the electrodes to make sure they still have a sharp point and are not rounded off. |
| 5    | If it has been longer than 500 hours since the last time the burner nozzle was replaced, Crafco recommends replacing the burner nozzle at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6    | Reassemble the burner, using the reverse order in Step 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7    | Remove the burner box assembly by removing the four (4) 1/2" bolts, flat washer, lock washer, and nuts holding the burner box onto the trailer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7a   | Make sure the insulation inside the burner box is not soaked with diesel fuel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7b   | If the insulation is soaked with diesel fuel, you will need to replace the insulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7c   | Reassemble the burner box.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 8.1.4 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds

**Table 8-8 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds**

| Step | Burner Troubleshooting                                                                                       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove cord set from fuel solenoid.                                                                          |
| 2    | Check the ohms between the terminals of fuel solenoid.                                                       |
| 3    | If the reading is between 15-25 ohms the coil is good.                                                       |
| 4    | If the reading is outside the above range or the meter indicates an open circuit, replace the fuel solenoid. |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.1.5 Testing DC Controller

**Table 8-9 Testing the DC Controller**

| Step | Bench Test DC Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove all wire nuts attaching the DC Controller to the burner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2    | Attach the black ground wire to the negative battery post.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Attach the red wire to the positive battery post.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4    | Attach the white (Enable) wire to the positive battery post to start the test. (Genesis II Controllers will have a 15-second delay.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orange (Blower Motor) wire should have 12Vdc (all the time).</li> <li>• Blue (Igniter) wire should have 12Vdc.</li> </ul>                         |
| 5    | Twist the yellow wires together (once voltage registers) on the orange, blue and purple wires. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orange (Blower Motor) wire should maintain 12Vdc.</li> <li>• Blue (Igniter) wire should lose voltage after 15 seconds.</li> <li>• Purple (Valve) wire should maintain 12Vdc.</li> </ul> |
| 6    | If any of the above tests fail, replace the DC Controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### 8.1.6 Burner Fuel Solenoid Testing

**Table 8-10 Burner Fuel Solenoid Test**

| Step | Fuel Solenoid Test                                                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove cord set from fuel solenoid.                                                                          |
| 2    | Check the ohms between the terminals of fuel solenoid.                                                       |
| 3    | If the reading is between 15-25 ohms the coil is good.                                                       |
| 4    | If the reading is outside the above range or the meter indicates an open circuit, replace the fuel solenoid. |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.1.7 Burner Ignition Coil Testing

**Table 8-11 Burner Ignition Coil Test**

| Step | Ignition Coil Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Make sure the burner is off. Open the ignition transformer (located above the blower) to expose the springs.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2    | Check resistance between each of the springs and the ground (exposed metal on the burner).                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3    | The meter should read less than 2000 ohms. (Take note of the readings, you will use them in Step 5.)                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4    | Check resistance between both springs. (Take note of the reading, you will use it in Step 5.)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5    | The igniter should be replaced if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The difference between the two springs to ground resistance readings is greater than 20%.</li> <li>• Or the spring-to-spring resistance does not read approximately twice the spring to ground.</li> </ul> |

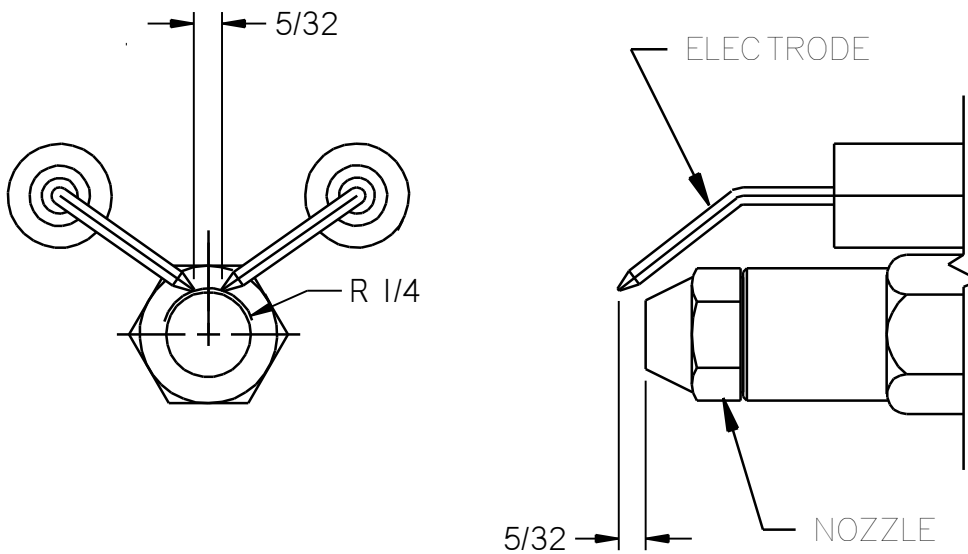
### 8.1.8 Bleeding the Burner

**Table 8-12 Bleeding the Diesel Burner**

| Step | Bleeding the Diesel Burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Place an oil pan under the machine in front of the burner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2    | Using a 3/8" wrench, loosen the bleeder valve on the fuel pump refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a> for bleeder location.                                                                                                                                  |
| 3    | Turn the ignition key to the "ON" position, then turn the power toggle switch to the "ON" position. Fuel should flow out of the bleeder valve. You want the fuel to be clear from any air bubbles, this may require you to turn the ignition key "OFF" and "ON" a couple of times. |
| 4    | Allow burner to cycle itself off 30 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5    | Tighten the bleeder valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

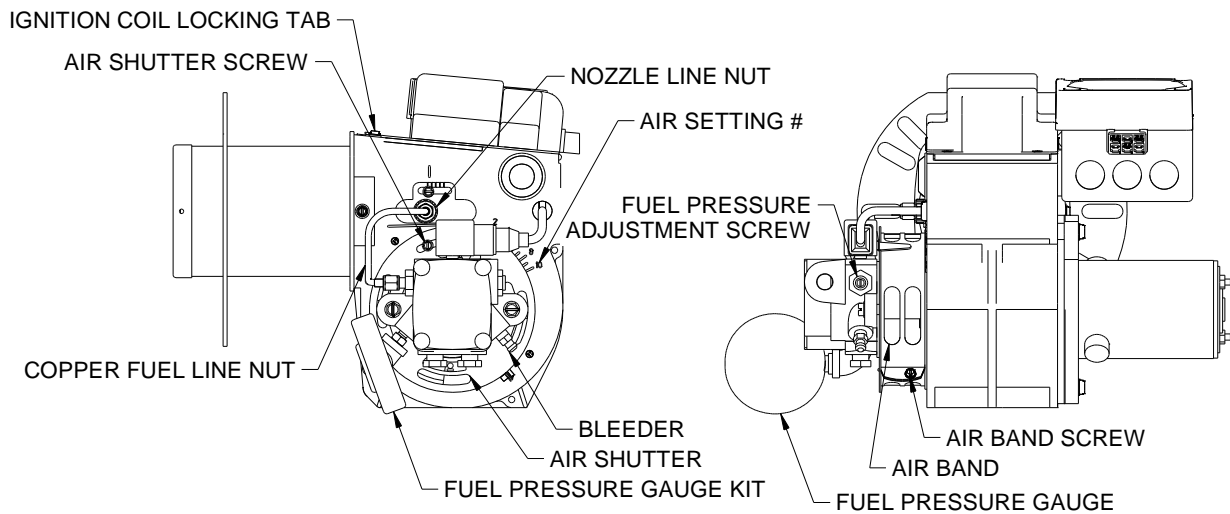
**NOTE:** The 47400 compressor unit is plumbed to have the burner be self-priming. Ensure the "Main Power" and "Burner" switch is "ON" and burner fuel pump will start circulating fuel through the fuel lines, which removes all air bubbles automatically, since it has a return line to the fuel tank.

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



**Fig. 8-2 Diesel Burner Electrode Adjustment**

Air Shutter = 7  
 Air Band = 0  
 Fuel Pressure = 140 PSI  
 Adjustment Plate = 3



**Fig. 8-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings**

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.1.9 Sealant is Heating Slowly

**Table 8-13 Sealant is Heating Slowly**

| Step | Sealant is Heating Slowly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | With the material level half or less, open the loading lid and inspect the inside edge of the material tank. Check if there is a buildup of old, dried out and hardened material along the top half of the material tank.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2    | If this is the case you will need to drain out (use up) the rest of the material inside the tank. When the tank is empty, use an air chisel to remove this built up material. Remove as much as possible all around the tank including the roof of the material tank. Remove all the old sealant chunks from the bottom of the material tank. This should be done every year or as conditions require. |
| 3    | Check your level of the heat transfer oil, the mark on the dipstick is for 70°F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4    | Check your records of the last service replacement of the heat transfer oil. If it has been longer than 500 hours, or one year, you need to change your oil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5    | Many of Crafco, Inc. service centers can perform these service steps for you if you cannot. Call your local service center to find out if they can.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.2 Mixer Troubleshooting

#### 8.2.1 Symptom: Mixer Does Not Rotate

**Table 8-14 Basic Visual Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                    | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the Material Temperature Display at or above 275°F?                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat. (Make sure the Material dial and the Hot Oil dial are set at operating temperatures.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2    | Is the red "Mixer" light "ON"?                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 8-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3    | Is the loading door closed?                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, shut the loading door.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4    | Is the "Mixer" toggle switch in the "Forward" position?                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, move the toggle switch to the forward position.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Move the "Mixer" toggle switch to the "Reverse" position.<br>Is the agitator moving?                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, allow mixer to reverse for 15 seconds and then move the "Mixer" toggle switch to the "Forward" position. Go to Step 6.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 8-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6    | Open the Material loading door. Are there several un-melted blocks in the tank?                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this may cause the agitator to jam. Use the mixer toggle switch to move the agitator forward and backward until the material melts enough to allow forward movement without jamming. CrafcO, Inc. recommends you add one to two blocks every three to four minutes during dispensing of product.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 8-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> </ul> |
| 7    | Is the hydraulic fluid level near the center of the sight gauge? Check at ambient temperature. See <a href="#">Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 8-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> <li>• No, fill oil to the center of the sight gauge.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.2.2 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting

**Note:** Use [Fig. 8-5 Mixer Schematic](#) while troubleshooting the mixer electrical system.

**Table 8-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the amber light "ON" on the Din Plug when the "Mixer" toggle switch is in the "Forward" position? (For forward din plug location. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout</a> ).                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, then the mixer should be working. If it is not working see <a href="#">Table 8-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a></li> <li>• No, go to Step 1a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 1a   | Unscrew the din plug center screw so you can pull the din plug up about 1/4" in order to check for voltage.<br>Is there 12Vdc from side post to side post?                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the electrical system for the agitator is working properly; go to <a href="#">Table 8-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>. Also replace din plug at earliest convenience to retain visual troubleshooting ability.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
| 2    | Is there 12Vdc between the "Mixer" toggle switch bottom post brown wire and nearby ground wire (blue wires)? (With the "Mixer" toggle switch in the "Forward" position.) See <a href="#">Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout</a> . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace din plug.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2a   | Is there 12Vdc between the "Mixer" toggle switch center post red wire and nearby ground source (blue wires)?                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace mixer toggle switch</li> <li>• No, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3    | Is there 12Vdc between the lid switch red wires and a nearby ground source?<br>(Check both red wires on the bottom of the lid switch with the lid closed.)                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, on both red wires check for loose connections or broken wires between lid switch and terminal block.</li> <li>• Yes, on only one red wire when the lid is closed. Readjust the lid switch so that the lid completely depresses the switch, and then recheck for 12Vdc. If the same result happens, replace the lid switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-16 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4    | Check for 12Vdc at red wire labeled Red Lid and pink wire labeled Pink-2 on terminal block left side upper corner and a nearby ground source (black wire).    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes on both, check for loose connections or broken wires between lid switch and terminal block.</li> <li>• No on Red Lid and Yes on Pink-2, ensure both wires are securely installed in the terminal block, and that the yellow jumper bar is securely installed between the two terminal blocks.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4a.</li> </ul> |
| 4a   | Is there 12Vdc between the Material PAKSTAT terminal #2 pink wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?<br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-5 Mixer Schematic.</a> ) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between PAKSTAT terminal #2 and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4b   | Is there 12Vdc between the Material PAKSTAT terminal #1 orange wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace the Material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4c.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4c   | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled ORN-1, terminal #9 and terminal #8 ground source (black wire)?                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between terminals #8 and #1.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Is there 12Vdc at orange wire labeled ORN-1 and ORN-2 on the upper terminal block?                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes on both, check for loose connections or broken wires between terminal block and material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• Yes on ORN-2 and No on ORN-1 replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No on both, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 6    | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled ORN-2 terminal #3 and terminal #5 black ground of hot oil PAKSTAT?                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between terminal #3 and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-17 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

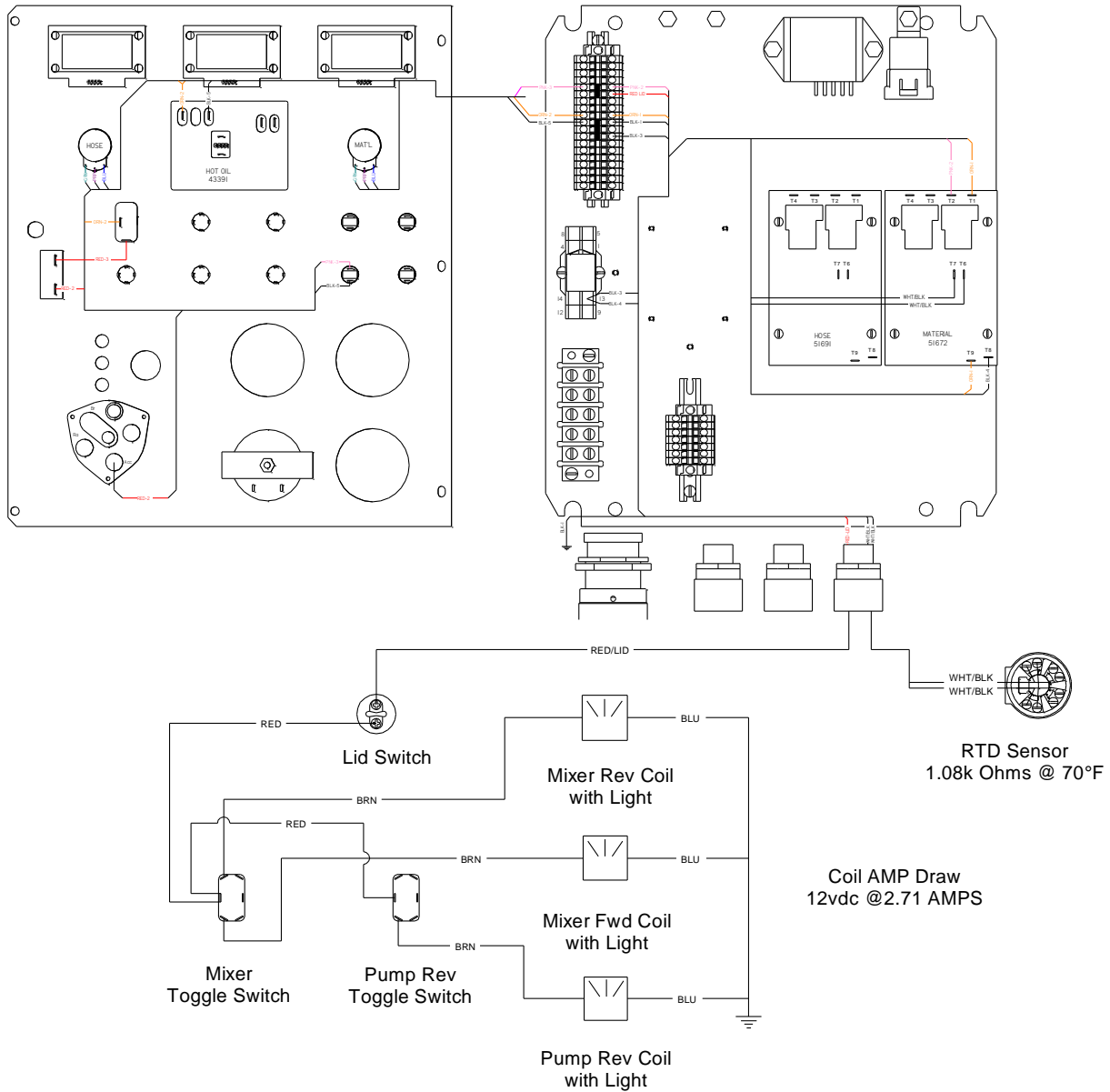
| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                              | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7    | Is there 12Vdc between top terminal of the power switch orange wire and a nearby ground (black wire)?                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between toggle switch and hot oil PAKSTAT terminal #3.</li> <li>• No, go to step 7a.</li> </ul> |
| 7a   | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal wire labeled RED-3 and a nearby ground source (black wire)?                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to step 8.</li> </ul>                                                                              |
| 8    | Is there 12Vdc between the top terminal of circuit breaker red wire labeled RED-3 and nearby ground source (black wire)?    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between circuit breaker and toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to step 8a.</li> </ul>             |
| 8a   | Is there 12Vdc between the bottom terminal of circuit breaker red wire labeled RED-2 and nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace circuit breaker</li> <li>• No, go to step 9.</li> </ul>                                                                             |
| 9    | Is there 12Vdc between ignition switch "ACC" terminal and nearby ground source (black wire)?                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between "ACC" terminal and circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9a.</li> </ul>            |
| 9a   | Is there 12Vdc between "B" (blue wire) of ignition switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace ignition switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10.</li> </ul>                                                                           |
| 10   | Is there 12Vdc between blue wire on starter solenoid and nearby ground source (black wire or bare metal on engine case)?    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wire between starter solenoid and ignition switch.</li> <li>• No, go to step 10a.</li> </ul>                      |
| 10a  | Check connections and condition of red battery cable?                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, there should be 12Vdc at all previous steps.</li> <li>• No, replace battery cable.</li> </ul>                                               |

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



**Fig. 8-4 Checking Din Plug Voltage**

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



**Fig. 8-5 Mixer Schematic**

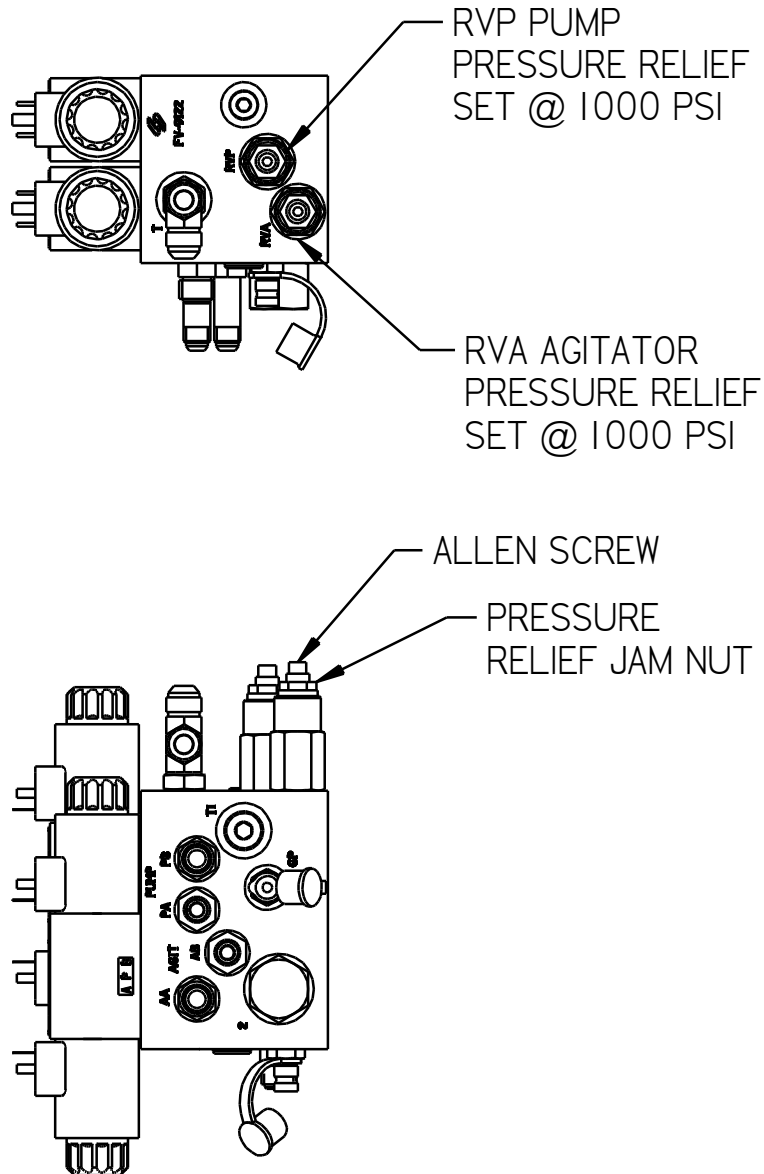
## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.2.3 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting

**Table 8-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove the din plug, then remove the coil by unscrewing the nut on top of the coil. With the coil removed, re-attach the din plug and energize the coil by moving the mixer switch to Forward or Reverse, then insert a screw driver into the center of the coil. Does the coil magnetize when the din plug amber light is "ON"? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, replace the coil.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2    | Is the relief pressure set correctly?<br><br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> , for pressure settings.)                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, first turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, then remove one of the two hydraulic hoses going to the agitator hydraulic motor, cap off the fitting on the motor and use a 3,000 PSI gauge with the proper JIC fitting, attach it to the hose. Start the Isuzu engine, turn "ON" the main power in the control box, move the "Mixer" toggle switch to the "Forward" position and read the pressure gauge. If the pressure needs to be adjusted use the pressure relief valve labeled "RVA", loosen the jam nut and adjust the pressure with the allen screw at the end of the relief. Turn clockwise to increase pressure and counter clockwise to decrease pressure, then tighten the jam nut to lock the pressure. Next turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, remove the cap and pressure gauge, then re-attach the hose.</li> </ul> |
| 3    | Is the hydraulic flow 1.5 GPM from the hydraulic valve? If you do not have a flow meter, call a local hydraulic shop to run the test for you.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician you should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, replace the flow divider in the hydraulic valve.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4    | Is the hydraulic flow correct from the hydraulic pump? If you do not have a flow meter, call a local hydraulic shop to run the test for you. (Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> for flow rate).                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician you should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, replace the hydraulic pump.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

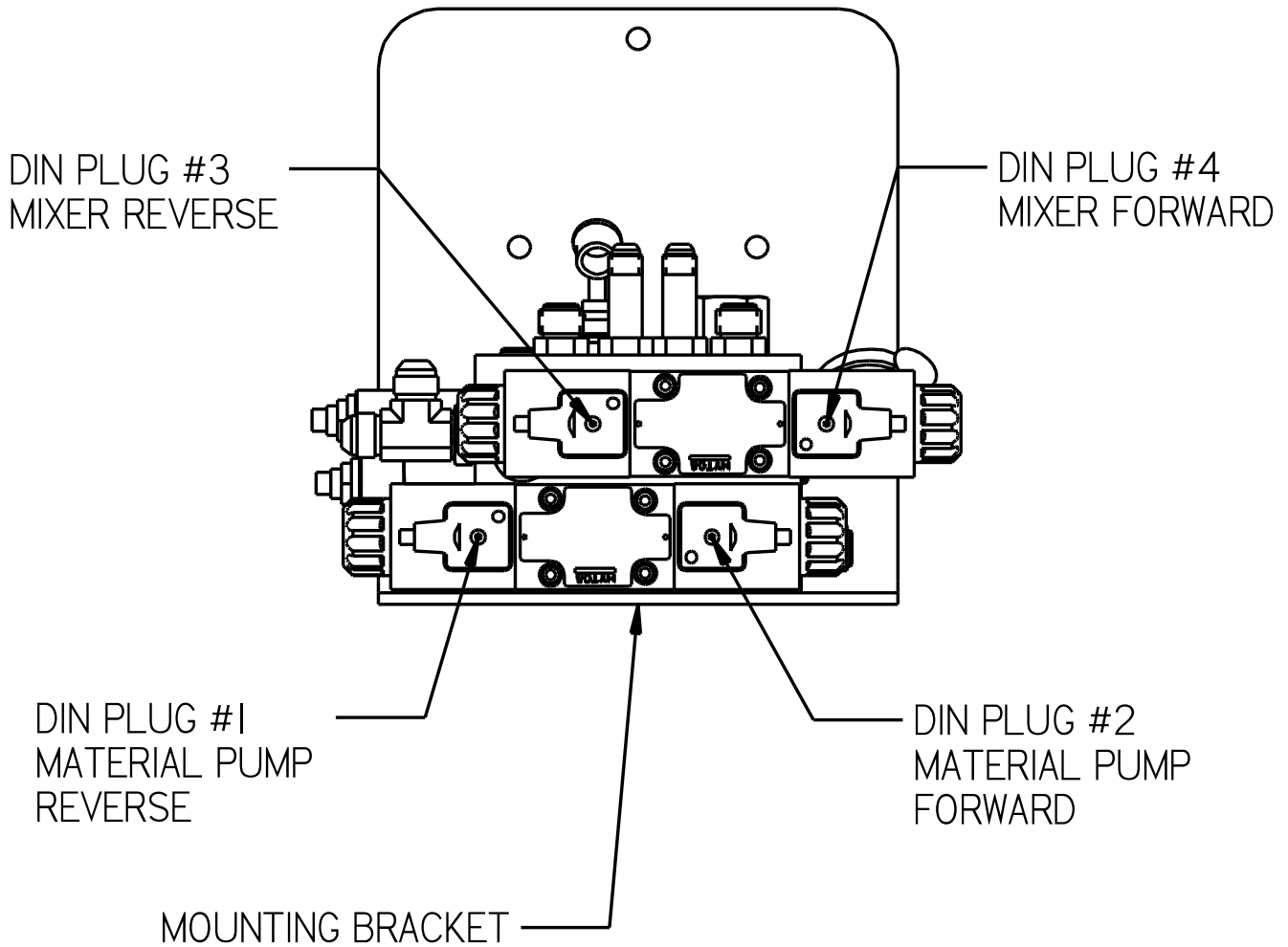
**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



Agitation Direction = Counterclockwise  
 Hydraulic Flow Standard = 9.04 GPM @ 2400 RPM  
 Hydraulic Flow Compressor = Front section 16.61 GPM @ 2800 RPM  
 Hydraulic Flow Compressor = Rear section 7.03 GPM @ 2800 RPM  
 Compressor Relief = 2500 PSI

**Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting**

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



**Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout**



## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.3 Hose Troubleshooting

#### 8.3.1 Symptom: Hose Does Not Heat

**Table 8-19 Basic Visual Hose Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                         | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the Material Temperature Display at or above 275°F? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat. (Make sure the Material dial and the Hot Oil dial are set at operating temperatures.)</li> </ul> |
| 2    | Is the red "HEATED HOSE" light "ON"?                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 8-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> <li>• No, allow the machine to heat material to 275°F.</li> </ul>                              |
| 2a   | Is the circuit breaker tripped?                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, reset the circuit breaker by pushing in the button which has popped out.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 8-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> </ul>  |

#### 8.3.2 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting

**NOTE:** Use [Fig. 8-9 Hose Circuit Schematic](#) while troubleshooting the hose electrical system.

**Table 8-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is there 12Vdc between "BATT" terminal of the generator and a nearby ground source (lug on battery tray)?                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| 2    | Is there 24Vac between the white, green, and black wires?<br><b>NOTE:</b> Do this test inside the junction box. Check between black and white, black and green, and green and white. See <a href="#">Fig. 8-8 Junction Box Voltage Testing</a> . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3</li> <li>• No, stop the engine, tighten the belt, restart engine and recheck output voltage.</li> <li>• Still no, replace the generator.</li> </ul> |
| 2a   | Check the three heating element wires (blue) in the junction box for 30-35 Amps cold or 20-22 Amps hot.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Always use a clamp-on amp meter to perform this test. Each wire should have the same amp reading (+/- 1 amp).            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the hose should be working properly.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>                                                                                     |

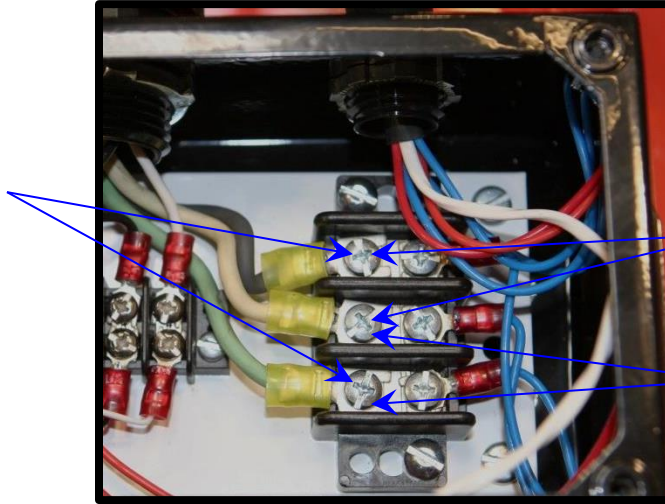
## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-21 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3    | <p>Check for continuity in the hose from end to end. Disconnect the three blue heating element wires (blue) from the terminal block inside the junction box and disconnect the five pin plug between the hose and wand. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-10 Junction Box Wiring</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Check each letter “D”, “E”, and “A” with the three blue wires on the other end of the hose. There should only be continuity on one wire to each letter.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3a.</li> <li>• No, either there was no continuity from one letter to the other end of the hose or there was more than one wire with continuity to a letter. This hose needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafco, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> </ul> |
| 3a   | <p>Check the RTD sensor in the hose against the readout in the control box. Disconnect the black and white wires from the terminal block in the junction box and test for ohms. Refer to <a href="#">Table 8-23 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the readout matches the table, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, this hose needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafco, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| 4    | <p>Check for continuity in the wand between “D”, “E”, and “A”.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Check between “D” and “E”, “D” and “A”, and “A” and “E”.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, this wand needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafco, Inc. to send back the wand for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |
| 5    | <p>Is there 12Vdc between wire labeled “BLU-GEN” on the upper terminal block and nearby ground source (black wire)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken connections between terminal block and the “BATT” terminal of generator.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |
| 6    | <p>Is there 12Vdc between Hose PAKSTAT blue wire terminal #4 and black wire terminal #8?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wire between terminal #4 and the terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 6a   | <p>Is there 12Vdc between Hose PAKSTAT terminal #3 Pink wire and terminal #8 black wire?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace hose PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 6b   | <p>Is there 12Vdc between Hose PAKSTAT pink wire terminal #1 and black wire terminal #8?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #1 and terminal #3.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7    | <p>Is there 12Vdc between pink wire labeled “PNK-1 on the upper terminal block and a nearby ground source (black wire)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wire between terminal block and terminal #1.</li> <li>• No go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 7a   | <p>Is there 12Vdc between pink wire labeled “PNK-3 and nearby ground source (black wire)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician you should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, replace terminal block.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                        |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

Test #2 between black and green wires

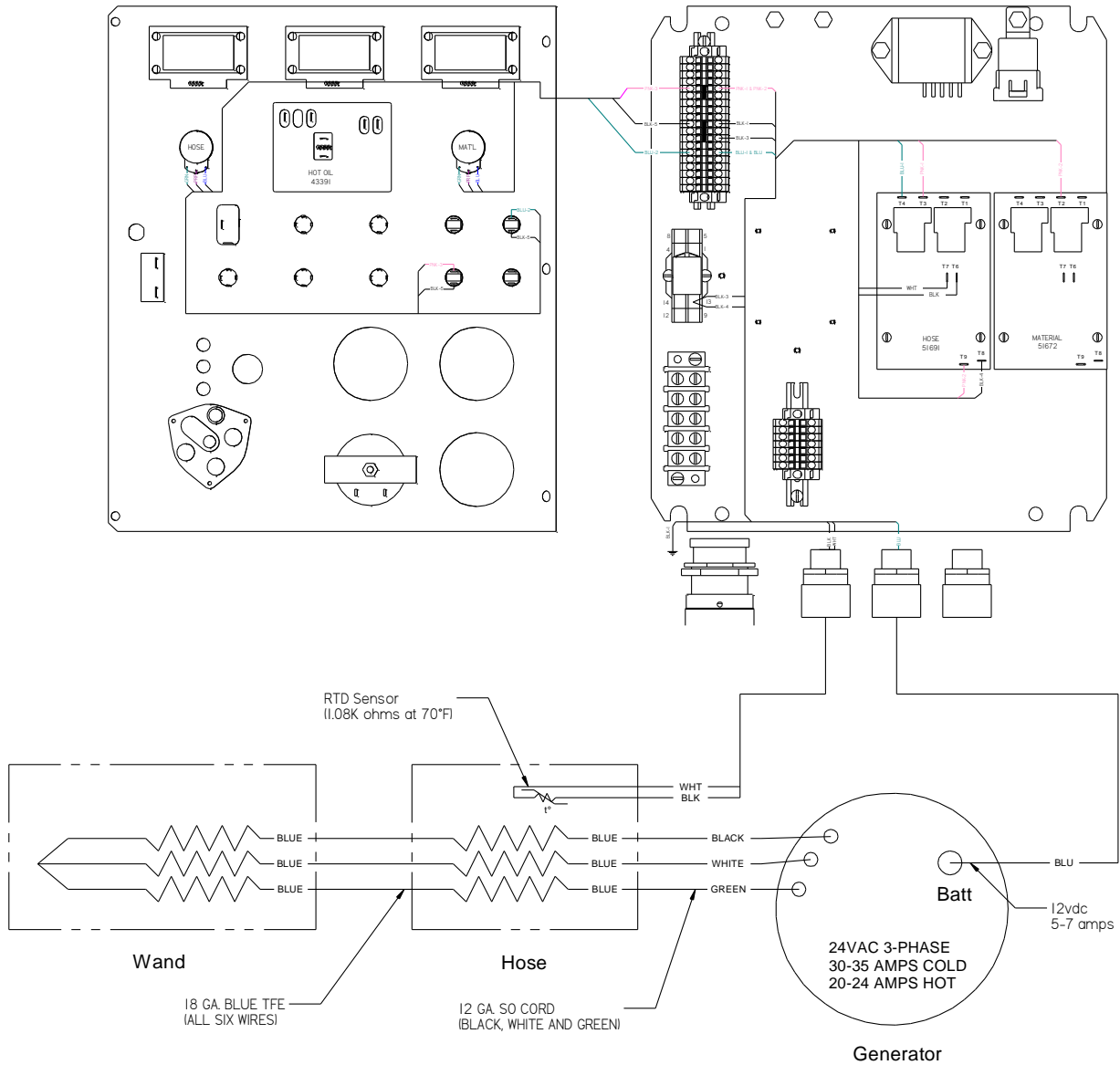


Test #1 between black and white wires

Test #3 between white and green wires

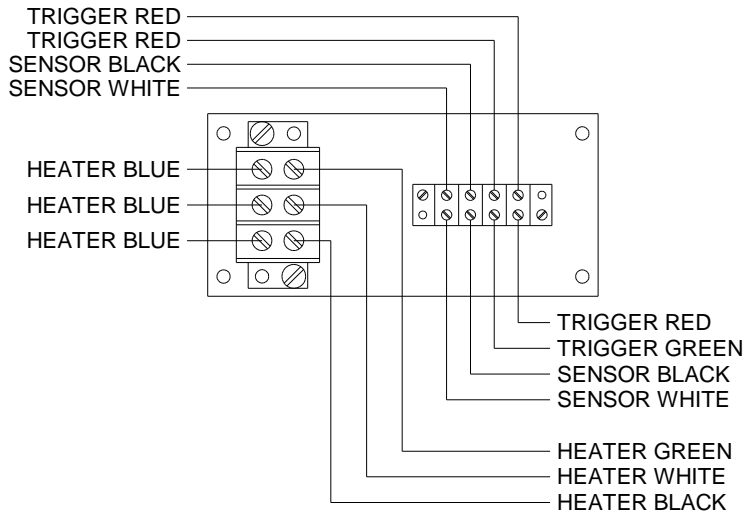
**Fig. 8-8 Junction Box Voltage Testing**

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**

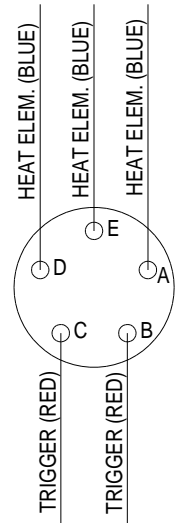


**Fig. 8-9 Hose Circuit Schematic**

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



KETTLE END



WAND END

**Fig. 8-10 Junction Box Wiring**

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.3.3 Symptom: Trigger is not Working

**Table 8-22 Trigger is Not Working**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                        | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Check continuity between two red wires coming from the hose in junction box.<br><b>NOTE:</b> These wires must be disconnected from the terminal block and the trigger depressed to perform this test. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 8-25 Basic Visual Pump Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |
| 2    | Disconnect the electrical connector between the hose and wand, check for continuity between C and B wand side.                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this hose needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafco, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> <li>• No, this wand needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafco, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.3.4 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature

Table 8-23 and Table 8-24 below shows what the ohm reading would be for a given temperature. The following are the instructions for using the table.

Measure the resistance (ohms) of the sensor in question with an ohm meter (See [7.3 Checking Resistance \(Ohms\)](#)) in Section 7 How to Use a Multimeter.

Find the reading in the chart (columns 0 through 9).

Follow the row to the left and get the temperature in 10°F increments, then follow the column up to get the 1°F increment. (For example, 1391 Ohms = 215°F)

**Table 8-23 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature**

| °F  | 0      | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0   | 930.3  | 932.5  | 934.7  | 936.9  | 939.1  | 941.3  | 943.4  | 945.6  | 947.8  | 950.0  |
| 10  | 952.2  | 954.3  | 956.5  | 958.7  | 960.9  | 963.0  | 965.2  | 967.4  | 969.6  | 971.8  |
| 20  | 973.9  | 976.1  | 978.3  | 980.5  | 982.6  | 984.8  | 987.0  | 989.1  | 991.3  | 993.5  |
| 30  | 995.7  | 997.8  | 1000.0 | 1002.2 | 1004.3 | 1006.5 | 1008.7 | 1010.9 | 1013.0 | 1015.2 |
| 40  | 1017.4 | 1019.5 | 1021.7 | 1023.9 | 1026.0 | 1028.2 | 1030.4 | 1032.5 | 1034.7 | 1036.9 |
| 50  | 1039.0 | 1041.2 | 1043.4 | 1045.5 | 1047.7 | 1049.8 | 1052.0 | 1054.2 | 1056.3 | 1058.5 |
| 60  | 1060.7 | 1062.8 | 1065.0 | 1067.1 | 1069.3 | 1071.5 | 1073.6 | 1075.8 | 1077.9 | 1080.1 |
| 70  | 1082.2 | 1084.4 | 1086.6 | 1088.7 | 1090.9 | 1093.0 | 1095.2 | 1097.3 | 1099.5 | 1101.6 |
| 80  | 1103.8 | 1106.0 | 1108.1 | 1110.3 | 1112.4 | 1114.6 | 1116.7 | 1118.9 | 1121.0 | 1123.2 |
| 90  | 1125.3 | 1127.5 | 1129.6 | 1131.8 | 1133.9 | 1136.1 | 1138.2 | 1140.4 | 1142.5 | 1144.7 |
| 100 | 1146.8 | 1149.0 | 1151.1 | 1153.2 | 1155.4 | 1157.5 | 1159.7 | 1161.8 | 1164.0 | 1166.1 |
| 110 | 1168.3 | 1170.4 | 1172.5 | 1174.7 | 1176.9 | 1179.0 | 1181.1 | 1183.3 | 1185.4 | 1187.5 |
| 120 | 1189.7 | 1191.8 | 1194.0 | 1196.1 | 1198.2 | 1200.4 | 1202.5 | 1204.6 | 1206.8 | 1208.9 |
| 130 | 1211.0 | 1213.2 | 1215.3 | 1217.5 | 1219.6 | 1221.7 | 1223.9 | 1226.0 | 1228.1 | 1230.3 |
| 140 | 1232.4 | 1234.5 | 1236.7 | 1238.9 | 1240.9 | 1243.0 | 1245.2 | 1247.3 | 1249.4 | 1251.6 |
| 150 | 1253.7 | 1255.8 | 1258.0 | 1260.1 | 1262.2 | 1264.3 | 1266.5 | 1268.6 | 1270.7 | 1272.8 |
| 160 | 1275.0 | 1277.1 | 1279.2 | 1281.3 | 1283.5 | 1285.6 | 1287.7 | 1289.8 | 1292.0 | 1294.1 |
| 170 | 1296.2 | 1298.3 | 1300.4 | 1302.6 | 1304.7 | 1306.8 | 1308.9 | 1311.0 | 1313.2 | 1315.3 |
| 180 | 1317.4 | 1319.5 | 1321.6 | 1323.8 | 1325.9 | 1328.0 | 1330.1 | 1332.2 | 1334.3 | 1336.5 |
| 190 | 1338.6 | 1340.7 | 1342.8 | 1344.9 | 1347.0 | 1349.1 | 1351.2 | 1353.4 | 1355.5 | 1357.6 |
| 200 | 1359.7 | 1361.8 | 1363.9 | 1366.0 | 1368.1 | 1370.2 | 1372.4 | 1374.5 | 1376.6 | 1378.7 |
| 210 | 1380.8 | 1382.9 | 1385.0 | 1387.1 | 1389.2 | 1391.3 | 1393.4 | 1395.5 | 1397.6 | 1399.7 |
| 220 | 1401.8 | 1403.9 | 1406.0 | 1408.1 | 1410.3 | 1412.4 | 1414.5 | 1416.6 | 1418.7 | 1420.8 |
| 230 | 1422.9 | 1425.0 | 1427.1 | 1429.2 | 1431.3 | 1433.4 | 1435.5 | 1437.6 | 1439.6 | 1441.7 |
| 240 | 1443.8 | 1445.9 | 1448.0 | 1450.1 | 1452.2 | 1454.3 | 1456.4 | 1458.5 | 1460.6 | 1462.7 |
| 250 | 1464.8 | 1466.9 | 1469.0 | 1471.1 | 1473.2 | 1475.3 | 1477.3 | 1479.4 | 1481.5 | 1483.6 |
| 260 | 1485.7 | 1487.8 | 1489.9 | 1492.0 | 1494.1 | 1496.1 | 1498.2 | 1500.3 | 1502.4 | 1504.5 |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

Table 8-24 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature (continued)

| °F  | 0      | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 270 | 1506.6 | 1508.7 | 1510.8 | 1512.8 | 1514.9 | 1517.0 | 1519.1 | 1521.2 | 1523.3 | 1525.3 |
| 280 | 1527.4 | 1529.5 | 1531.6 | 1533.7 | 1535.7 | 1537.8 | 1539.9 | 1542.0 | 1544.1 | 1546.1 |
| 290 | 1548.2 | 1550.3 | 1552.4 | 1554.5 | 1556.5 | 1558.6 | 1560.7 | 1562.8 | 1564.8 | 1566.9 |
| 300 | 1569.0 | 1571.1 | 1573.1 | 1575.2 | 1577.3 | 1579.4 | 1581.4 | 1583.5 | 1585.6 | 1587.7 |
| 310 | 1589.7 | 1591.8 | 1593.9 | 1595.9 | 1598.0 | 1600.1 | 1602.2 | 1604.2 | 1606.3 | 1608.4 |
| 320 | 1610.4 | 1612.5 | 1614.6 | 1616.6 | 1618.7 | 1620.8 | 1622.8 | 1624.9 | 1627.0 | 1629.0 |
| 330 | 1631.1 | 1633.2 | 1635.2 | 1637.3 | 1639.3 | 1641.4 | 1643.5 | 1645.5 | 1647.6 | 1649.7 |
| 340 | 1651.7 | 1653.8 | 1655.8 | 1657.9 | 1660.0 | 1662.0 | 1664.1 | 1666.1 | 1668.2 | 1670.2 |
| 350 | 1672.3 | 1674.4 | 1676.4 | 1678.5 | 1680.5 | 1682.6 | 1684.6 | 1686.7 | 1688.7 | 1690.8 |
| 360 | 1692.9 | 1694.9 | 1697.0 | 1699.0 | 1701.1 | 1703.1 | 1705.2 | 1707.2 | 1709.3 | 1711.3 |
| 370 | 1713.4 | 1715.4 | 1717.5 | 1719.5 | 1721.6 | 1723.6 | 1725.7 | 1727.7 | 1729.8 | 1731.8 |
| 380 | 1733.9 | 1735.9 | 1737.9 | 1740.0 | 1742.0 | 1744.1 | 1746.1 | 1748.2 | 1750.2 | 1752.3 |
| 390 | 1754.3 | 1756.3 | 1758.4 | 1760.4 | 1762.5 | 1764.5 | 1766.6 | 1768.6 | 1770.6 | 1772.7 |
| 400 | 1774.7 | 1776.8 | 1778.8 | 1780.8 | 1782.9 | 1784.9 | 1786.9 | 1789.0 | 1791.0 | 1793.1 |
| 410 | 1795.1 | 1797.1 | 1799.2 | 1801.2 | 1803.2 | 1805.3 | 1807.3 | 1809.3 | 1811.4 | 1813.4 |
| 420 | 1815.4 | 1817.5 | 1819.5 | 1821.5 | 1823.6 | 1825.6 | 1827.6 | 1829.6 | 1831.7 | 1833.7 |
| 430 | 1835.7 | 1837.8 | 1839.8 | 1841.8 | 1843.8 | 1845.9 | 1847.9 | 1849.9 | 1851.9 | 1854.0 |
| 440 | 1856.0 | 1858.0 | 1860.0 | 1862.1 | 1864.1 | 1866.1 | 1868.1 | 1870.2 | 1872.2 | 1874.2 |
| 450 | 1876.2 | 1878.2 | 1880.3 | 1882.3 | 1884.3 | 1886.3 | 1888.3 | 1890.4 | 1892.4 | 1894.4 |
| 460 | 1896.4 | 1898.4 | 1900.5 | 1902.5 | 1904.5 | 1906.5 | 1908.5 | 1910.5 | 1912.6 | 1914.6 |
| 470 | 1916.6 | 1918.6 | 1920.6 | 1922.6 | 1924.6 | 1926.6 | 1928.7 | 1930.7 | 1932.7 | 1934.7 |
| 480 | 1936.7 | 1938.7 | 1940.7 | 1942.7 | 1944.7 | 1946.8 | 1948.8 | 1950.8 | 1952.8 | 1954.8 |
| 490 | 1956.8 | 1958.8 | 1960.8 | 1962.8 | 1964.8 | 1966.8 | 1968.8 | 1970.8 | 1972.8 | 1974.8 |
| 500 | 1976.8 | 1978.8 | 1980.8 | 1982.9 | 1984.9 | 1986.9 | 1988.9 | 1990.9 | 1992.9 | 1994.9 |
| 510 | 1996.9 | 1998.9 | 2000.9 | 2002.9 | 2004.9 | 2006.9 | 2008.8 | 2010.8 | 2012.8 | 2014.8 |
| 520 | 2016.8 | 2018.8 | 2020.8 | 2022.8 | 2024.8 | 2026.8 | 2028.8 | 2030.8 | 2032.8 | 2034.8 |
| 530 | 2036.8 | 2038.8 | 2040.8 | 2042.8 | 2044.7 | 2046.7 | 2048.7 | 2050.7 | 2052.7 | 2054.7 |
| 540 | 2056.7 | 2058.7 | 2060.7 | 2062.7 | 2064.6 | 2066.6 | 2068.6 | 2070.6 | 2072.6 | 2074.6 |
| 550 | 2076.6 | 2078.5 | 2080.5 | 2082.5 | 2084.5 | 2086.5 | 2088.5 | 2090.4 | 2092.4 | 2094.4 |



## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.4 Pump Troubleshooting

#### 8.4.1 Symptom: Material Does Not Dispense When the Pump is Activated

**Table 8-25 Basic Visual Pump Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Start Troubleshooting at the control box.<br><br>Is the Hose Temperature Display at or above 325°F?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat. (Make sure the Hose dial is set at the operating temperature.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| 2    | Is the red "Pump" light "ON"?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, allow the hose to continue to heat.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3    | With the wand in the shoebox, pull the wand trigger and look at the material pump shaft chain coupler.<br><br>Is it spinning clockwise? (Remove the chain guard if necessary.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, adjust the material flow control to increase the flow.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4    | Inside the control box and under the front panel, find the relay cube for the pump. It is found near the middle, left-hand side of the box. It is a clear yellow cube with a green button facing the top of the control box. When you press this button, material should dispense from the wand, so be careful.<br><br>Does the material pump shaft coupler turn when you press the green button? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this tells you that everything from the cube relay to the hydraulic manifold is working properly, your issue is inside the hose and wand. Go to <a href="#">Table 8-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting</a>, Steps 1 through 5 to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul> |
| 5    | Is the hydraulic fluid level near the center of the sight gauge?<br><br>See <a href="#">Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 8-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> <li>• No, fill oil to the center of the sight gauge.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.4.2 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting

**NOTE:** Use Fig. 8-11 Pump Schematic while troubleshooting the pump electrical system.

**Table 8-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                      | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the Material Temperature at or above 275°F?                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2    | Is there 12 Vdc between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #2 purple wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?<br><br>(Refer to the pump circuit schematic Fig. 8-11 Pump Schematic)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2a   | Is there 12 Vdc between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #1 pink wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the terminal #2 purple wire and recheck for 12 Vdc. (If still no voltage replace the Material PAKSTAT.)</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2b.</li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| 2b   | Is there 12 Vdc between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #9 pink wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on terminal #1 pink wire. (If you have 12 Vdc on terminal #9 pink then you must have 12 Vdc on terminal #1 pink wire; they are the same wire.)</li> <li>• No, If this is the case you would have had a hose heating issue.</li> </ul> |
| 3    | Is there 12 Vdc between the terminal block purple wire and the terminal black ground wire?                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #2 purple wire and the terminal block purple wire.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |
| 4    | Move to the junction box at the rear of the machine and open the cover.<br><br>Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger red wire coming from the control box and a nearby ground source? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4a.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp between the junction box and the control box red wire labeled red-trig.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 4a   | Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger red wire going toward the hose (just above where you checked in Step 4) and a nearby ground source?                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes go to Step 4b.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the red trigger going toward the hose.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-27 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4b   | Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger red wire going toward the hose and a nearby ground source?<br><br>(Make sure the wand trigger is pulled during this Step.)                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4c.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 4c   | Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger green wire coming from the control box and a nearby ground source?<br><br>(Make sure the wand trigger is pulled during this Step.)                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 6.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the green trigger wire going to the control box.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5    | Disconnected the five pin connector between the hose and wand. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-10 Junction Box Wiring</a><br><br>Is there continuity on the wand connector between red trigger "C" post and red trigger "B" post while the wand trigger is pulled?                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5a.</li> <li>• No, call Crafcro, Inc. and request an RA # so you can send your wand back for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5a   | Disconnect the two red trigger wires in the junction box going toward the hose. Move the wand end of the hose next to the junction box.<br><br>Is there continuity on the hose connector "C" socket and only one red trigger in the junction box?<br><br>(Check both red trigger wires in the junction box one at a time.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5b.</li> <li>• No, recheck the hose connector "C" socket to the other red trigger wire in the junction box. (You want to see continuity between only one red trigger wire and the "C" socket.)</li> <li>• Still no or continuity to both red trigger wire, then call Crafcro, Inc. and request an RA# so you can send your hose back for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                           |
| 5b   | Is there continuity on the hose connector "B" socket and red trigger in the junction box?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafcro, Inc. and speak to a service technician, you should have found the problem.</li> <li>• No, recheck the hose connector "B" socket to the other red trigger wire in the junction box. (You want to see continuity between only one red trigger wire and the "B" socket.)</li> <li>• Still no or continuity to both red trigger wire, then call Crafcro, Inc. and request an RA# so you can send your hose back for repair.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-28 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6    | Move back to the control box.<br><br>Is there 12 Vdc between the pump relay base #14 terminal green trigger wire and the #13 terminal black ground wire, when the trigger is pulled?                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 7.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or loose wire at the relay base on both the green trigger wire and the two black ground wires. Also check for any damage to the green trigger wire from the junction box to the control box.</li> </ul> |
| 7    | Is there 12 Vdc between the pump relay base #12 terminal red wire and the #13 terminal black ground wire?                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 8.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7a   | Is there 12 Vdc between the terminal block red black wire and the pump relay base #13 terminal black ground wire?                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check a broken wire or loose wire at the pump relay base #12 terminal.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| 7b   | Is there 12 Vdc between the terminal block red wire (across to the left of the terminal block red black wire) and the pump relay base #13 terminal black ground wire?                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a loose wire in the terminal block. If you have power on one side you should have it on the other. If still the case after checking, then replace the terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7c.</li> </ul>                                     |
| 7c   | Is there 12 Vdc between the circuit breaker bottom post red wire and the pump relay base #13 terminal black ground wire?                                                                                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or loose wire at the circuit breaker and at the terminal block red wire.</li> <li>• No, if this is the case you would have had problems with the burner working. Call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a service technician.</li> </ul>     |
| 8    | Is there 12 Vdc between the pump relay base #8 terminal blue pump wire and the #13 terminal black ground wire?                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 9.</li> <li>• No, replace the pump relay cube.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 9    | Move to the rear of the machine. Remove the cover over the hydraulic manifold.<br><br>Is the amber light "ON" when the wand trigger is pulled?<br><br>(Looking down at the top of the hydraulic valve, Pump forward is the din plug lower right-hand corner, Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout.</a> ) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 9c.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

**Table 8-29 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

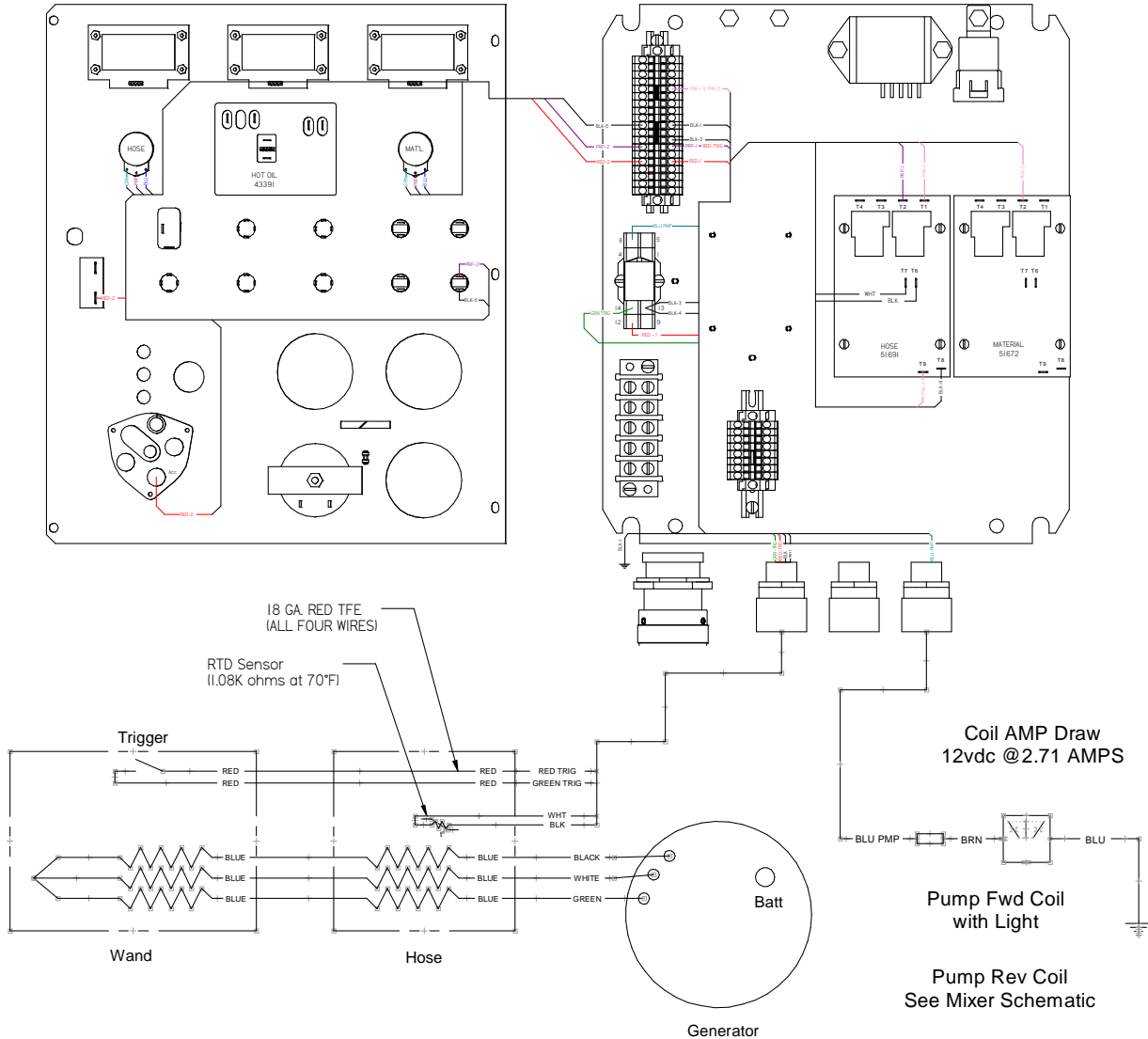
| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9a   | Follow the brown wire "Forward Pump" din plug to where the insulated spade connection is to the blue pump wire coming from the control box.<br>Are these two wires still connected?                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 9b.</li> <li>• No, connect these two wires.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9b   | Disconnect these two wires. Is there 12 Vdc between the blue pump wire and the blue (4) wire ground connection for the din plugs?                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp along the brown "Forward Pump" din plug.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp along the blue pump wire.</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| 9c   | Unscrew the din plug center screw so you can pull the din plug up about 1/4", so you can check for voltage.<br>Is there 12 Vdc from side post to side post, when the wand trigger is pulled?                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the electrical system for the agitator is working properly, go to <a href="#">Table 8-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, recheck the amber light, if the light comes "ON" and you do not have 12 Vdc then replace the din plug.</li> </ul> |
| 10   | Does the hydraulic pump shaft coupler turn counter clock wise, when you hold the "Pump" toggle switch in the "Reverse" position?                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this feature is working properly.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10a  | Is the amber light "ON" when you hold the "Pump" toggle switch in the "Reverse" position?<br>(Looking down at the top of the hydraulic valve, Pump reverse is the din plug lower left-hand corner, Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout</a> .) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 10e.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10b  | Is there 12 Vdc between the "Pump" toggle switch bottom post brown wire and the blue (4) wires ground din plug, when the toggle switch is in the "Reverse" position? (Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-7 Din Plug Layout</a> .)                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 10e.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10c.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10c  | Is there 12 Vdc between the "Pump" toggle switch center post red wire and the blue (4) wires ground din plug?                                                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace the toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10d.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

Table 8-30 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                            | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10d  | Is there 12 Vdc between the "Mixer" toggle switch center post red wire and the blue (4) wires ground din plug?                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the red wire between the "Mixer" toggle switch and the "Pump" toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, if this is the case you would have had an agitator problem. Call Crafcoc, Inc. and speak to a service technician.</li> </ul> |
| 10e  | Unscrew the din plug center screw so you can pull the din plug up about 1/4", so you can check for voltage. Is there 12 Vdc from side post to side post, when the wand trigger is pulled? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the electrical system for the agitator is working properly, go to <a href="#">Table 8-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, recheck the amber light, if the light comes "ON" and you do not have 12 Vdc then replace the din plug.</li> </ul>          |

**Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)**



**Fig. 8-11 Pump Schematic**

## Chapter 8 Troubleshooting (43600, 43800 and 45500)

### 8.4.3 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting

Table 8-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                   | If...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Does the coil magnetize when the din plug amber light is "ON"?                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, remove the din plug, then remove the coil by unscrewing the nut on the end of the coil. With the coil removed reattach the din plug and place a metal screw driver in the center of the coil to see if the coil is magnetic. If it is not, recheck the din plug is plugged into the coil and the amber light is "ON". If still not magnetic replace the coil.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2    | Is the relief pressure set correctly?<br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> ).                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, first turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, then remove one of the two hydraulic hoses going to the pump hydraulic motor, cap off the fitting on the motor and use a 3000 PSI gauge with the proper JIC fitting, attach it to the hose. Start the Isuzu engine, turn "ON" the main power in the control box, pull the wand trigger and read the pressure gauge. If the pressure needs to be adjusted use the pressure relief valve marked "RVP", loosen the jam nut and adjust the pressure with the allen screw at the end of the relief. Turn clockwise to increase pressure and counter clockwise to decrease pressure, then tighten the jam nut to lock pressure. Next turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, remove the cap, pressure gauge and reattach the hose.</li> </ul> |
| 3    | Is the hydraulic flow correct from the hydraulic pump?<br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> ). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a service technician. You should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, call a local hydraulic shop to see if they can run a hydraulic pump flow test, using the information in <a href="#">Fig. 8-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.0 Troubleshooting (47400)

#### 9.1 Diesel Burner Troubleshooting

##### 9.1.1 Symptom: Burner will Not Ignite

**Table 9-1 Basic Visual Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Start Troubleshooting at the control box. Is the Isuzu engine running?                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, start the Isuzu engine.</li> <li>• <b>Note:</b> You can troubleshoot the burner without the engine running, but you must connect a battery charger to the battery and the ignition must be in the "ON" position.</li> </ul> |
| 2    | Is the "Main Power" switch in the "ON" position?                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, turn the toggle switch to the "ON" position.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3    | Is the "Burner ON/OFF toggle" switch in the "ON" position?                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, turn the toggle switch to the "ON" position.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 4    | Are both the Material and Hot Oil temperature dials set to proper operating temperatures?     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, set the Material according to the type of sealant you are using and the Hot Oil 100°F above the Material set point.</li> </ul>                                                                                              |
| 5    | Are both the Material and Hot Oil temperature displays reading a three digit positive number? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 6.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 9-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |
| 6    | Is the red "Burner" light "ON"?                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 7.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 9-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting</a>, Step 4.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                       |
| 7    | Is the diesel tank full?                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 8.</li> <li>• No, fill your tank or make sure you have enough fuel for the day.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
| 8    | Did you run the diesel tank low on fuel or empty?                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, you need to bleed your burner, go to <a href="#">Table 9-12 Bleeding the Diesel Burner</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-2 Basic Visual Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                           | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9    | Is there smoke coming out of the exhaust stack?                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes go to <a href="#">Table 9-7 Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10.</li> </ul>                                          |
| 10   | Is your burner working properly, but it seems like it takes a lot longer to reach operating temperature? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 9-13 Sealant is Heating Slowly</a>.</li> <li>• No, Call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.1.2 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting

**Note:** Use Fig. 9-1 Diesel Burner Schematic while troubleshooting the burner electrical system.

**Table 9-3 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                   | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is there 12Vdc between the 2 center terminals of the frame solenoid?                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 1d.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 1a.</li> </ul>                                                                                     |
| 1a   | Move to the control box, back side of the front panel. Is there 12Vdc between the wht/red wire on the burner reset toggle switch and nearby ground?              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for poor connection or broken wire between those two points.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 1b.</li> </ul>                                 |
| 1b   | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire on the burner reset toggle switch and a nearby ground?                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace burner reset toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 1c.</li> </ul>                                                                |
| 1c   | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire on the burner ON/OFF toggle switch and a nearby ground?                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for poor connection or broken wire between those two points.</li> <li>• No, recheck the above steps, something was missed.</li> </ul> |
| 1d   | Is there 12Vdc between the large terminal (red wire going to burner plug) of the frame solenoid and the black wire in the burner plug?                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 1e.</li> </ul>                                                                                      |
| 1e   | Is there 12Vdc between the other large terminal (red wire going to the circuit breaker) of the frame solenoid and the ground wire attached to the mounting bolt? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace frame solenoid.</li> <li>• No, go to step 2.</li> </ul>                                                                             |
| 2    | Is there 12Vdc between the circuit breaker (red wire going to frame solenoid) located under the battery and the ground lug on the battery tray?                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between circuit breaker and frame solenoid.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2a.</li> </ul>                        |
| 2a   | Is there 12Vdc between the circuit breaker (red wire going to battery positive cable) and the ground lug on the battery tray?                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, wait 15 seconds then repeat step 2.</li> <li>• If still no voltage then replace circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to step 2b.</li> </ul>   |
| 2b   | Check for loose or broken wires between circuit breaker and battery positive cable.                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace or repair damaged wire and repeat Step 3.</li> <li>• No, go to step 3.</li> </ul>                                                   |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-4 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                          | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3    | Is there 12Vdc between the positive and negative battery post? If this check is done while the engine is running the reading should be 13.8 volts.                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, then there should be 12Vdc on the battery side of the circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, replace battery.</li> <li>• <b>Note:</b> If the reading is less than 13.8 volts while the engine is running the alternator needs to be rebuilt or replaced.</li> </ul> |
| 4    | Find insulated quick connect between green wire and white wire that goes to burner plug. Is there 12Vdc between the green wire and a nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 9-9 Testing the DC Controller</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4a   | Is there 12Vdc between green wire labeled "GRN-BRNR" on terminal block lower right hand corner and nearby ground source (black wire)?                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between burner plug and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| 5    | Is there 12Vdc between gray wire labeled "GRY-2" on terminal block lower right hand corner and nearby ground source?                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 5a   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #7 gray wire and terminal #5 black wire of the hot oil PAKSTAT?                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal block and terminal #7 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 5b   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #6 gray wire and terminal #5 black wire of hot oil PAKSTAT?                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 6    | Is there 12Vdc between gray wire labeled "GRY-3" on terminal block upper left hand corner and a nearby ground source (black wire)?                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal block and terminal #6 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 6a   | Is there 12Vdc between gray wire labeled "GRY-1" on terminal block upper right hand corner and a nearby ground source (black wire)?                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7    | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #4 gray wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal block and terminal #4 of the material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-5 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

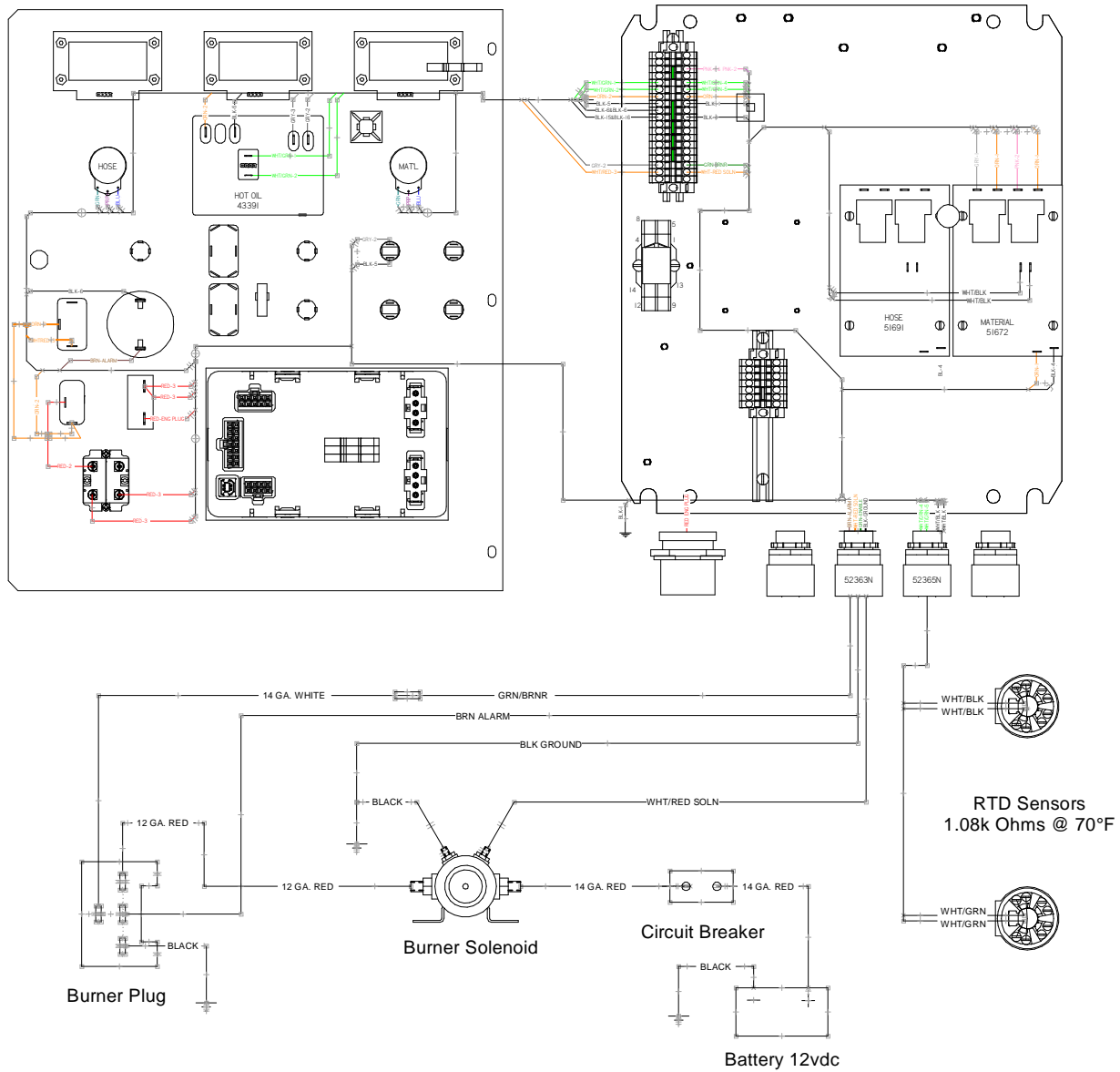
| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                      | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7a   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #3 orange wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7b.</li> </ul>                                                                                          |
| 7b   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #1 orange wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #1 and #3 of material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7c.</li> </ul>                           |
| 7c   | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #9 orange wire and terminal #8 black wire of the material PAKSTAT?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #9 and #1 of material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 8.</li> </ul>                            |
| 8    | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled "ORN-1" on the terminal block right side middle and a nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #9 of the material PAKSTAT and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 8a.</li> </ul>           |
| 8a   | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled "ORN-2" on the terminal block left side middle and a nearby ground source (black wire)?  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9.</li> </ul>                                                                                    |
| 9    | Is there 12Vdc between terminal #3 orange wire and terminal #5 black wire on hot oil PAKSTAT?                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #3 of the hot oil PAKSTAT and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10.</li> </ul>            |
| 10   | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal (orange wire) of burner ON/OFF toggle switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between top terminal power switch and terminal #3 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 11.</li> </ul> |
| 11   | Is there 12Vdc between middle terminal (red wire) of burner ON/OFF toggle switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 12.</li> </ul>                                                                                           |
| 12   | Is there 12Vdc between the "Main Power Switch" (red-2 wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between those two points.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 13.</li> </ul>                                                 |
| 13   | Is there 12Vdc between the "Main Power Switch" (red-3 wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace contact block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 14.</li> </ul>                                                                                    |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-6 Burner Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                              | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 14   | Is there 12Vdc between top terminal of circuit breaker (red wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between top terminal of circuit breaker and bottom terminal (red wire) of power switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 14a.</li> </ul> |
| 14a  | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal of circuit breaker (red wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 15.</li> </ul>                                                                                                 |
| 15   | Check connections and condition of red battery cable.                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, there should be 12Vdc at all previous steps.</li> <li>• No, replace battery cable.</li> </ul>                                                                     |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)



**Fig. 9-1 Diesel Burner Schematic**

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.1.3 Excessive Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack

**Table 9-7 Smoke Coming Out of Exhaust Stack**

| Step | Smoke Coming Out of the Exhaust Stack                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | White smoke indicates that there is too much air being forced through the burner. Loosen the Air Shutter screw and rotate the Air Shutter counter clockwise to reduce air. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a>                                                                                                                                      |
| 2    | Black smoke indicates that there is not enough air being forced through the burner. First check the air settings, if more air is required rotate Air Shutter clockwise. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a>                                                                                                                                         |
| 3    | Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a> to locate the following components. Using a 7/16" wrench, remove the copper fuel line nut attached to the nozzle line. Next remove the locking nut for the nozzle tube. Then loosen the locking tabs on the ignition coil and open the ignition coil. Remove the nozzle line assembly.                          |
| 4    | Using <a href="#">Fig. 9-2 Diesel Burner Electrode Adjustment</a> , make sure the electrodes are in the correct position. Loosen the clamp holding the electrodes in place so they can be adjusted. Inspect the porcelain ceramic insulator for any cracks. Also check the tip of each of the electrodes to make sure they still have a sharp point and are not rounded off. |
| 5    | If it has been longer than 500 hours since the last time the burner nozzle was replaced, Crafco recommends replacing the burner nozzle at this time.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 6    | Reassemble the burner, using the reverse order in Step 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 7    | Remove the burner box assembly by removing the four (4) 1/2" bolts, flat washer, lock washer, and nuts holding the burner box onto the trailer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 7a   | Make sure the insulation inside the burner box is not soaked with diesel fuel.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 7b   | If the insulation is soaked with diesel fuel, you will need to replace the insulation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7c   | Reassemble the burner box.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

### 9.1.4 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds

**Table 9-8 Burner Lights but Shuts Down After 15 Seconds**

| Step | Burner Troubleshooting                                                                                       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove cord set from fuel solenoid.                                                                          |
| 2    | Check the ohms between the terminals of fuel solenoid.                                                       |
| 3    | If the reading is between 15-25 ohms the coil is good.                                                       |
| 4    | If the reading is outside the above range or the meter indicates an open circuit, replace the fuel solenoid. |



## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.1.5 Testing DC Controller

**Table 9-9 Testing the DC Controller**

| Step | Bench Test DC Controller                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove all wire nuts attaching the DC Controller to the burner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 2    | Attach the black ground wire to the negative battery post.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 3    | Attach the red wire to the positive battery post.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 4    | Attach the white (Enable) wire to the positive battery post to start the test. (Genesis II Controllers will have a 15-second delay.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orange (Blower Motor) wire should have 12Vdc (all the time).</li> <li>• Blue (Igniter) wire should have 12Vdc.</li> </ul>                         |
| 5    | Twist the yellow wires together (once voltage registers) on the orange, blue and purple wires. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Orange (Blower Motor) wire should maintain 12Vdc.</li> <li>• Blue (Igniter) wire should lose voltage after 15 seconds.</li> <li>• Purple (Valve) wire should maintain 12Vdc.</li> </ul> |
| 6    | If any of the above tests fail, replace the DC Controller.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### 9.1.6 Burner Fuel Solenoid Testing

**Table 9-10 Burner Fuel Solenoid Test**

| Step | Fuel Solenoid Test                                                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove cord set from fuel solenoid.                                                                          |
| 2    | Check the ohms between the terminals of fuel solenoid.                                                       |
| 3    | If the reading is between 15-25 ohms the coil is good.                                                       |
| 4    | If the reading is outside the above range or the meter indicates an open circuit, replace the fuel solenoid. |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.1.7 Burner Ignition Coil Testing

**Table 9-11 Burner Ignition Coil Test**

| Step | Ignition Coil Test                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Make sure the burner is off. Open the ignition transformer (located above the blower) to expose the springs.                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2    | Check resistance between each of the springs and the ground (exposed metal on the burner).                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 3    | The meter should read less than 2000 ohms. (Take note of the readings, you will use them in Step 5.)                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 4    | Check resistance between both springs. (Take note of the reading, you will use it in Step 5.)                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 5    | The igniter should be replaced if: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The difference between the two springs to ground resistance readings is greater than 20%.</li> <li>• Or the spring-to-spring resistance does not read approximately twice the spring to ground.</li> </ul> |

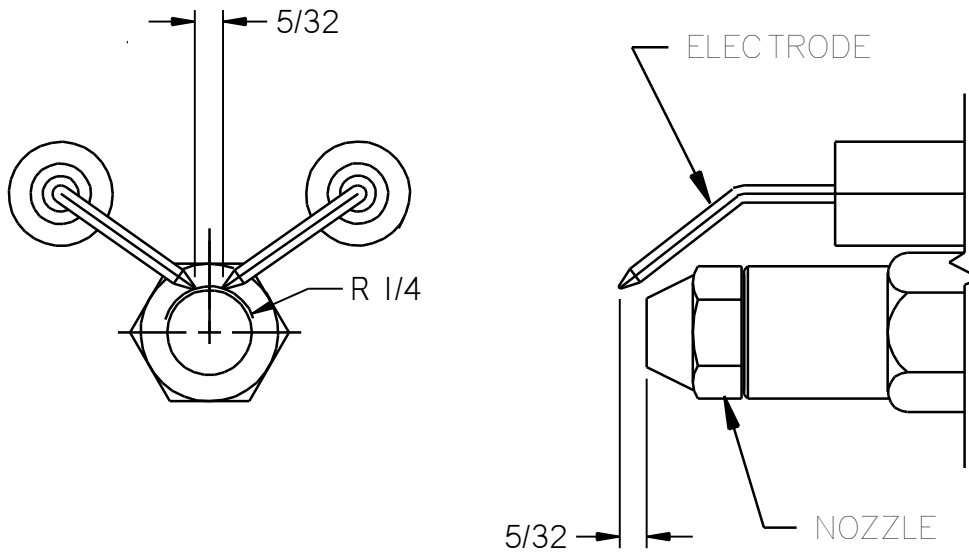
### 9.1.8 Bleeding the Burner

**Table 9-12 Bleeding the Diesel Burner**

| Step | Bleeding the Diesel Burner                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Place an oil pan under the machine in front of the burner.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2    | Using a 3/8" wrench, loosen the bleeder valve on the fuel pump refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings</a> for bleeder location.                                                                                                                                  |
| 3    | Turn the ignition key to the "ON" position, then turn the power toggle switch to the "ON" position. Fuel should flow out of the bleeder valve. You want the fuel to be clear from any air bubbles, this may require you to turn the ignition key "OFF" and "ON" a couple of times. |
| 4    | Allow burner to cycle itself off 30 seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5    | Tighten the bleeder valve.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

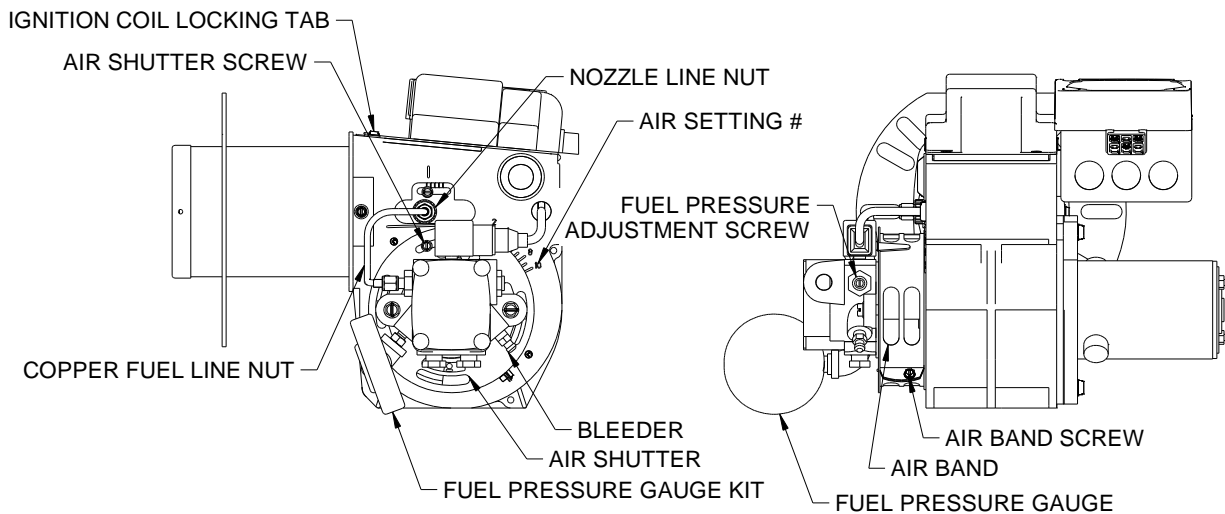
**NOTE:** The 47400 compressor unit is plumbed to have the burner be self-priming. Ensure the "Main Power" and "Burner" switch is "ON" and burner fuel pump will start circulating fuel through the fuel lines, which removes all air bubbles automatically, since it has a return line to the fuel tank.

**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-2 Diesel Burner Electrode Adjustment**

Air Shutter = 7  
 Air Band = 0  
 Fuel Pressure = 140 PSI  
 Adjustment Plate = 3



**Fig. 9-3 Diesel Burner Air Settings**

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.1.9 Sealant is Heating Slowly

**Table 9-13 Sealant is Heating Slowly**

| Step | Sealant is Heating Slowly                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | With the material level half or less, open the loading lid and inspect the inside edge of the material tank. Check if there is a buildup of old, dried out and hardened material along the top half of the material tank.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| 2    | If this is the case you will need to drain out (use up) the rest of the material inside the tank. When the tank is empty, use an air chisel to remove this built up material. Remove as much as possible all around the tank including the roof of the material tank. Remove all the old sealant chunks from the bottom of the material tank. This should be done every year or as conditions require. |
| 3    | Check your level of the heat transfer oil, the mark on the dipstick is for 70°F.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4    | Check your records of the last service replacement of the heat transfer oil. If it has been longer than 500 hours, or one year, you need to change your oil.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 5    | Many of Crafco, Inc. service centers can perform these service steps for you if you cannot. Call your local service center to find out if they can.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.2 Mixer Troubleshooting

#### 9.2.1 Symptom: Mixer Does Not Rotate

**Table 9-14 Basic Visual Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                    | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the Material Temperature Display at or above 275°F?                                                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat. (Make sure the Material dial and the Hot Oil dial are set at operating temperatures.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 2    | Is the red "Mixer" light "ON"?                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 9-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 3    | Is the loading door closed?                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, shut the loading door.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4    | Is the "Mixer" toggle switch in the "Forward" position?                                                                                                           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, move the toggle switch to the forward position.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5    | Move the "Mixer" toggle switch to the "Reverse" position.<br>Is the agitator moving?                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, allow mixer to reverse for 15 seconds and then move the "Mixer" toggle switch to the "Forward" position. Go to Step 6.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 9-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 6    | Open the Material loading door. Are there several un-melted blocks in the tank?                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this may cause the agitator to jam. Use the mixer toggle switch to move the agitator forward and backward until the material melts enough to allow forward movement without jamming. CrafcO, Inc. recommends you add one to two blocks every three to four minutes during dispensing of product.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 9-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> </ul> |
| 7    | Is the hydraulic fluid level near the center of the sight gauge? Check at ambient temperature. See <a href="#">Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge</a> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 9-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, fill oil to the center of the sight gauge.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.2.2 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting

**Note:** Use [Fig. 9-5 Mixer Schematic](#) while troubleshooting the mixer electrical system.

**Table 9-15 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                             | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the amber light "ON" on the Din Plug when the "Mixer" toggle switch is in the "Forward" position? (For forward din plug location. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-7 Din Plug Layout</a> ).                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, then the mixer should be working. If it is not working see <a href="#">Table 9-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 1a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 1a   | Unscrew the din plug center screw so you can pull the din plug up about 1/4" in order to check for voltage.<br>Is there 12Vdc from side post to side post?                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the electrical system for the agitator is working properly; go to <a href="#">Table 9-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>. Also replace din plug at earliest convenience to retain visual troubleshooting ability.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                      |
| 2    | Is there 12Vdc between the "Mixer" toggle switch bottom post brown wire and nearby ground bolt? (With the "Mixer" toggle switch in the "Forward" position.) See <a href="#">Fig. 9-5 Mixer Schematic</a> . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace din plug.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 2a   | Is there 12Vdc between the "Mixer" toggle switch center post red wire and nearby ground source (blue wires)?                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace mixer toggle switch</li> <li>• No, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3    | Is there 12Vdc between the lid switch red wires and a nearby ground source?<br>(Check both red wires on the bottom of the lid switch with the lid closed.)                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, on both red wires check for loose connections or broken wires between lid switch and terminal block.</li> <li>• Yes, on only one red wire when the lid is closed. Readjust the lid switch so that the lid completely depresses the switch, and then recheck for 12Vdc. If the same result happens, replace the lid switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-16 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4    | Check for 12Vdc at red wire labeled Red Lid and pink wire labeled Pink-2 on terminal block left side upper corner and a nearby ground source (black wire).    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes on both, check for loose connections or broken wires between lid switch and terminal block.</li> <li>• No on Red Lid and Yes on Pink-2, ensure both wires are securely installed in the terminal block, and that the yellow jumper bar is securely installed between the two terminal blocks.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4a.</li> </ul> |
| 4a   | Is there 12Vdc between the Material PAKSTAT terminal #2 pink wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?<br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-5 Mixer Schematic.</a> ) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between PAKSTAT terminal #2 and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 4b   | Is there 12Vdc between the Material PAKSTAT terminal #1 orange wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace the Material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4c.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4c   | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled ORN-1, terminal #9 and terminal #8 ground source (black wire)?                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between terminals #8 and #1.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| 5    | Is there 12Vdc at orange wire labeled ORN-1 and ORN-2 on the upper terminal block?                                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes on both, check for loose connections or broken wires between terminal block and material PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• Yes on ORN-2 and No on ORN-1 replace terminal block.</li> <li>• No on both, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 6    | Is there 12Vdc between orange wire labeled ORN-2 terminal #3 and terminal #5 black ground of hot oil PAKSTAT?                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between terminal #3 and terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-17 Mixer Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                             | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 7    | Is there 12Vdc between top terminal of the burner reset toggle switch orange wire and a nearby ground (black wire)?        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between toggle switch and hot oil PAKSTAT terminal #3.</li> <li>• No, go to step 7a.</li> </ul>                      |
| 7a   | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal wire labeled RED-3 and a nearby ground source (black wire)?                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to step 8.</li> </ul>                                                                                                   |
| 8    | Is there 12Vdc between the top terminal of circuit breaker red wire labeled RED-3 and nearby ground source (black wire)?   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose connections or broken wires between circuit breaker and toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to step 9.</li> </ul>                                   |
| 9    | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal (orange wire) of burner ON/OFF toggle switch and nearby ground source (black wire)? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between top terminal power switch and terminal #3 of the hot oil PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10.</li> </ul>               |
| 10   | Is there 12Vdc between middle terminal (red wire) of burner ON/OFF toggle switch and nearby ground source (black wire)?    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 11.</li> </ul>                                                                                                         |
| 11   | Is there 12Vdc between the “Main Power Switch” (red-2 wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between those two points.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 12.</li> </ul>                                                               |
| 12   | Is there 12Vdc between the “Main Power Switch” (red-3 wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace contact block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 13.</li> </ul>                                                                                                  |
| 13   | Is there 12Vdc between top terminal of circuit breaker (red wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between top terminal of circuit breaker and bottom terminal (red wire) of power switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 14.</li> </ul> |
| 14   | Is there 12Vdc between bottom terminal of circuit breaker (red wire) and nearby ground source (black wire)?                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace circuit breaker.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 15.</li> </ul>                                                                                                |
| 15   | Check connections and condition of red battery cable.                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, there should be 12Vdc at all previous steps.</li> <li>• No, replace battery cable.</li> </ul>                                                                    |

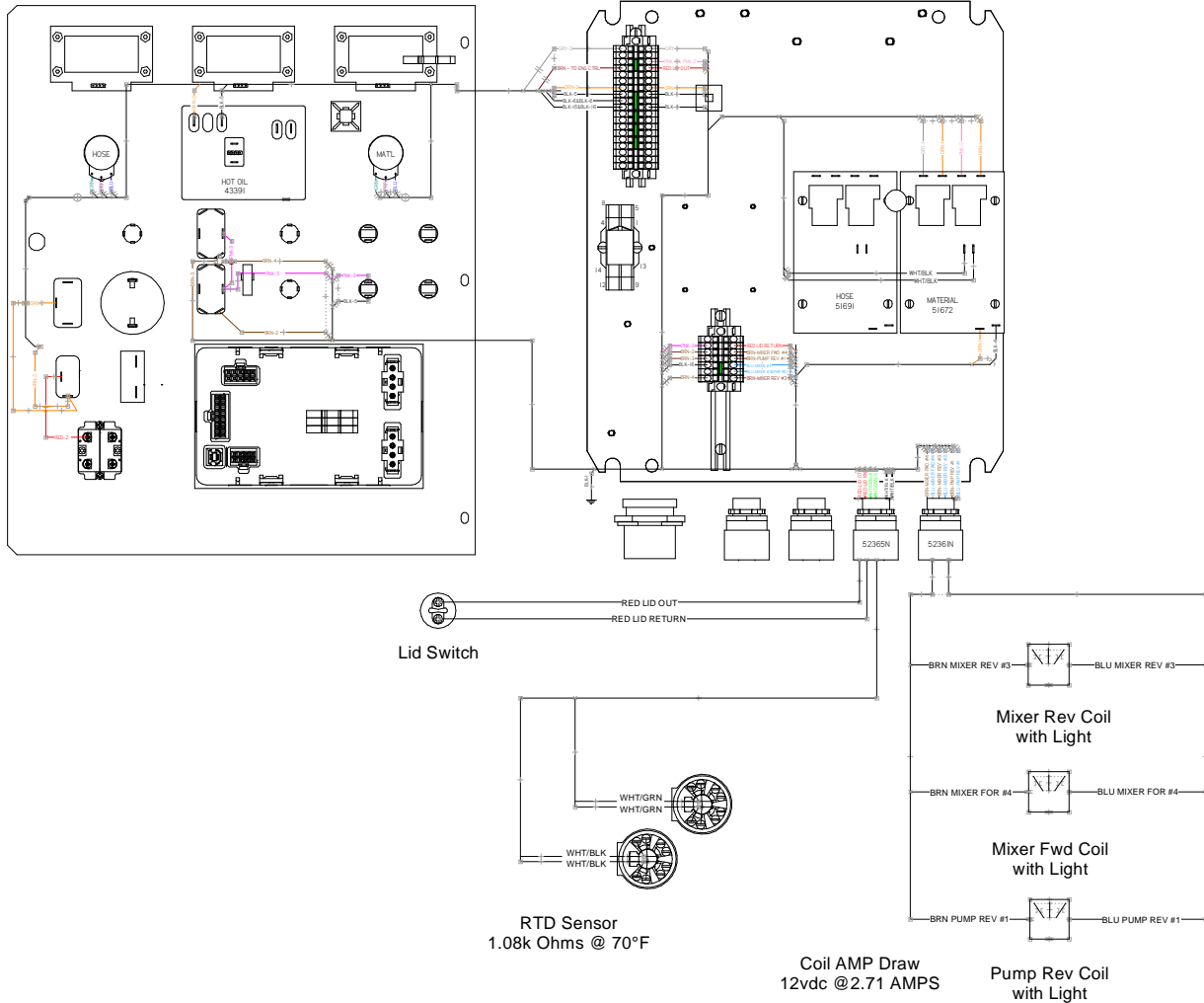


**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-4 Checking Din Plug Voltage**

**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-5 Mixer Schematic**

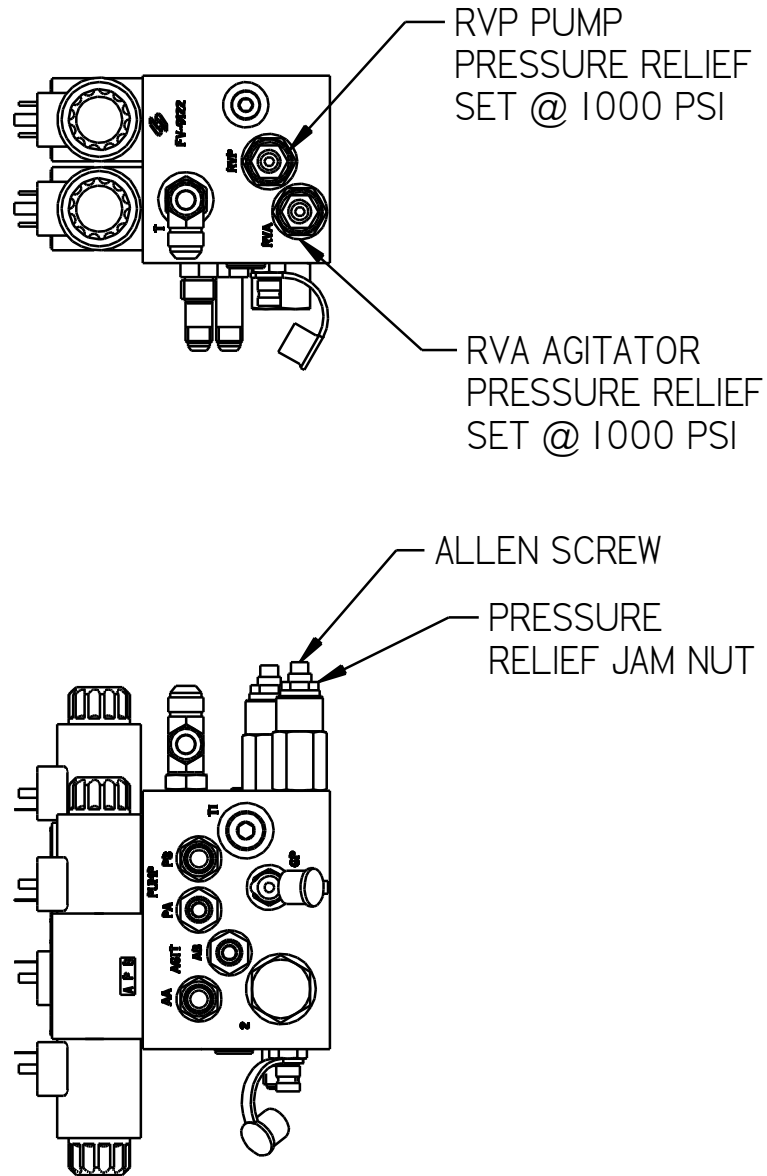
## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.2.3 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting

**Table 9-18 Mixer Hydraulic Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Remove the din plug, then remove the coil by unscrewing the nut on top of the coil. With the coil removed, re-attach the din plug and energize the coil by moving the mixer switch to Forward or Reverse, then insert a screw driver into the center of the coil. Does the coil magnetize when the din plug amber light is "ON"? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, replace the coil.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 2    | Is the relief pressure set correctly?<br><br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> , for pressure settings.)                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, first turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, then remove one of the two hydraulic hoses going to the agitator hydraulic motor, cap off the fitting on the motor and use a 3,000 PSI gauge with the proper JIC fitting, attach it to the hose. Start the Isuzu engine, turn "ON" the main power in the control box, move the "Mixer" toggle switch to the "Forward" position and read the pressure gauge. If the pressure needs to be adjusted use the pressure relief valve labeled "RVA", loosen the jam nut and adjust the pressure with the allen screw at the end of the relief. Turn clockwise to increase pressure and counter clockwise to decrease pressure, then tighten the jam nut to lock the pressure. Next turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, remove the cap and pressure gauge, then re-attach the hose.</li> </ul> |
| 3    | Is the hydraulic flow 1.5 GPM from the hydraulic valve? If you do not have a flow meter, call a local hydraulic shop to run the test for you.                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call CrafcO, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician you should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, replace the flow divider in the hydraulic valve.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 4    | Is the hydraulic flow correct from the hydraulic pump? If you do not have a flow meter, call a local hydraulic shop to run the test for you. (Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> for flow rate).                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call CrafcO, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician you should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, replace the hydraulic pump.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

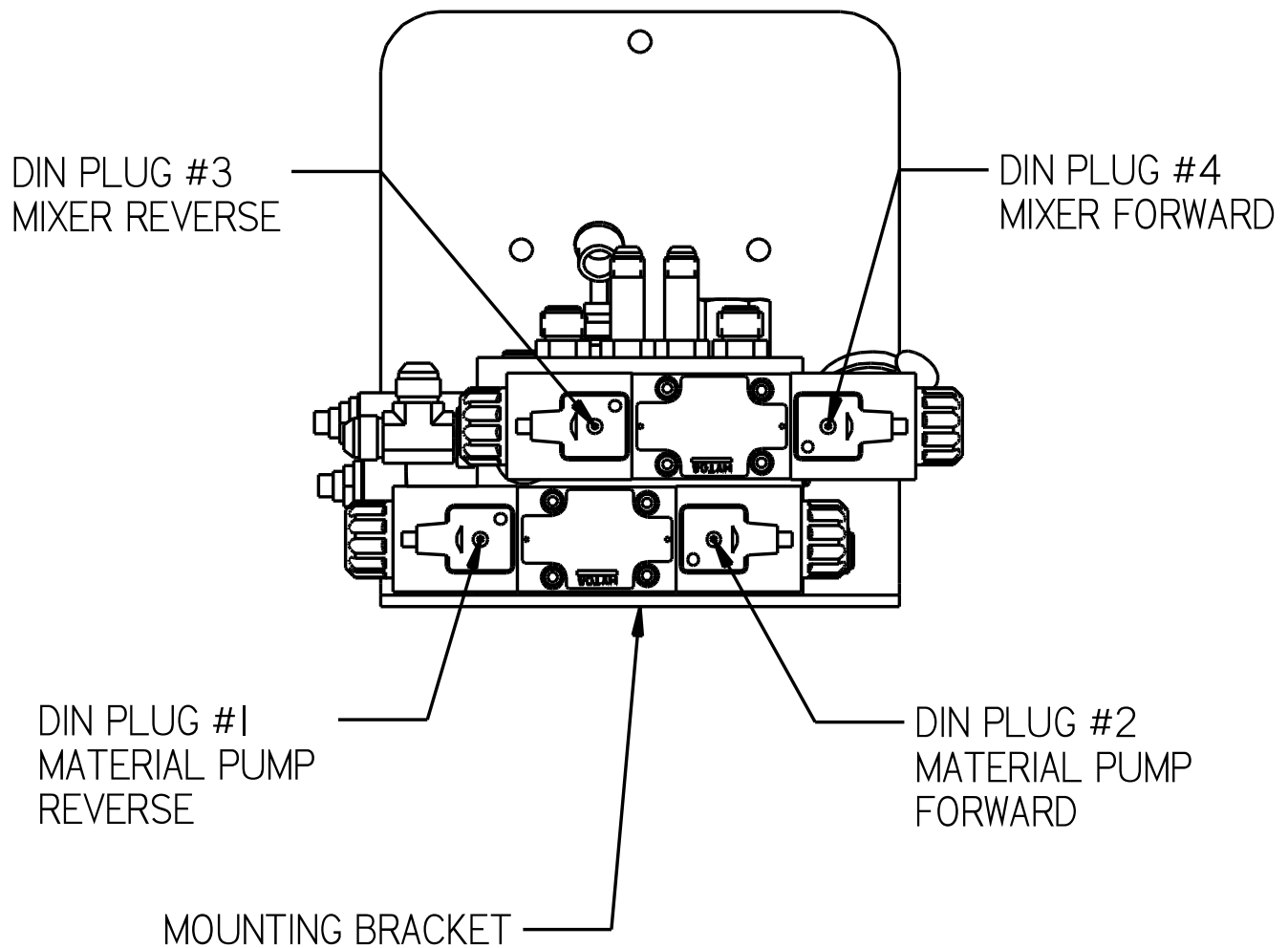
**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



Agitation Direction = Counterclockwise  
Hydraulic Flow Compressor = Front section 22.79 GPM @ 2350 RPM  
Hydraulic Flow Compressor = Rear section 7.94 GPM @ 2350 RPM  
Compressor Relief = 2500 PSI

**Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting**

**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-7 Din Plug Layout**

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.3 Hose Troubleshooting

#### 9.3.1 Symptom: Hose Does Not Heat

**Table 9-19 Basic Visual Hose Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                         | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the Material Temperature Display at or above 275°F? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat. (Make sure the Material dial and the Hot Oil dial are set at operating temperatures.)</li> </ul> |
| 2    | Is the red "HEATED HOSE" light "ON"?                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 9-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, allow the machine to heat material to 275°F.</li> </ul>                             |
| 2a   | Is the circuit breaker tripped?                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, reset the circuit breaker by pushing in the button which has popped out.</li> <li>• No, go to <a href="#">Table 9-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting</a>.</li> </ul> |

#### 9.3.2 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting

**NOTE:** Use [Fig. 9-9 Hose Circuit Schematic](#) while troubleshooting the hose electrical system.

**Table 9-20 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is there 12Vdc between "BATT" terminal of the generator and a nearby ground source (lug on battery tray)?                                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| 2    | Is there 24Vac between the white, green, and black wires?<br><b>NOTE:</b> Do this test inside the junction box. Check between black and white, black and green, and green and white. See <a href="#">Fig. 9-8 Junction Box Voltage Testing</a> . | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3</li> <li>• No, stop the engine, tighten the belt, restart engine and recheck output voltage.</li> <li>• Still no, replace the generator.</li> </ul> |
| 2a   | Check the three heating element wires (blue) in the junction box for 30-35 Amps cold or 20-22 Amps hot.<br><b>NOTE:</b> Always use a clamp-on amp meter to perform this test. Each wire should have the same amp reading (+/- 1 amp).            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the hose should be working properly.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 3.</li> </ul>                                                                                     |

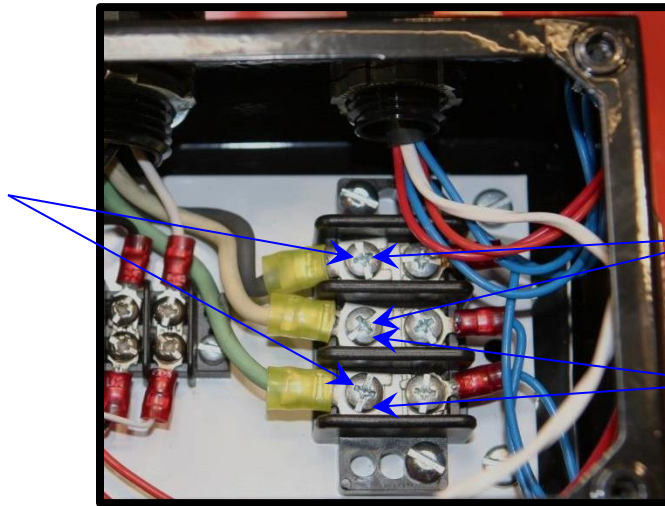
## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-21 Hose Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 3    | <p>Check for continuity in the hose from end to end. Disconnect the three blue heating element wires (blue) from the terminal block inside the junction box and disconnect the five pin plug between the hose and wand. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-10 Junction Box Wiring</a>.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Check each letter “D”, “E”, and “A” with the three blue wires on the other end of the hose. There should only be continuity on one wire to each letter.</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3a.</li> <li>• No, either there was no continuity from one letter to the other end of the hose or there was more than one wire with continuity to a letter. This hose needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafcoc, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> </ul> |
| 3a   | <p>Check the RTD sensor in the hose against the readout in the control box. Disconnect the black and white wires from the terminal block in the junction box and test for ohms. Refer to <a href="#">Table 9-24 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature (continued)</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the readout matches the table, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, this hose needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafcoc, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                                                            |
| 4    | <p>Check for continuity in the wand between “D”, “E”, and “A”.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Check between “D” and “E”, “D” and “A”, and “A” and “E”.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, this wand needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact Crafcoc, Inc. to send back the wand for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                           |
| 5    | <p>Is there 12Vdc between wire labeled “BLU-GEN” on the upper terminal block and nearby ground source (black wire)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken connections between terminal block and the “BATT” terminal of generator.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                            |
| 6    | <p>Is there 12Vdc between Hose PAKSTAT blue wire terminal #4 and black wire terminal #8?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wire between terminal #4 and the terminal block.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| 6a   | <p>Is there 12Vdc between Hose PAKSTAT terminal #3 Pink wire and terminal #8 black wire?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace hose PAKSTAT.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 6b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 6b   | <p>Is there 12Vdc between Hose PAKSTAT pink wire terminal #1 and black wire terminal #8?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wires between terminal #1 and terminal #3.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 7    | <p>Is there 12Vdc between pink wire labeled “PNK-1 on the upper terminal block and a nearby ground source (black wire)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for loose or broken wire between terminal block and terminal #1.</li> <li>• No go to Step 7.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 7a   | <p>Is there 12Vdc between pink wire labeled “PNK-3 and nearby ground source (black wire)?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafcoc, Inc. and speak to a customer service technician you should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, replace terminal block.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                        |

**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**

Test #2 between black and green wires



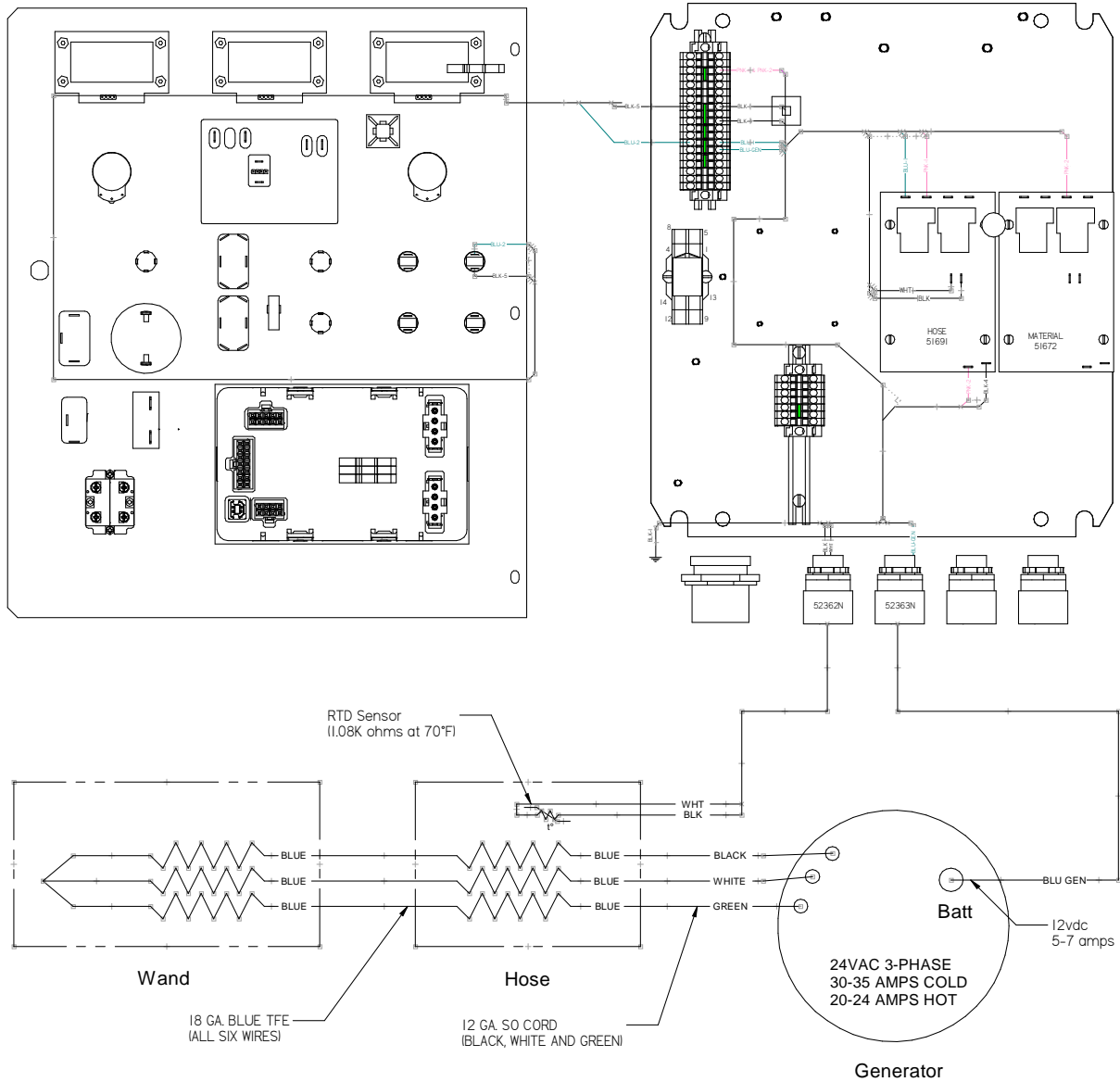
Test #1 between black and white wires

Test #3 between white and green wires

**Fig. 9-8 Junction Box Voltage Testing**

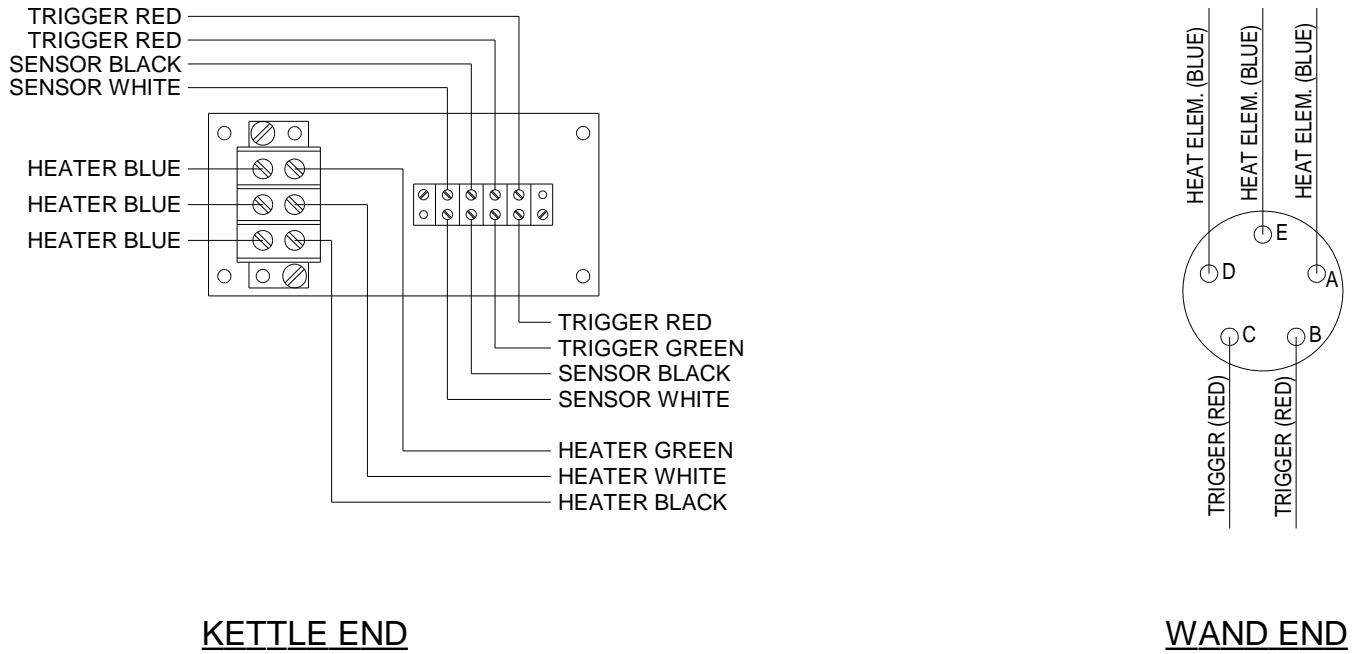


**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-9 Hose Circuit Schematic**

**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-10 Junction Box Wiring**

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.3.3 Symptom: Trigger is not Working

**Table 9-22 Trigger is Not Working**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                        | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Check continuity between two red wires coming from the hose in junction box.<br><b>NOTE:</b> These wires must be disconnected from the terminal block and the trigger depressed to perform this test. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 9-25 Basic Visual Pump Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                     |
| 2    | Disconnect the electrical connector between the hose and wand, check for continuity between C and B wand side.                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this hose needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact CrafcO, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> <li>• No, this wand needs to be repaired or replaced. Contact CrafcO, Inc. to send back the hose for repair.</li> </ul> |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.3.4 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature

Table 8-23 and Table 8-24 below shows what the ohm reading would be for a given temperature. The following are the instructions for using the table.

Measure the resistance (ohms) of the sensor in question with an ohm meter (See [7.3 Checking Resistance \(Ohms\)](#)) in Section 7 How to Use a Multimeter.

Find the reading in the chart (columns 0 through 9).

Follow the row to the left and get the temperature in 10°F increments, then follow the column up to get the 1°F increment. (For example, 1391 Ohms = 215°F)

**Table 9-23 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature**

| °F  | 0      | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 0   | 930.3  | 932.5  | 934.7  | 936.9  | 939.1  | 941.3  | 943.4  | 945.6  | 947.8  | 950.0  |
| 10  | 952.2  | 954.3  | 956.5  | 958.7  | 960.9  | 963.0  | 965.2  | 967.4  | 969.6  | 971.8  |
| 20  | 973.9  | 976.1  | 978.3  | 980.5  | 982.6  | 984.8  | 987.0  | 989.1  | 991.3  | 993.5  |
| 30  | 995.7  | 997.8  | 1000.0 | 1002.2 | 1004.3 | 1006.5 | 1008.7 | 1010.9 | 1013.0 | 1015.2 |
| 40  | 1017.4 | 1019.5 | 1021.7 | 1023.9 | 1026.0 | 1028.2 | 1030.4 | 1032.5 | 1034.7 | 1036.9 |
| 50  | 1039.0 | 1041.2 | 1043.4 | 1045.5 | 1047.7 | 1049.8 | 1052.0 | 1054.2 | 1056.3 | 1058.5 |
| 60  | 1060.7 | 1062.8 | 1065.0 | 1067.1 | 1069.3 | 1071.5 | 1073.6 | 1075.8 | 1077.9 | 1080.1 |
| 70  | 1082.2 | 1084.4 | 1086.6 | 1088.7 | 1090.9 | 1093.0 | 1095.2 | 1097.3 | 1099.5 | 1101.6 |
| 80  | 1103.8 | 1106.0 | 1108.1 | 1110.3 | 1112.4 | 1114.6 | 1116.7 | 1118.9 | 1121.0 | 1123.2 |
| 90  | 1125.3 | 1127.5 | 1129.6 | 1131.8 | 1133.9 | 1136.1 | 1138.2 | 1140.4 | 1142.5 | 1144.7 |
| 100 | 1146.8 | 1149.0 | 1151.1 | 1153.2 | 1155.4 | 1157.5 | 1159.7 | 1161.8 | 1164.0 | 1166.1 |
| 110 | 1168.3 | 1170.4 | 1172.5 | 1174.7 | 1176.9 | 1179.0 | 1181.1 | 1183.3 | 1185.4 | 1187.5 |
| 120 | 1189.7 | 1191.8 | 1194.0 | 1196.1 | 1198.2 | 1200.4 | 1202.5 | 1204.6 | 1206.8 | 1208.9 |
| 130 | 1211.0 | 1213.2 | 1215.3 | 1217.5 | 1219.6 | 1221.7 | 1223.9 | 1226.0 | 1228.1 | 1230.3 |
| 140 | 1232.4 | 1234.5 | 1236.7 | 1238.9 | 1240.9 | 1243.0 | 1245.2 | 1247.3 | 1249.4 | 1251.6 |
| 150 | 1253.7 | 1255.8 | 1258.0 | 1260.1 | 1262.2 | 1264.3 | 1266.5 | 1268.6 | 1270.7 | 1272.8 |
| 160 | 1275.0 | 1277.1 | 1279.2 | 1281.3 | 1283.5 | 1285.6 | 1287.7 | 1289.8 | 1292.0 | 1294.1 |
| 170 | 1296.2 | 1298.3 | 1300.4 | 1302.6 | 1304.7 | 1306.8 | 1308.9 | 1311.0 | 1313.2 | 1315.3 |
| 180 | 1317.4 | 1319.5 | 1321.6 | 1323.8 | 1325.9 | 1328.0 | 1330.1 | 1332.2 | 1334.3 | 1336.5 |
| 190 | 1338.6 | 1340.7 | 1342.8 | 1344.9 | 1347.0 | 1349.1 | 1351.2 | 1353.4 | 1355.5 | 1357.6 |
| 200 | 1359.7 | 1361.8 | 1363.9 | 1366.0 | 1368.1 | 1370.2 | 1372.4 | 1374.5 | 1376.6 | 1378.7 |
| 210 | 1380.8 | 1382.9 | 1385.0 | 1387.1 | 1389.2 | 1391.3 | 1393.4 | 1395.5 | 1397.6 | 1399.7 |
| 220 | 1401.8 | 1403.9 | 1406.0 | 1408.1 | 1410.3 | 1412.4 | 1414.5 | 1416.6 | 1418.7 | 1420.8 |
| 230 | 1422.9 | 1425.0 | 1427.1 | 1429.2 | 1431.3 | 1433.4 | 1435.5 | 1437.6 | 1439.6 | 1441.7 |
| 240 | 1443.8 | 1445.9 | 1448.0 | 1450.1 | 1452.2 | 1454.3 | 1456.4 | 1458.5 | 1460.6 | 1462.7 |
| 250 | 1464.8 | 1466.9 | 1469.0 | 1471.1 | 1473.2 | 1475.3 | 1477.3 | 1479.4 | 1481.5 | 1483.6 |
| 260 | 1485.7 | 1487.8 | 1489.9 | 1492.0 | 1494.1 | 1496.1 | 1498.2 | 1500.3 | 1502.4 | 1504.5 |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

Table 9-24 RTD Sensor Ohms vs. Temperature (continued)

| °F  | 0      | 1      | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      | 8      | 9      |
|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| 270 | 1506.6 | 1508.7 | 1510.8 | 1512.8 | 1514.9 | 1517.0 | 1519.1 | 1521.2 | 1523.3 | 1525.3 |
| 280 | 1527.4 | 1529.5 | 1531.6 | 1533.7 | 1535.7 | 1537.8 | 1539.9 | 1542.0 | 1544.1 | 1546.1 |
| 290 | 1548.2 | 1550.3 | 1552.4 | 1554.5 | 1556.5 | 1558.6 | 1560.7 | 1562.8 | 1564.8 | 1566.9 |
| 300 | 1569.0 | 1571.1 | 1573.1 | 1575.2 | 1577.3 | 1579.4 | 1581.4 | 1583.5 | 1585.6 | 1587.7 |
| 310 | 1589.7 | 1591.8 | 1593.9 | 1595.9 | 1598.0 | 1600.1 | 1602.2 | 1604.2 | 1606.3 | 1608.4 |
| 320 | 1610.4 | 1612.5 | 1614.6 | 1616.6 | 1618.7 | 1620.8 | 1622.8 | 1624.9 | 1627.0 | 1629.0 |
| 330 | 1631.1 | 1633.2 | 1635.2 | 1637.3 | 1639.3 | 1641.4 | 1643.5 | 1645.5 | 1647.6 | 1649.7 |
| 340 | 1651.7 | 1653.8 | 1655.8 | 1657.9 | 1660.0 | 1662.0 | 1664.1 | 1666.1 | 1668.2 | 1670.2 |
| 350 | 1672.3 | 1674.4 | 1676.4 | 1678.5 | 1680.5 | 1682.6 | 1684.6 | 1686.7 | 1688.7 | 1690.8 |
| 360 | 1692.9 | 1694.9 | 1697.0 | 1699.0 | 1701.1 | 1703.1 | 1705.2 | 1707.2 | 1709.3 | 1711.3 |
| 370 | 1713.4 | 1715.4 | 1717.5 | 1719.5 | 1721.6 | 1723.6 | 1725.7 | 1727.7 | 1729.8 | 1731.8 |
| 380 | 1733.9 | 1735.9 | 1737.9 | 1740.0 | 1742.0 | 1744.1 | 1746.1 | 1748.2 | 1750.2 | 1752.3 |
| 390 | 1754.3 | 1756.3 | 1758.4 | 1760.4 | 1762.5 | 1764.5 | 1766.6 | 1768.6 | 1770.6 | 1772.7 |
| 400 | 1774.7 | 1776.8 | 1778.8 | 1780.8 | 1782.9 | 1784.9 | 1786.9 | 1789.0 | 1791.0 | 1793.1 |
| 410 | 1795.1 | 1797.1 | 1799.2 | 1801.2 | 1803.2 | 1805.3 | 1807.3 | 1809.3 | 1811.4 | 1813.4 |
| 420 | 1815.4 | 1817.5 | 1819.5 | 1821.5 | 1823.6 | 1825.6 | 1827.6 | 1829.6 | 1831.7 | 1833.7 |
| 430 | 1835.7 | 1837.8 | 1839.8 | 1841.8 | 1843.8 | 1845.9 | 1847.9 | 1849.9 | 1851.9 | 1854.0 |
| 440 | 1856.0 | 1858.0 | 1860.0 | 1862.1 | 1864.1 | 1866.1 | 1868.1 | 1870.2 | 1872.2 | 1874.2 |
| 450 | 1876.2 | 1878.2 | 1880.3 | 1882.3 | 1884.3 | 1886.3 | 1888.3 | 1890.4 | 1892.4 | 1894.4 |
| 460 | 1896.4 | 1898.4 | 1900.5 | 1902.5 | 1904.5 | 1906.5 | 1908.5 | 1910.5 | 1912.6 | 1914.6 |
| 470 | 1916.6 | 1918.6 | 1920.6 | 1922.6 | 1924.6 | 1926.6 | 1928.7 | 1930.7 | 1932.7 | 1934.7 |
| 480 | 1936.7 | 1938.7 | 1940.7 | 1942.7 | 1944.7 | 1946.8 | 1948.8 | 1950.8 | 1952.8 | 1954.8 |
| 490 | 1956.8 | 1958.8 | 1960.8 | 1962.8 | 1964.8 | 1966.8 | 1968.8 | 1970.8 | 1972.8 | 1974.8 |
| 500 | 1976.8 | 1978.8 | 1980.8 | 1982.9 | 1984.9 | 1986.9 | 1988.9 | 1990.9 | 1992.9 | 1994.9 |
| 510 | 1996.9 | 1998.9 | 2000.9 | 2002.9 | 2004.9 | 2006.9 | 2008.8 | 2010.8 | 2012.8 | 2014.8 |
| 520 | 2016.8 | 2018.8 | 2020.8 | 2022.8 | 2024.8 | 2026.8 | 2028.8 | 2030.8 | 2032.8 | 2034.8 |
| 530 | 2036.8 | 2038.8 | 2040.8 | 2042.8 | 2044.7 | 2046.7 | 2048.7 | 2050.7 | 2052.7 | 2054.7 |
| 540 | 2056.7 | 2058.7 | 2060.7 | 2062.7 | 2064.6 | 2066.6 | 2068.6 | 2070.6 | 2072.6 | 2074.6 |
| 550 | 2076.6 | 2078.5 | 2080.5 | 2082.5 | 2084.5 | 2086.5 | 2088.5 | 2090.4 | 2092.4 | 2094.4 |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.4 Pump Troubleshooting

#### 9.4.1 Symptom: Material Does Not Dispense When the Pump is Activated

**Table 9-25 Basic Visual Pump Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Start Troubleshooting at the control box.<br>Is the Hose Temperature Display at or above 325°F?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat. (Make sure the Hose dial is set at the operating temperature.)</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| 2    | Is the red "Pump" light "ON"?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, allow the hose to continue to heat.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3    | With the wand in the shoebox, pull the wand trigger and look at the material pump shaft chain coupler.<br>Is it spinning clockwise? (Remove the chain guard if necessary.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5.</li> <li>• No, adjust the material flow control to increase the flow.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 4.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                |
| 4    | Inside the control box and under the front panel, find the relay cube for the pump. It is found near the middle, left-hand side of the box. It is a clear yellow cube with a green button facing the top of the control box. When you press this button, material should dispense from the wand, so be careful.<br>Does the material pump shaft coupler turn when you press the green button? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this tells you that everything from the cube relay to the hydraulic manifold is working properly, your issue is inside the hose and wand. Go to <a href="#">Table 9-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting</a>, Steps 1 through 5 to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul> |
| 5    | Is the hydraulic fluid level near the center of the sight gauge?<br><br>See <a href="#">Fig. 5-1 Hydraulic Fluid Level and Temp. Gauge</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to <a href="#">Table 9-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting</a></li> <li>• No, fill oil to the center of the sight gauge.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.4.2 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting

**NOTE:** Use Fig. 9-11 Pump Schematic while troubleshooting the pump electrical system.

**Table 9-26 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                      | If . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Is the Material Temperature at or above 275°F?                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, continue to allow the machine to heat.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| 2    | Is there 12 Vdc between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #2 purple wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?<br><br>(Refer to the pump circuit schematic Fig. 9-11 Pump Schematic)           | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| 2a   | Is there 12 Vdc between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #1 pink wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the terminal #2 purple wire and recheck for 12 Vdc. (If still no voltage replace the Material PAKSTAT.)</li> <li>• No, go to Step 2b.</li> </ul>                                                                                   |
| 2b   | Is there 12 Vdc between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #9 pink wire and terminal #8 black ground wire?                                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on terminal #1 pink wire. (If you have 12 Vdc on terminal #9 pink then you must have 12 Vdc on terminal #1 pink wire; they are the same wire.)</li> <li>• No, If this is the case you would have had a hose heating issue.</li> </ul> |
| 3    | Is there 12 Vdc between the terminal block purple wire and the terminal black ground wire?                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp between the Hose PAKSTAT terminal #2 purple wire and the terminal block purple wire.</li> </ul>                                                                                                          |
| 4    | Move to the junction box at the rear of the machine and open the cover.<br><br>Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger red wire coming from the control box and a nearby ground source? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4a.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp between the junction box and the control box red wire labeled red-trig.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                      |
| 4a   | Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger red wire going toward the hose (just above where you checked in Step 4) and a nearby ground source?                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes go to Step 4b.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the red trigger going toward the hose.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                     |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-27 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 4b   | Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger red wire going toward the hose and a nearby ground source?<br><br>(Make sure the wand trigger is pulled during this Step.)                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 4c.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 5.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 4c   | Is there 12 Vdc between the trigger green wire coming from the control box and a nearby ground source?<br><br>(Make sure the wand trigger is pulled during this Step.)                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 6.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the green trigger wire going to the control box.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 5    | Disconnected the five pin connector between the hose and wand. Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-10 Junction Box Wiring</a><br><br>Is there continuity on the wand connector between red trigger "C" post and red trigger "B" post while the wand trigger is pulled?                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5a.</li> <li>• No, call Crafc, Inc. and request an RA # so you can send your wand back for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 5a   | Disconnect the two red trigger wires in the junction box going toward the hose. Move the wand end of the hose next to the junction box.<br><br>Is there continuity on the hose connector "C" socket and only one red trigger in the junction box?<br><br>(Check both red trigger wires in the junction box one at a time.) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 5b.</li> <li>• No, recheck the hose connector "C" socket to the other red trigger wire in the junction box. (You want to see continuity between only one red trigger wire and the "C" socket.)</li> <li>• Still no or continuity to both red trigger wire, then call Crafc, Inc. and request an RA# so you can send your hose back for repair.</li> </ul>                                                                         |
| 5b   | Is there continuity on the hose connector "B" socket and red trigger in the junction box?                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafc, Inc. and speak to a service technician, you should have found the problem.</li> <li>• No, recheck the hose connector "B" socket to the other red trigger wire in the junction box. (You want to see continuity between only one red trigger wire and the "B" socket.)</li> <li>• Still no or continuity to both red trigger wire, then call Crafc, Inc. and request an RA# so you can send your hose back for repair.</li> </ul> |



## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-28 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 6    | <p>Move back to the control box.</p> <p>Is there 12 Vdc between the pump relay base #14 terminal green trigger wire and the #13 terminal black ground wire, when the trigger is pulled?</p>                                                                                                                          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 7.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or loose wire at the relay base on both the green trigger wire and the two black ground wires. Also check for any damage to the green trigger wire from the junction box to the control box.</li> </ul> |
| 7    | <p>Is there 12 Vdc between the pump relay base #12 terminal red wire and the #13 terminal black ground wire?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 8.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| 7a   | <p>Is there 12 Vdc between the terminal block red black wire and the pump relay base #13 terminal black ground wire?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check a broken wire or loose wire at the pump relay base #12 terminal.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                              |
| 7b   | <p>Is there 12 Vdc between the terminal block red wire (across to the left of the terminal block red black wire) and the pump relay base #13 terminal black ground wire?</p>                                                                                                                                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a loose wire in the terminal block. If you have power on one side you should have it on the other. If still the case after checking, then replace the terminal block.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 7c.</li> </ul>                                     |
| 7c   | <p>Is there 12 Vdc between the circuit breaker bottom post red wire and the pump relay base #13 terminal black ground wire?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or loose wire at the circuit breaker and at the terminal block red wire.</li> <li>• No, if this is the case you would have had problems with the burner working. Call CrafcO, Inc. and speak to a service technician.</li> </ul>     |
| 8    | <p>Is there 12 Vdc between the pump relay base #8 terminal blue pump wire and the #13 terminal black ground wire?</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 9.</li> <li>• No, replace the pump relay cube.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| 9    | <p>Move to the rear of the machine. Remove the cover over the hydraulic manifold.</p> <p>Is the amber light "ON" when the wand trigger is pulled?<br/>(Looking down at the top of the hydraulic valve, Pump forward is the din plug lower right-hand corner, Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-7 Din Plug Layout.</a>)</p> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 9c.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 9a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-29 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

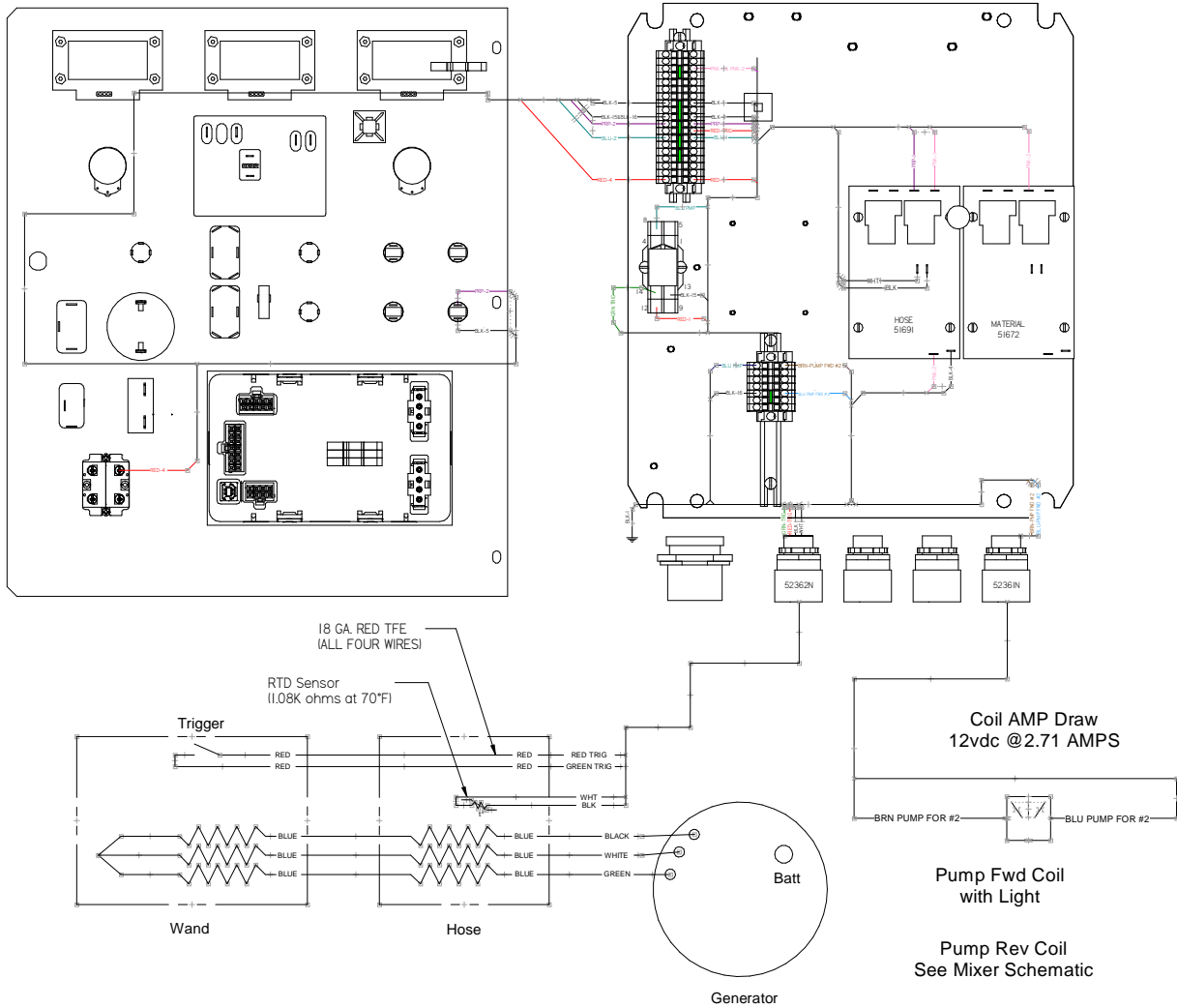
| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9a   | Follow the brown wire "Forward Pump" din plug to where the insulated spade connection is to the blue pump wire coming from the control box.<br>Are these two wires still connected?                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 9b.</li> <li>• No, connect these two wires.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| 9b   | Disconnect these two wires. Is there 12 Vdc between the blue pump wire and the blue (4) wire ground connection for the din plugs?                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp along the brown "Forward Pump" din plug.</li> <li>• No, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp along the blue pump wire.</li> </ul>                                                                            |
| 9c   | Unscrew the din plug center screw so you can pull the din plug up about 1/4", so you can check for voltage.<br>Is there 12 Vdc from side post to side post, when the wand trigger is pulled?                                                            | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the electrical system for the agitator is working properly, go to <a href="#">Table 9-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, recheck the amber light, if the light comes "ON" and you do not have 12 Vdc then replace the din plug.</li> </ul> |
| 10   | Does the hydraulic pump shaft coupler turn counter clock wise, when you hold the "Pump" toggle switch in the "Reverse" position?                                                                                                                        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, this feature is working properly.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10a.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| 10a  | Is the amber light "ON" when you hold the "Pump" toggle switch in the "Reverse" position?<br>(Looking down at the top of the hydraulic valve, Pump reverse is the din plug lower left-hand corner, Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-7 Din Plug Layout</a> .) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 10e.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10b.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10b  | Is there 12 Vdc between the "Pump" toggle switch bottom post brown wire and a nearby ground, when the toggle switch is in the "Reverse" position? (Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-5 Mixer Schematic</a> .)                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 10e.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10c.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10c  | Is there 12 Vdc between the "Pump" toggle switch center post red wire and a nearby ground?                                                                                                                                                              | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, replace the toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, go to Step 10d.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

**Table 9-30 Pump Electrical Troubleshooting (continued)**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                            | If . . .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 10d  | Is there 12 Vdc between the "Mixer" toggle switch center post red wire and a nearby ground?                                                                                               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, check for a broken wire or poor wire crimp on the red wire between the "Mixer" toggle switch and the "Pump" toggle switch.</li> <li>• No, if this is the case you would have had an agitator problem. Call CrafcO, Inc. and speak to a service technician.</li> </ul> |
| 10e  | Unscrew the din plug center screw so you can pull the din plug up about 1/4", so you can check for voltage. Is there 12 Vdc from side post to side post, when the wand trigger is pulled? | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, the electrical system for the agitator is working properly, go to <a href="#">Table 9-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting</a>.</li> <li>• No, recheck the amber light, if the light comes "ON" and you do not have 12 Vdc then replace the din plug.</li> </ul>         |

**Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)**



**Fig. 9-11 Pump Schematic**

## Chapter 9 Troubleshooting (47400)

### 9.4.3 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting

**Table 9-31 Pump Hydraulic Troubleshooting**

| Step | Possible Cause                                                                                                                   | If...                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | Does the coil magnetize when the din plug amber light is "ON"?                                                                   | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 2.</li> <li>• No, remove the din plug, then remove the coil by unscrewing the nut on the end of the coil. With the coil removed reattach the din plug and place a metal screw driver in the center of the coil to see if the coil is magnetic. If it is not, recheck the din plug is plugged into the coil and the amber light is "ON". If still not magnetic replace the coil.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 2    | Is the relief pressure set correctly?<br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> ).                  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, go to Step 3.</li> <li>• No, first turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, then remove one of the two hydraulic hoses going to the pump hydraulic motor, cap off the fitting on the motor and use a 3000 PSI gauge with the proper JIC fitting, attach it to the hose. Start the Isuzu engine, turn "ON" the main power in the control box, pull the wand trigger and read the pressure gauge. If the pressure needs to be adjusted use the pressure relief valve marked "RVP", loosen the jam nut and adjust the pressure with the allen screw at the end of the relief. Turn clockwise to increase pressure and counter clockwise to decrease pressure, then tighten the jam nut to lock pressure. Next turn "OFF" the Isuzu engine, remove the cap, pressure gauge and reattach the hose.</li> </ul> |
| 3    | Is the hydraulic flow correct from the hydraulic pump?<br>(Refer to <a href="#">Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a> ). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Yes, call Crafco, Inc. and speak to a service technician. You should have been able to find the problem.</li> <li>• No, call a local hydraulic shop to see if they can run a hydraulic pump flow test, using the information in <a href="#">Fig. 9-6 Hydraulic Valve Pressure Setting</a>.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |



## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

### 10.0 About the Illustrated Parts List

The Illustrated Parts List (IPL) is designed to help technical service or maintenance personnel correctly identify orderable replacement parts.

The figure and table titles reference the part number (PN) to which they apply. The PNs for each of the Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter machine models are as follows:

- Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter PN 43600
- Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter with Compressor 100 CFM PN 47400
- \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter with Compressor 53.8CFM PN 43800
- \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter with Compressor 70 CFM PN 45500

Illustrations are designed to show general shape and size of a part and the relationship that part has to other parts. Actual size and shape of parts or components may differ or vary from the actual part or component.

### 10.1 Ordering Crafco Parts

Crafco distributors and Crafco Pavement Preservation Supply Centers are strategically located throughout the United States. Parts can be ordered from your local Crafco distributor or directly from Crafco, Inc. if a distributor is not available in your area.

When ordering parts, give the following information:

- Part Number
- Machine Model
- Serial Number

Write, call, or Fax Crafco, Inc. at the following:

Crafco, Inc. Headquarters

6165 W Detroit St.

Chandler, AZ 85226

Phone: (602) 276-0406

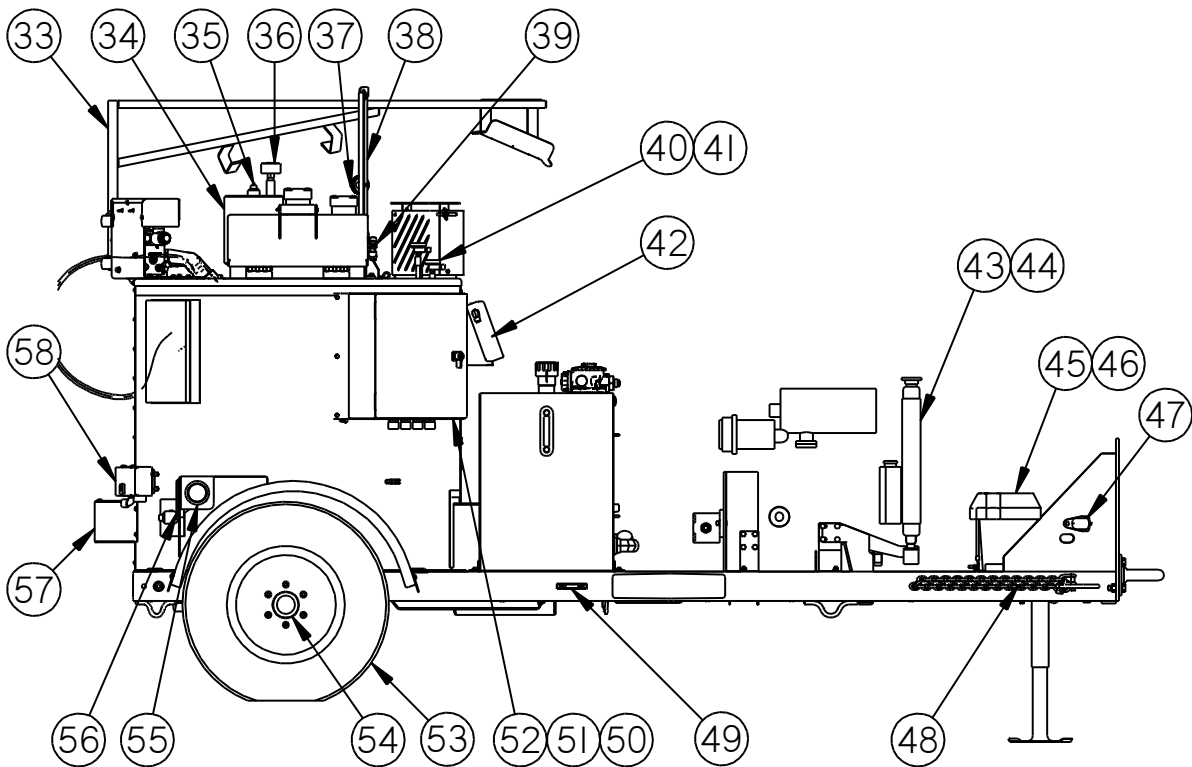
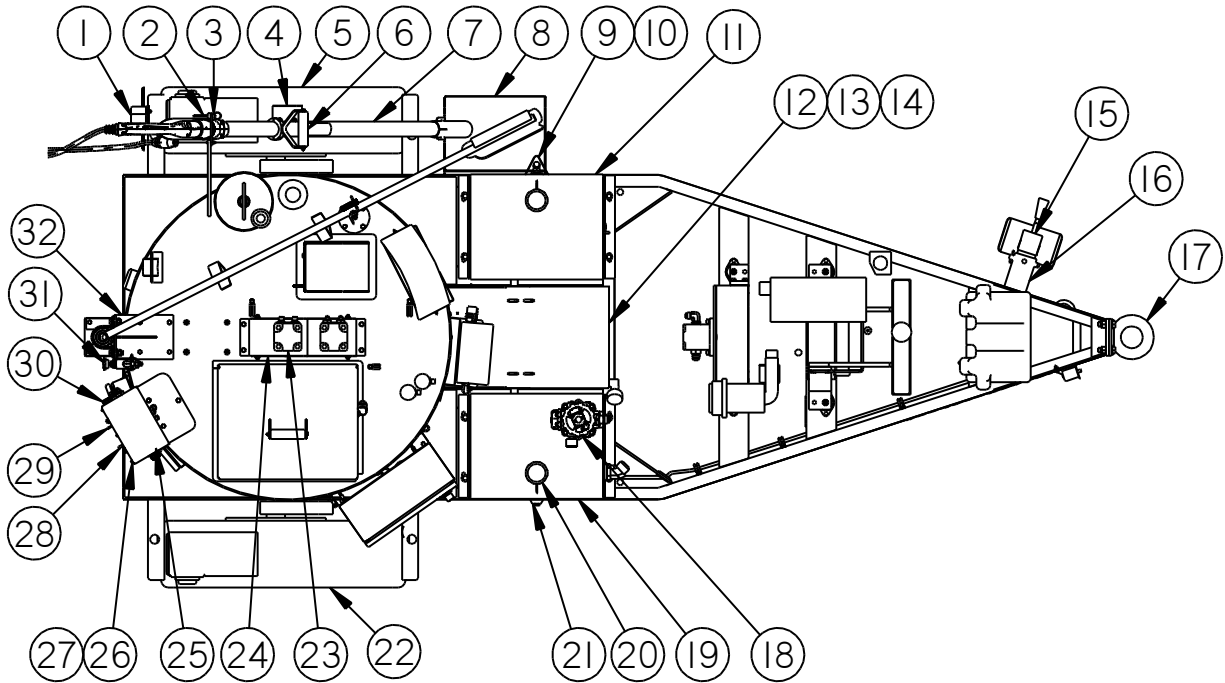
Toll Free: (800) 528-8242

Fax: (480) 961-0513

Visit our website at [www.crafco.com](http://www.crafco.com)

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.2 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Assembly 43600**



**Fig. 10-1 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600**



## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-1 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                       | DESCRIPTION                       | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-1 | 1     | 44797                          | LED LICENSE PLATE LAMP            | 1    |
|           | 2     | 45989                          | LOCKING ARM, WAND SUPPORT         | 1    |
|           | 3     | 26104                          | ¼ X 2.5 GRIP QUICK RELEASE PIN    | 1    |
|           | 4     | 45562                          | HOSE GUIDE                        | 1    |
|           | 5     | 44778                          | DRIVER SIDE FENDER ASSEMBLY       | 1    |
|           | 6     | 43768                          | WAND HANDLE                       | 1    |
|           | 7     | 52200                          | ELECTRIC HEATED WAND ASSEMBLY 48" | 1    |
|           | 8     | 43624                          | DRIP PAN ASSEMBLY                 | 1    |
|           | 9     | 44817                          | FITTING, SIGHT GAUGE ELBOW        | 2    |
|           | 10    | 44818                          | TUBING, FUEL SIGHT GAUGE          | 1    |
|           | 11    | 43594                          | DIESEL FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 12    | 43114                          | COVER, BURNER                     | 1    |
|           | 13    | 41891                          | 14 VOLT BURNER                    | 1    |
|           | 14    | 39602                          | SOLENOID                          | 1    |
|           | 15    | 23082                          | TONGUE JACK                       | 1    |
|           | 16    | 23095                          | SWIVEL BUSHING                    | 1    |
|           | 17    | 20014                          | 3" PINTLE HITCH                   | OPT. |
|           | 18    | 45430                          | HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 18a   | 45438                          | HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT          | -    |
|           | 18b   | 45440                          | O-RING, HYDRAULIC FILTER          | -    |
|           | 18c   | 45441                          | GASKET, HYDRAULIC FILTER          | -    |
|           | 18d   | 45437                          | GAUGE, HYDRAULIC FILTER           | -    |
|           | 19    | 43595                          | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY           | 1    |
|           | 20    | 43579                          | FILLER BREATHER                   | 1    |
|           | 21    | 45415                          | HYDRAULIC SIGHT GAUGE             | 1    |
|           | 22    | 44779                          | PASSENGER SIDE FENDER ASSEMBLY    | 1    |
| 23        | 44832 | PUMP / AGITATOR MOTOR ASSEMBLY | 1                                 |      |
| 24        | 43727 | CHAIN GUARD ASSEMBLY           | 2                                 |      |
| 25        | 25289 | RECORD BOX                     | 1                                 |      |
| 26        | 44891 | BRACKET, HYDRAULIC VALVE       | 1                                 |      |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-2 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                             | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-1 | 27    | 44882                                | COVER, HYDRAULIC VALVE                | 1    |
|           | 28    | 51678                                | TOGGLE SWITCH AGITATOR                | 1    |
|           | 29    | 32513                                | TOGGLE SWITCH PUMP REVERSE            | 1    |
|           | 30    | 45420                                | HYDRAULIC VALVE ASSEMBLY              | 1    |
|           | 31    | 46060                                | FLOW CONTROL VALVE                    | 1    |
|           | 32    | 45549                                | BOOM BASE                             | 1    |
|           | 33    | 45550                                | HOSE BOOM                             | 1    |
|           | 34    | 43355                                | OVERFLOW TANK                         | 1    |
|           | 35    | 47475N                               | DIP STICK, HEAT TRANSFER OIL          | 1    |
|           | 36    | 26025                                | AIR BREATHER, HEAT TRANSFER OIL       | 1    |
|           | 37    | 46306                                | KNOB, THREADED BOOM LOCK              | 1    |
|           | 38    | 45575                                | BOOM LATCHING ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 39    | 39608                                | LID SWITCH                            | 1    |
|           | 40    | 43465                                | RTD SENSOR                            | 2    |
|           | 41    | 51065                                | CORD GRIP, RTD SENSOR                 | 2    |
|           | 42    | 45541                                | HYDRAULIC COOLER SMALL                | 1    |
|           | 43    | 47102                                | 23 HP ENGINE ASSEMBLY                 | 1    |
|           | 44    | 29399                                | ISOMOUNTS (ENGINE TO FRAME NOT SHOWN) | 4    |
|           | 45    | 24002                                | BATTERY BOX                           | 1    |
|           | 46    | 24000                                | 12V BATTERY                           | 1    |
|           | 47    | 23117                                | BREAKAWAY SWITCH                      | 1    |
|           | 48    | 20130                                | 48" SAFETY CHAIN                      | 2    |
|           | 49    | 32365                                | YELLOW LED CLEARANCE MARKER           | 2    |
|           | 50    | 47200                                | CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY                  | 1    |
|           | 51    | 24076                                | HOUR METER                            | 1    |
|           | 52    | 41948                                | KEY AND TUMBLER                       | 1    |
|           | 53    | 44342                                | TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY               | 2    |
|           | 54    | 43535                                | TORSIONAL AXLE ASSEMBLY               | 1    |
| 55        | 32364 | 2 ½ RED LED SIDE MARKER              | 2                                     |      |
| 56        | 32363 | 4" RED LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHT | 2                                     |      |

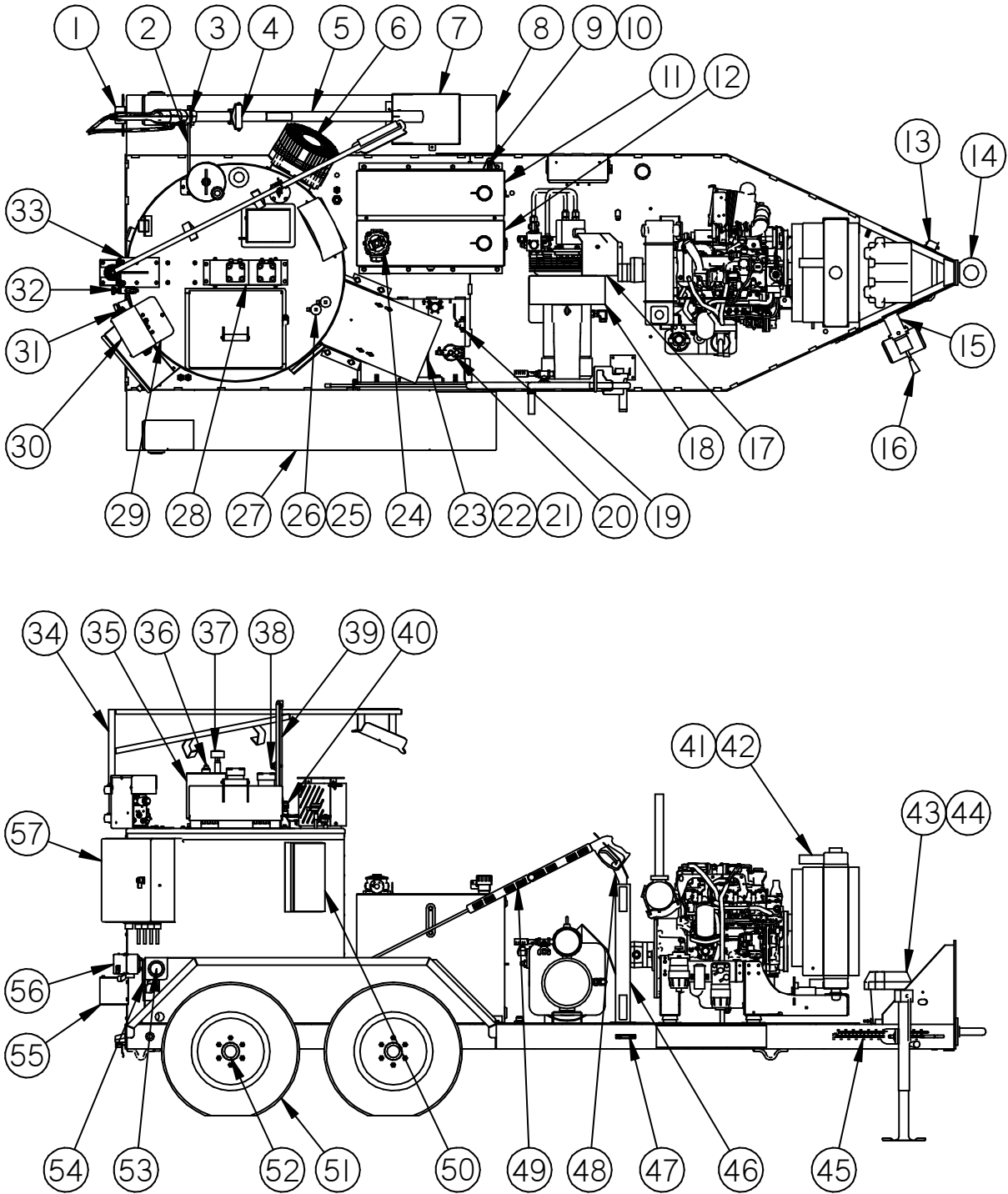
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-3 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter: PN 43600 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-1 | 57   | 43821    | HEAT GUARD                           | 1    |
|           | 58   | 44027    | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 59   | 52405    | 18' ELECTRIC HEATED HOSE (NOT SHOWN) | 1    |
|           | 60   | 27170    | 3/8" ROUND SEALING TIP               | OPT. |
|           | 61   | 27171    | 1/2" ROUND SEALING TIP               | OPT. |
|           | 62   | 27173    | 3/4" SEALING SHOE                    | OPT. |
|           | 63   | 27146    | 1/4" ELONGATED SEALING TIP           | OPT. |
|           | 64   | 43672    | MOUNT, STROBE LIGHT                  | OPT. |
|           | 65   | 24095    | STROBE LIGHT                         | OPT. |
|           | 66   | 50720    | WEATHER TIGHT BOOT (NOT SHOWN)       | 2    |
|           | 67   | 31512    | 30 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER (NOT SHOWN)   | 2    |
|           | 68   | 24190    | OVERNIGHT HEATER ROD                 | OPT. |
|           | 69   | 43540    | SPARE TIRE WITH MOUNT                | OPT. |
|           | 70   | 51756    | DUCKBILL TIP (NOT SHOWN)             | 1    |
|           | 71   | 27162R   | 3" DISK WITH RESTRICTER              | OPT. |
|           | 72   | 27163R   | 4" DISK WITH RESTRICTER              | OPT. |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.3 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400**



**Fig. 10-2 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-4 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                 | DESCRIPTION                    | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-2 | 1     | 44797                    | LED LICENSE PLATE LAMP         | 1    |
|           | 2     | 47472N                   | BRACKET, WAND MOUNTING         | 1    |
|           | 3     | 45989                    | LOCKING ARM, WAND SUPPORT      | 1    |
|           | 4     | 43768                    | WAND HANDLE                    | 1    |
|           | 5     | 52200                    | 48" WAND ASSEMBLY              | 1    |
|           | 6     | 45762                    | LARGE HYDRAULIC COOLER         | 1    |
|           | 7     | 47465N                   | DRIP PAN ASSEMBLY              | 1    |
|           | 8     | 46182                    | DRIVERS SIDE FENDER            | 1    |
|           | 9     | 44818                    | TUBING, FUEL SIGHT GAUGE       | 1    |
|           | 10    | 44817                    | FITTING, SIGHT GAUGE ELBOW     | 2    |
|           | 11    | 47060N                   | 30 GALLON DIESEL TANK ASSEMBLY | 1    |
|           | 12    | 46255                    | 30 GALLON HYDRAULIC ASSEMBLY   | 1    |
|           | 13    | 23117                    | BREAKAWAY SWITCH               | 1    |
|           | 14    | 20014                    | 3" PINTEL HITCH                | OPT. |
|           | 15    | 23095                    | SWIVEL BUSHING                 | 1    |
|           | 16    | 23082                    | TONGUE JACK                    | 1    |
|           | 17    | 47478N                   | DEFLECTOR, COMPRESSOR          | 1    |
|           | 18    | 47480N                   | COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY 100 CFM    | 1    |
|           | 19    | 29195                    | ¼" BALL VALVE                  | 1    |
|           | 20    | 47345N                   | FILTER ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 21    | 43114                    | COVE, BURNER                   | 1    |
|           | 22    | 46380                    | 14 VOLT BURNER                 | 1    |
|           | 23    | 39602                    | SOLENOID                       | 1    |
|           | 24    | 45430                    | HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY      | 1    |
|           | 24a   | 45438                    | HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT       | -    |
|           | 24b   | 45440                    | O-RING, HYDRAULIC FILTER       | -    |
| 24c       | 45441 | GASKET, HYDRAULIC FILTER | -                              |      |
| 24d       | 45437 | GAUGE, HYDRAULIC FILTER  | -                              |      |
| 25        | 43465 | RTD SENSOR               | 2                              |      |
| 26        | 51065 | CORD GRIP                | 2                              |      |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-5 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.              | DESCRIPTION                            | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-2 | 27    | 46172                 | PASSENGER SIDE FENDER                  | 1    |
|           | 28    | 44832                 | PUMP / AGITATOR MOTOR ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 29    | 44891                 | BRACKET, HYDRAULIC VALVE               | 1    |
|           | 30    | 44882                 | COVER, HYDRAULIC VALVE                 | 1    |
|           | 31    | 45420                 | HYDRAULIC VALVE ASSEMBLY               | 1    |
|           | 32    | 46060                 | FLOW CONTROL VALVE                     | 1    |
|           | 33    | 45549                 | BOOM BASE                              | 1    |
|           | 34    | 45550                 | HOSE BOOM                              | 1    |
|           | 35    | 43355                 | OVERFLOW TANK                          | 1    |
|           | 36    | 47475N                | DIP STICK, HEAT TRANSFER OIL           | 1    |
|           | 37    | 26025                 | AIR BREATHER, HEAT TRANSFER OIL        | 1    |
|           | 38    | 46306                 | KNOB, THREADED BOOM LOCK               | 1    |
|           | 39    | 45582                 | BOOM LOCK ASSEMBLY                     | 1    |
|           | 40    | 39608                 | LID SWITCH                             | 1    |
|           | 41    | 47111N                | 4LE2T ENGINE                           | 1    |
|           | 42    | 46473                 | ISOMOUNT (ENGINE TO FRAME NOT SHOWN)   | 4    |
|           | 43    | 24002                 | BATTERY BOX                            | 1    |
|           | 44    | 24000                 | 12V BATTERY                            | 1    |
|           | 45    | 20130                 | 48" SAFETY CHAIN                       | 2    |
|           | 46    | 47485N                | RACK ASSEMBLY ¾" AIR HOSE              | 1    |
|           | 47    | 32365                 | YELLOW LED CLEARANCE MARKER            | 2    |
|           | 48    | 47495N                | REAR, WAND HOLDER ASSEMBLY (AIR LANCE) | 1    |
|           | 49    | 47483N                | COLD AIR LANCE HIGH OUTPUT             | 1    |
|           | 50    | 25289                 | RECORD BOX                             | 1    |
|           | 51    | 44341                 | TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY                | 4    |
|           | 52    | 46115                 | TORSIONAL AXLE                         | 2    |
|           | 53    | 32364                 | 2 ½" RED LED SIDE MARKER               | 2    |
|           | 54    | 32363                 | 4" RED LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHT   | 2    |
| 55        | 43821 | HEAT GUARD            | 1                                      |      |
| 56        | 44027 | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY | 1                                      |      |

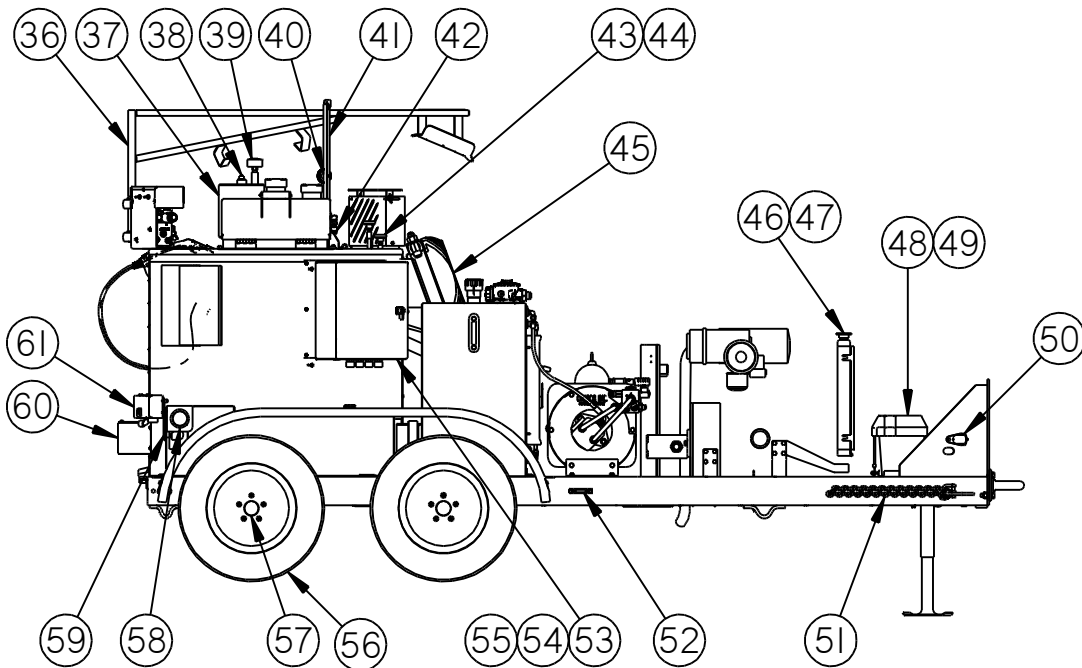
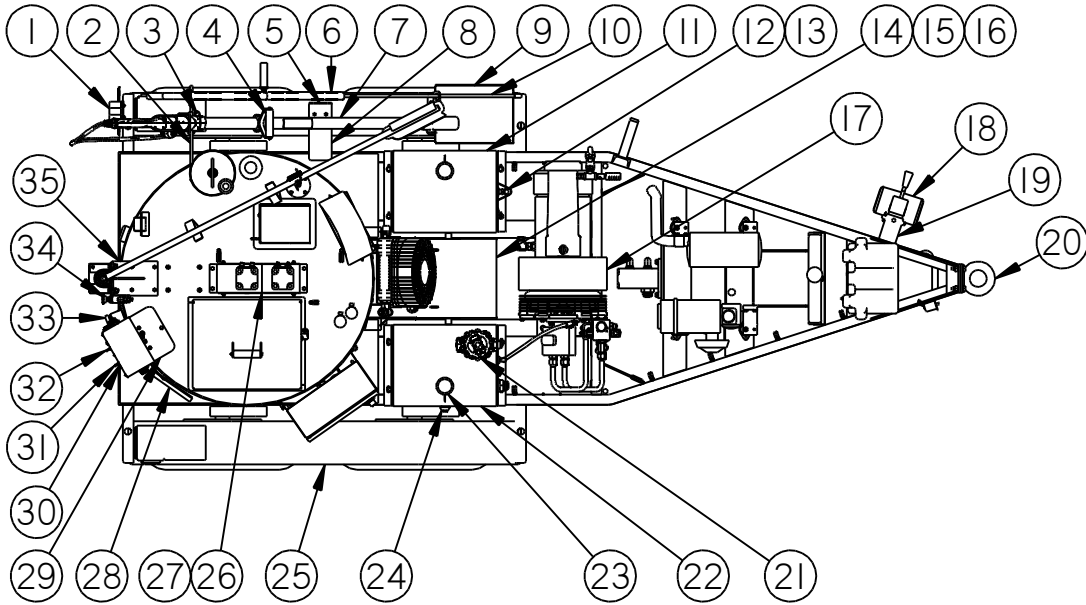
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-6 Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 100 CFM PN 47400 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM   | PART NO.                | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|--------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-2 | 57     | 47220N                  | CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY                 | 1    |
|           | 58     | 45562                   | HOSE GUIDE (NOT SHOWN)               | 1    |
|           | 59     | 47531N                  | WAND UPPER EDGE TRIM (NOT SHOWN)     | 1    |
|           | 60     | 47531N                  | WAND LOWER EDGE TRIM (NOT SHOWN)     | 1    |
|           | 61     | 52405                   | 18' ELECTRIC HEATED HOSE (NOT SHOWN) | 1    |
|           | 62     | 27170                   | 3/8" ROUND SEALING TIP               | OPT. |
|           | 63     | 27171                   | 1/2" ROUND SEALING TIP               | OPT. |
|           | 64     | 27173                   | 3/4" SEALING SHOE                    | OPT. |
|           | 65     | 27146                   | 1/4" ELONGATED SEALING TIP           | OPT. |
|           | 66     | 43672                   | MOUNT, STROBE LIGHT                  | OPT. |
|           | 67     | 24095                   | STROBE LIGHT                         | OPT. |
|           | 68     | 31512                   | 30 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER (NOT SHOWN)   | 2    |
|           | 69     | 24190                   | OVERNIGHT HEATER ROD                 | OPT. |
|           | 70     | 43549                   | SPARE TIRE WITH MOUNT                | OPT. |
|           | 71     | 51756                   | DUCKBILL TIP (NOT SHOWN)             | 1    |
|           | 72     | 27162R                  | 3" DISK WITH RESTRICTOR              | OPT. |
| 73        | 27163R | 4" DISK WITH RESTRICTOR | OPT.                                 |      |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.4 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800**



**Fig. 10-3 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800**



## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-7 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                       | DESCRIPTION                       | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-3 | 1     | 44797                          | LED LICENSE PLATE LAMP            | 1    |
|           | 2     | 45559                          | LOCKING ARM, WAND SUPPORT         | 1    |
|           | 3     | 26104                          | ¼ X 2.5 GRIP QUICK RELEASE PIN    | 1    |
|           | 4     | 43768                          | WAND HANDLE                       | 1    |
|           | 5     | 45562                          | HOSE GUIDE                        | 1    |
|           | 6     | 44780                          | DRIVER SIDE FENDER ASSEMBLY       | 1    |
|           | 7     | 52200                          | ELECTRIC HEATED WAND ASSEMBLY 48" | 1    |
|           | 8     | 45769                          | HOSE GUARD                        | 1    |
|           | 9     | 43842                          | DRIP PAN ASSEMBLY                 | 1    |
|           | 10    | 42648                          | COLD AIR LANCE                    | 1    |
|           | 11    | 43592                          | DIESEL FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 12    | 44818                          | TUBING, FUEL SIGHT GAUGE          | 1    |
|           | 13    | 44817                          | FITTING, SIGHT GAUGE ELBOW        | 2    |
|           | 14    | 43114                          | COVER, BURNER                     | 1    |
|           | 15    | 41891                          | 14 VOLT BURNER                    | 1    |
|           | 16    | 39602                          | SOLENOID                          | 1    |
|           | 17    | 45345                          | COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY               | 1    |
|           | 18    | 23082                          | TONGUE JACK                       | 1    |
|           | 19    | 23095                          | SWIVEL BUSHING                    | 1    |
|           | 20    | 20014                          | 3" PINTLE HITCH                   | OPT. |
|           | 21    | 45430                          | HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 21a   | 45438                          | HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT          | -    |
|           | 21b   | 45440                          | O-RING, HYDRAULIC FILTER          | -    |
|           | 21c   | 45441                          | GASKET, HYDRAULIC FILTER          | -    |
|           | 21d   | 45437                          | GAUGE, HYDRAULIC FILTER           | -    |
|           | 22    | 43590                          | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY           | 1    |
| 23        | 43579 | FILLER BREATHER                | 2                                 |      |
| 24        | 45415 | HYDRAULIC SIGHT GAUGE          | 1                                 |      |
| 25        | 44781 | PASSENGER SIDE FENDER ASSEMBLY | 1                                 |      |
| 26        | 44832 | PUMP / AGITATOR MOTOR ASSEMBLY | 1                                 |      |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-8 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-3 | 27    | 43727                   | CHAIN GUARD ASSEMBLY                 | 2    |
|           | 28    | 25289                   | RECORD BOX                           | 1    |
|           | 29    | 44891                   | BRACKET, HYDRAULIC VALVE             | 1    |
|           | 30    | 44882                   | COVER, HYDRAULIC VALVE               | 1    |
|           | 31    | 51678                   | TOGGLE SWITCH AGITATOR               | 1    |
|           | 32    | 32513                   | TOGGLE SWITCH PUMP REVERSE           | 1    |
|           | 33    | 45420                   | HYDRAULIC VALVE ASSEMBLY             | 1    |
|           | 34    | 46060                   | FLOW CONTROL VALVE                   | 1    |
|           | 35    | 45549                   | BOOM BASE                            | 1    |
|           | 36    | 45550                   | HOSE BOOM                            | 1    |
|           | 37    | 43355                   | OVERFLOW TANK                        | 1    |
|           | 38    | 47475N                  | DIP STICK, HEAT TRANSFER OIL         | 1    |
|           | 39    | 26025                   | AIR BREATHER, HEAT TRANSFER OIL      | 1    |
|           | 40    | 46306                   | KNOB, THREADED BOOM, LOCK            | 1    |
|           | 41    | 45575                   | BOOM LATCHING ASSEMBLY               | 1    |
|           | 42    | 39608                   | LID SWITCH                           | 1    |
|           | 43    | 43465                   | RTD SENSOR                           | 2    |
|           | 44    | 51065                   | CORD GRIP, RTD SENSOR                | 2    |
|           | 45    | 45762                   | HYDRAULIC COOLER, LARGE              | 1    |
|           | 46    | 45380                   | 37 HP ENGINE ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 47    | 29399                   | ISOMOUNT (ENGINE TO FRAME NOT SHOWN) | 4    |
|           | 48    | 24002                   | BATTERY BOX                          | 1    |
|           | 49    | 24000                   | 12V BATTERY                          | 1    |
|           | 50    | 23117                   | BREAKAWAY SWITCH                     | 1    |
|           | 51    | 20130                   | 48" SAFETY CHAIN                     | 2    |
|           | 52    | 32365                   | YELLOW LED CLEARANCE MARKER          | 2    |
| 53        | 47200 | CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY    | 1                                    |      |
| 54        | 24076 | HOUR METER              | 1                                    |      |
| 55        | 41948 | KEY AND TUMBLER         | 1                                    |      |
| 56        | 44341 | TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY | 4                                    |      |

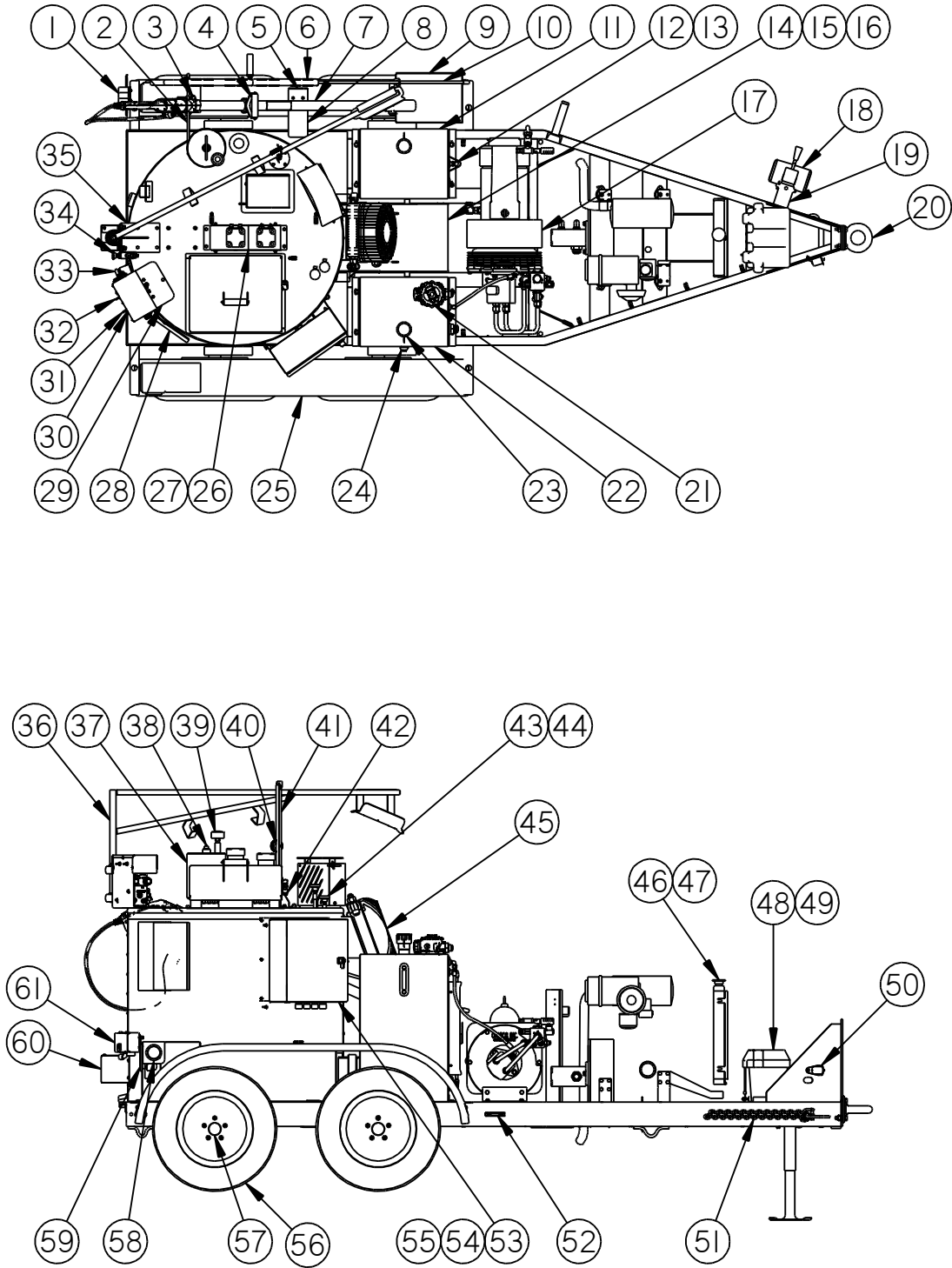
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-9 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 53.8 CFM PN 43800 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-3 | 57   | 43616    | TORSIONAL AXLE                       | 2    |
|           | 58   | 32364    | 2 ½" RED LED SIDE MARKER             | 2    |
|           | 59   | 32363    | 4" RED LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHT | 2    |
|           | 60   | 43821    | HEAT GUARD                           | 1    |
|           | 61   | 44027    | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 62   | 52405    | 18' ELECTRIC HEATED HOSE (NOT SHOWN) | 1    |
|           | 63   | 27170    | 3/8" ROUND SEALING TIP               | OPT. |
|           | 64   | 27171    | ½" ROUND SEALING TIP                 | OPT. |
|           | 65   | 27173    | ¾" SEALING SHOE                      | OPT. |
|           | 66   | 27146    | ¼" ELONGATED SEALING TIP             | OPT. |
|           | 67   | 43672    | MOUNT, STROBE LIGHT                  | OPT. |
|           | 68   | 24095    | STROBE LIGHT                         | OPT. |
|           | 69   | 50720    | WEATHER TIGHT BOOT (NOT SHOWN)       | 2    |
|           | 70   | 31512    | 30 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER (NOT SHOWN)   | 2    |
|           | 71   | 24190    | OVERNIGHT HEATER ROD                 | OPT. |
|           | 72   | 43520    | SPARE TIRE WITH MOUNT                | OPT. |
|           | 73   | 51756    | DUCKBILL TIP (NOT SHOWN)             | 1    |
|           | 74   | 27162R   | 3" DISK WITH RESTRICTOR              | OPT. |
|           | 75   | 27163R   | 4" DISK WITH RESTRICTOR              | OPT. |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.5 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500**



**Fig. 10-4 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-10 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* Super Shot 125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                       | DESCRIPTION                       | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-4 | 1     | 44797                          | LED LICENSE PLATE LAMP            | 1    |
|           | 2     | 45559                          | LOCKING ARM, WAND SUPPORT         | 1    |
|           | 3     | 26104                          | ¼ X 2.5 GRIP QUICK RELEASE PIN    | 1    |
|           | 4     | 43768                          | WAND HANDLE                       | 1    |
|           | 5     | 45562                          | HOSE GUIDE                        | 1    |
|           | 6     | 44780                          | DRIVER SIDE FENDER ASSEMBLY       | 1    |
|           | 7     | 52200                          | ELECTRIC HEATED WAND ASSEMBLY 48" | 1    |
|           | 8     | 45769                          | HOSE GUARD                        | 1    |
|           | 9     | 43842                          | DRIP PAN ASSEMBLY                 | 1    |
|           | 10    | 42648                          | COLD AIR LANCE                    | 1    |
|           | 11    | 43592                          | DIESEL FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 12    | 44818                          | TUBING, FUEL SIGHT GAUGE          | 1    |
|           | 13    | 44817                          | FITTING, SIGHT GAUGE ELBOW        | 2    |
|           | 14    | 43114                          | COVER, BURNER                     | 1    |
|           | 15    | 41891                          | 14 VOLT BURNER                    | 1    |
|           | 16    | 39602                          | SOLENOID                          | 1    |
|           | 17    | 45345                          | COMPRESSOR ASSEMBLY               | 1    |
|           | 18    | 23082                          | TONGUE JACK                       | 1    |
|           | 19    | 23095                          | SWIVEL BUSHING                    | 1    |
|           | 19a   | 20014                          | 3" PINTLE HITCH                   | OPT. |
|           | 19b   | 45430                          | HYDRAULIC FILTER ASSEMBLY         | 1    |
|           | 19c   | 45438                          | HYDRAULIC FILTER ELEMENT          | -    |
|           | 19d   | 45440                          | O-RING, HYDRAULIC FILTER          | -    |
|           | 20    | 45441                          | GASKET, HYDRAULIC FILTER          | -    |
|           | 21    | 45437                          | GAUGE, HYDRAULIC FILTER           | -    |
|           | 22    | 43590                          | HYDRAULIC TANK ASSEMBLY           | 1    |
| 23        | 43579 | FILLER BREATHER                | 2                                 |      |
| 24        | 45415 | HYDRAULIC SIGHT GAUGE          | 1                                 |      |
| 25        | 44781 | PASSENGER SIDE FENDER ASSEMBLY | 1                                 |      |
| 26        | 44832 | PUMP / AGITATOR MOTOR ASSEMBLY | 1                                 |      |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-11 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-4 | 27   | 43727    | CHAIN GUARD ASSEMBLY                 | 2    |
|           | 28   | 25289    | RECORD BOX                           | 1    |
|           | 29   | 44891    | BRACKET, HYDRAULIC VALVE             | 1    |
|           | 30   | 44882    | COVER, HYDRAULIC VALVE               | 1    |
|           | 31   | 51678    | TOGGLE SWITCH AGITATOR               | 1    |
|           | 32   | 32513    | TOGGLE SWITCH PUMP REVERSE           | 1    |
|           | 33   | 45420    | HYDRAULIC VALVE ASSEMBLY             | 1    |
|           | 34   | 46060    | FLOW CONTROL VALVE                   | 1    |
|           | 35   | 45549    | BOOM BASE                            | 1    |
|           | 36   | 45550    | HOSE BOOM                            | 1    |
|           | 37   | 43355    | OVERFLOW TANK                        | 1    |
|           | 38   | 47475N   | DIP STICK, HEAT TRANSFER OIL         | 1    |
|           | 39   | 26025    | AIR BREATHER, HEAT TRANSFER OIL      | 1    |
|           | 40   | 46306    | KNOB, THREADED BOOM, LOCK            | 1    |
|           | 41   | 45575    | BOOM LATCHING ASSEMBLY               | 1    |
|           | 42   | 39608    | LID SWITCH                           | 1    |
|           | 43   | 43465    | RTD SENSOR                           | 2    |
|           | 44   | 51065    | CORD GRIP, RTD SENSOR                | 2    |
|           | 45   | 45762    | HYDRAULIC COOLER, LARGE              | 1    |
|           | 46   | 45332    | 41 HP ENGINE ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 47   | 29399    | ISOMOUNT (ENGINE TO FRAME NOT SHOWN) | 4    |
|           | 48   | 24002    | BATTERY BOX                          | 1    |
|           | 49   | 24000    | 12V BATTERY                          | 1    |
|           | 50   | 23117    | BREAKAWAY SWITCH                     | 1    |
|           | 51   | 20130    | 48" SAFETY CHAIN                     | 2    |
|           | 52   | 32365    | YELLOW LED CLEARANCE MARKER          | 2    |
|           | 53   | 47200    | CONTROL BOX ASSEMBLY                 | 1    |
|           | 54   | 24076    | HOUR METER                           | 1    |
|           | 55   | 41948    | KEY AND TUMBLER                      | 1    |
|           | 56   | 44341    | TIRE AND WHEEL ASSEMBLY              | 4    |

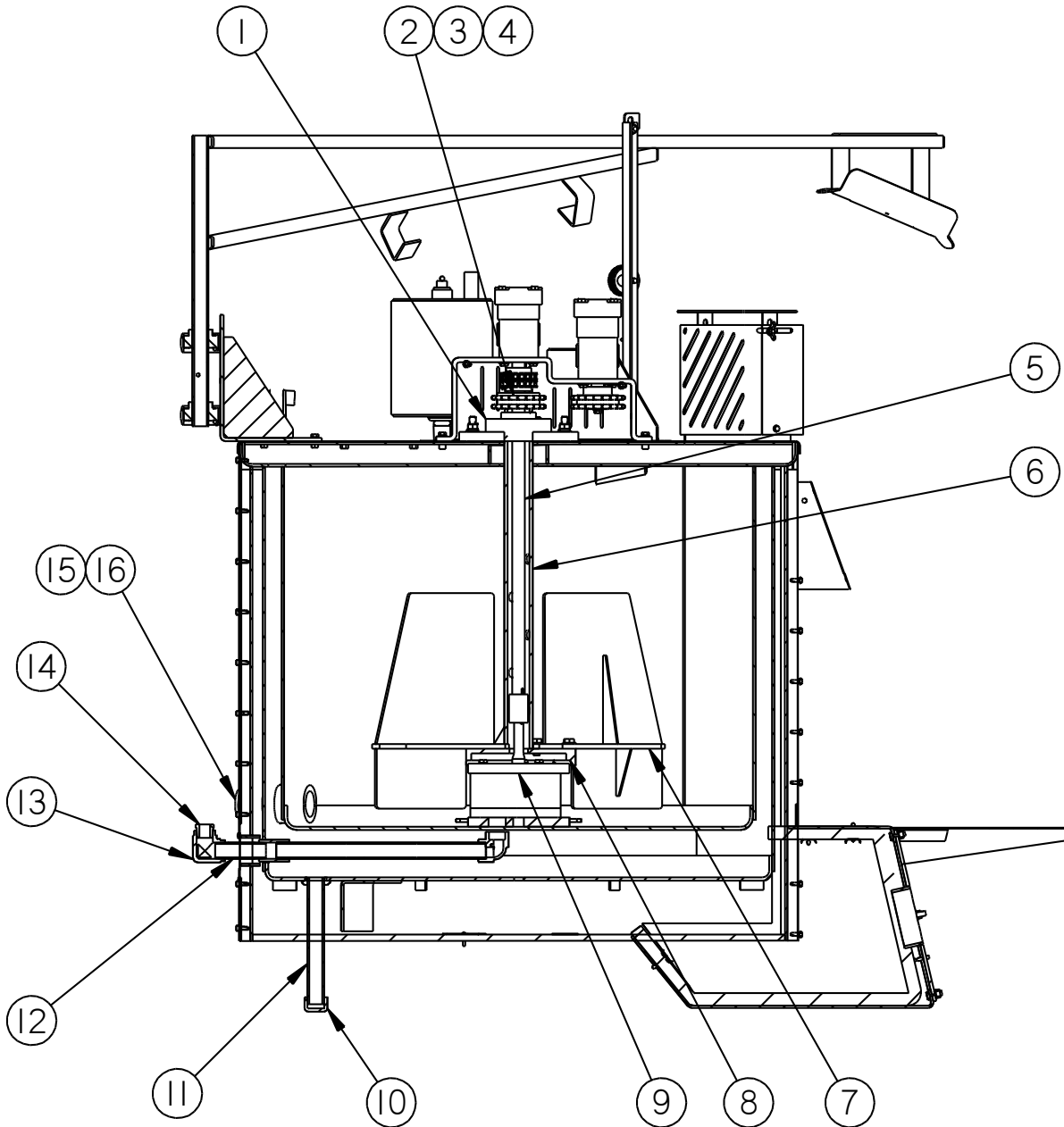
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-12 \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* SS125 Diesel Melter Comp. 70 CFM PN 45500 (continued)

| FIG.      | ITEM  | PART NO.                 | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|-------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-4 | 57    | 43616                    | TORSIONAL AXLE                       | 2    |
|           | 58    | 32364                    | 2 ½" RED LED SIDE MARKER             | 2    |
|           | 59    | 32363                    | 4" RED LED STOP, TURN AND TAIL LIGHT | 2    |
|           | 60    | 43821                    | HEAT GUARD                           | 1    |
|           | 61    | 44027                    | JUNCTION BOX ASSEMBLY                | 1    |
|           | 62    | 52405                    | 18' ELECTRIC HEATED HOSE (NOT SHOWN) | 1    |
|           | 63    | 27170                    | 3/8" ROUND SEALING TIP               | OPT. |
|           | 64    | 27171                    | ½" ROUND SEALING TIP                 | OPT. |
|           | 65    | 27173                    | ¾" SEALING SHOE                      | OPT. |
|           | 66    | 27146                    | ¼" ELONGATED SEALING TIP             | OPT. |
|           | 67    | 43672                    | MOUNT, STROBE LIGHT                  | OPT. |
|           | 68    | 24095                    | STROBE LIGHT                         | OPT. |
|           | 69    | 50720                    | WEATHER TIGHT BOOT (NOT SHOWN)       | 2    |
|           | 70    | 31512                    | 30 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER (NOT SHOWN)   | 2    |
|           | 71    | 24190                    | OVERNIGHT HEATER ROD                 | OPT. |
|           | 72    | 43520                    | SPARE TIRE WITH MOUNT                | OPT. |
| 73        | 51756 | DUCKBILL TIP (NOT SHOWN) | 1                                    |      |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

### 10.6 Tank Assembly, All Models



**Fig. 10-5 Tank Assembly: All Models**



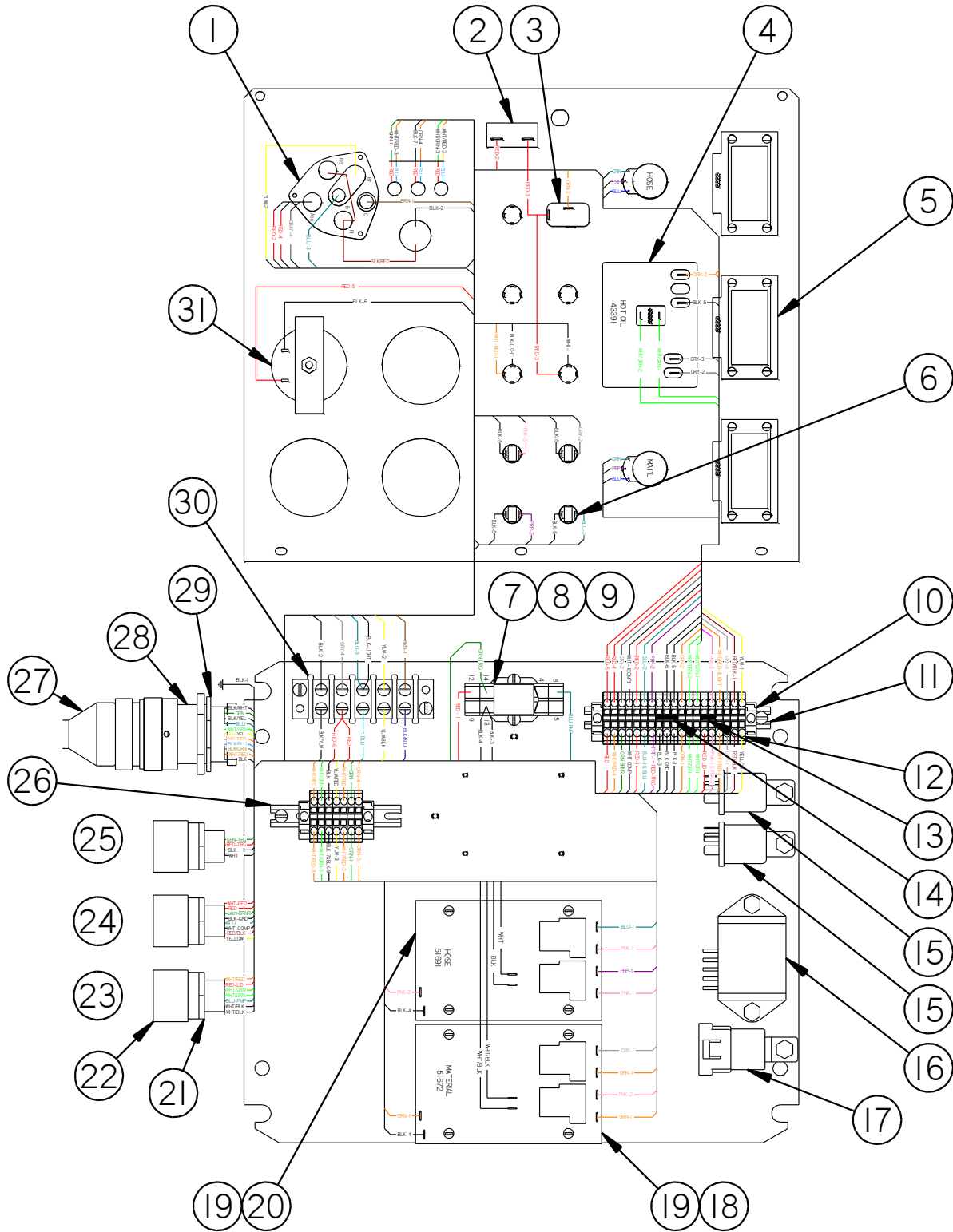
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-13 Tank Assembly: All Models

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION               | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|---------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-5 | 1    | 43760    | BEARING, FLANGED          | 1    |
|           | 2    | 43321    | CHAIN DRIVE               | 1    |
|           | 3    | 44163    | KEY, SPROCKET             | 1    |
|           | 4    | 44165    | SPROCKET DRIVEN           | 1    |
|           | 5    | 43641    | SHAFT, DRIVE PUMP         | 1    |
|           | 6    | 43753    | SHAFT AGITATOR            | 1    |
|           | 7    | 43649    | PADDLE AGITATOR           | 2    |
|           | 8    | 43655    | SCREEN PUMP               | 1    |
|           | 9    | 44850    | PUMP, MATERIAL            | 1    |
|           | 10   | 28270    | 1" PIPE CAP               | 1    |
|           | 11   | 28132    | 1" X 10" LONG PIPE NIPPLE | 1    |
|           | 12   | 28039    | 1" X 4" LONG PIPE NIPPLE  | 1    |
|           | 13   | 28210    | 1" PIPE ELBOW             | 1    |
|           | 14   | 28351    | 1" X 3/4" REDUCER BUSHING | 1    |
|           | 15   | 28046    | 2" X 4" LONG PIPE NIPPLE  | 1    |
|           | 16   | 28273    | 2" PIPE CAP               | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.7 Control Box Assembly, 43600, 43800, and 45500**



**Fig. 10-6 Control Box Assembly: 43600, 43800, and 45500**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

**Table 10-14 Control Box Assembly: 43600, 43800, and 45500**

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-6 | 1    | 41994    | IGNITION SWITCH WITH OUT TUMBLER      | 1    |
|           | 2    | 51665    | CIRCUIT BREAKER, 15 AMP               | 1    |
|           | 3    | 50719    | TOGGLE SWITCH                         | 1    |
|           | 4    | 43391    | TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER, 150°F – 550°F | 1    |
|           | 5    | 50251    | DIGITAL READOUT                       | 3    |
|           | 6    | 51651    | LIGHT, 12VDC                          | 4    |
|           | 7    | 51662    | SOCKET RELAY                          | 1    |
|           | 8    | 51661    | RELAY                                 | 1    |
|           | 9    | 51663    | HOLD DOWN SPRING                      | 1    |
|           | 10   | 51802    | END BRACKET, TENSION CLAMP            | 1    |
|           | 11   | 51803    | MOUNTING RAIL, TENSION CLAMP          | 1    |
|           | 12   | 51800    | FEED THROUGH TERMINAL                 | 26   |
|           | 13   | 51801    | 2-POLE JUMPER                         | 1    |
|           | 14   | 51804    | 3-POLE JUMPER                         | 1    |
|           | 15   | 44979    | RELAY STARTER                         | 2    |
|           | 16   | 44980    | TIMER                                 | 1    |
|           | 17   | 51673    | RELAY, NORMALLY CLOSED                | 1    |
|           | 18   | 51672    | TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 400°F / 275°F  | 1    |
|           | 19   | 51670    | SPACER, CONTROLLER                    | 8    |
|           | 20   | 51691    | TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 400°F / 325°F  | 1    |
|           | 21   | 50280    | ½" CONDUIT NUT                        | 3    |
|           | 22   | 24021    | CORD GRIP CONNECTOR ½"                | 3    |
|           | 23   | 44983    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, SENSOR (NOT SHOWN)    | 1    |
|           | 24   | 44984    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, POWER (NOT SHOWN)     | 1    |
|           | 25   | 44985    | CABLE, TRIGGER/SENSOR (NOT SHOWN)     | 1    |
|           | 26   | 44993    | MOUNTING RAIL                         | 1    |
|           | 27   | 44978    | WIRING HARNESS, ENGINE (NOT SHOWN)    | 1    |
|           | 28   | 45950    | SOCKET CONNECTOR                      | 1    |
|           | 29   | 45954    | PANEL NUT                             | 1    |
|           | 30   | 44994    | TERMINAL BLOCK                        | 1    |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-15 Control Box Assembly: 43600, 43800, and 45500 (continued)

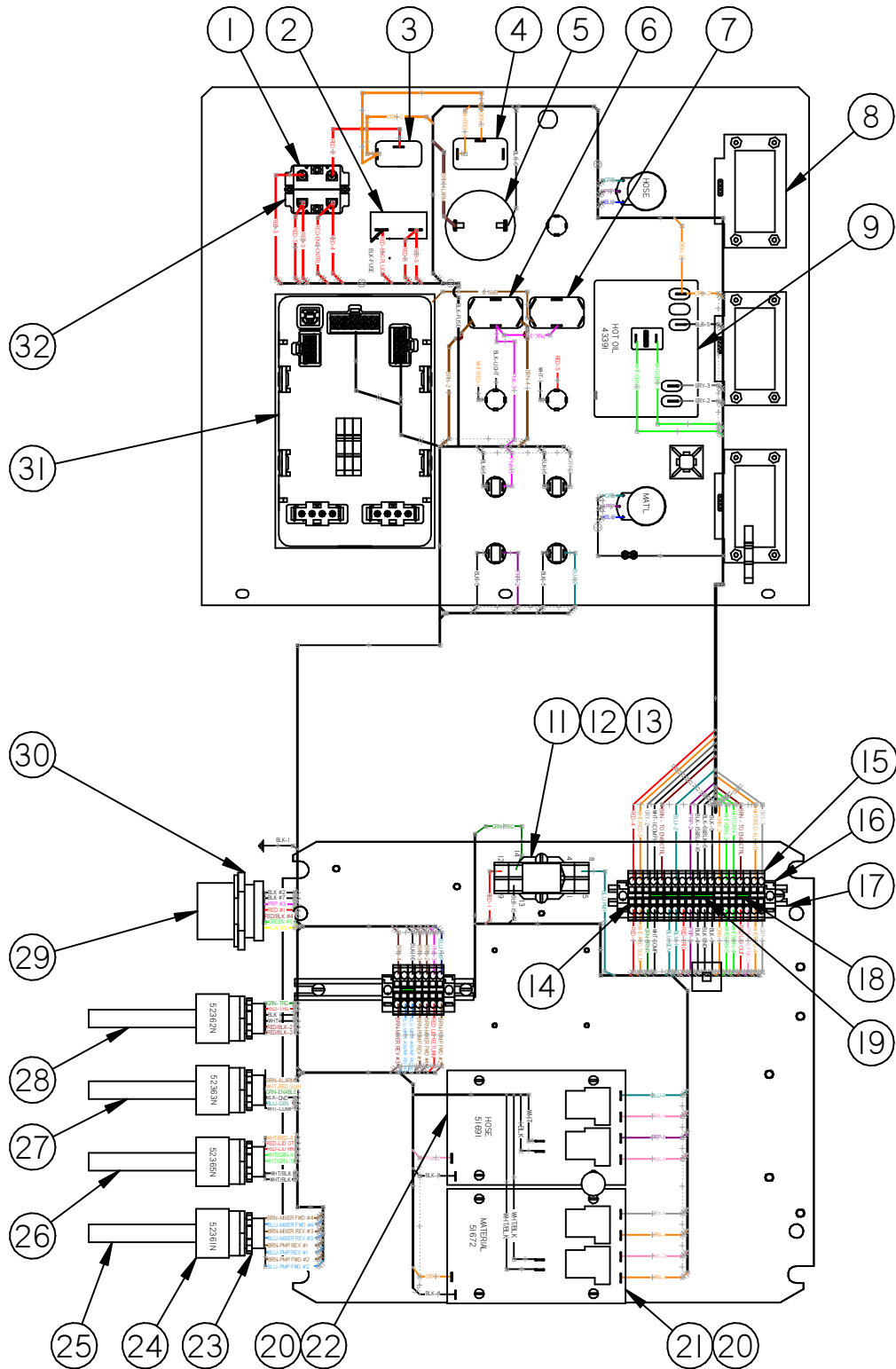
| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|----------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-6 | 31   | 41994    | IGNITION SWITCH WITH OUT TUMBLER | 1    |
|           | 32   | 47203    | ENCLOSURE, CONTROL BOX           | 1    |
|           | 33   | 50593    | KNOB (NOT SHOWN)                 | 3    |
|           | 34   | 51684    | RIBBON CABLE, 36" (NOT SHOWN)    | 2    |
|           | 35   | 51698    | RIBBON CABLE, 5" (NOT SHOWN)     | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

This page left blank intentionally

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.8 Control Box Assembly, 47400**



**Fig. 10-7 Control Box Assembly: 47400**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

**Table 10-16 Control Box Assembly: 47400**

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-7 | 1    | 51852    | CONTACT BLOCK, N.O.                   | 2    |
|           | 2    | 51665    | CIRCUIT BREAKER, 15 AMP               | 1    |
|           | 3    | 50719    | TOGGLE SWITCH                         | 1    |
|           | 4    | 52338    | SWITCH, SPDT ON (ON)                  | 1    |
|           | 5    | 46494    | ALARM, PIEZO                          | 1    |
|           | 6    | 51678    | SWITCH SPDT                           | 1    |
|           | 7    | 32513    | TOGGLE SWITCH                         | 1    |
|           | 8    | 50251    | DIGITAL READOUT                       | 3    |
|           | 9    | 43391    | TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER, 150°F – 550°F | 1    |
|           | 10   | 51651    | LIGHT, 12VDC                          | 4    |
|           | 11   | 51662    | SOCKET RELAY                          | 1    |
|           | 12   | 51661    | RELAY                                 | 1    |
|           | 13   | 51663    | HOLD DOWN SPRING                      | 1    |
|           | 14   | 51802    | END BRACKET, TENSION CLAMP            | 1    |
|           | 15   | 51800    | FEED THROUGH TERMINAL                 | 26   |
|           | 16   | 51805    | BRACKET, END                          | 2    |
|           | 17   | 51803    | MOUNTING RAIL, TENSION CLAMP          | 1    |
|           | 18   | 51801    | 2-POLE JUMPER                         | 1    |
|           | 19   | 51804    | 3-POLE JUMPER                         | 1    |
|           | 20   | 51670    | SPACER, CONTROLLER                    | 8    |
|           | 21   | 51672    | TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 400°F / 275°F  | 1    |
|           | 22   | 51691    | TEMPERATURE CONTROLLER 400°F / 325°F  | 1    |
|           | 23   | 50280    | ½" CONDUIT NUT                        | 4    |
|           | 24   | 24021    | CORD GRIP CONNECTOR ½"                | 4    |
|           | 25   | 52361N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY, DIN PLUG              | 1    |
|           | 26   | 52365N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY, SENSOR                | 1    |
|           | 27   | 52363N   | CABLE, BURNER                         | 1    |
|           | 28   | 52362N   | CABLE, TRIGGER/SENSOR                 | 1    |
|           | 29   | 47211N   | HARNESS, CONTROLLER                   | 1    |
|           | 30   | 45954    | PANEL NUT                             | 1    |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

**Table 10-17 Control Box Assembly : 47400 (continued)**

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                   | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|-------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-7 | 31   | 47209    | ENGINE CONTROLLER             | 1    |
|           | 32   | 46239    | SWITCH ON/OFF (NOT SHOWN)     | 1    |
|           | 33   | 47203    | ENCLOSURE, CONTROL BOX        | 1    |
|           | 34   | 50593    | KNOB (NOT SHOWN)              | 3    |
|           | 35   | 51684    | RIBBON CABLE, 36" (NOT SHOWN) | 2    |
|           | 36   | 51698    | RIBBON CABLE, 5" (NOT SHOWN)  | 1    |

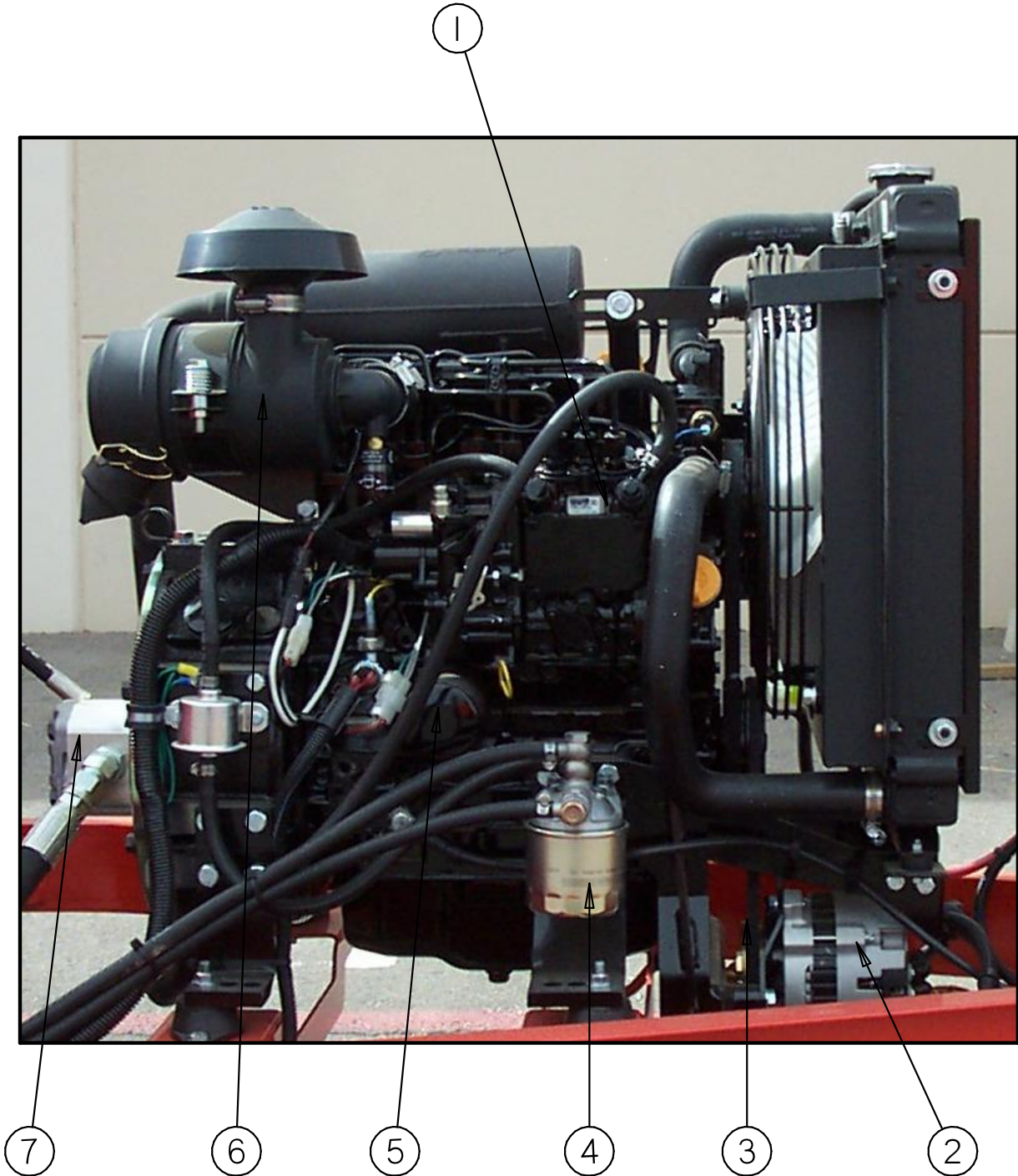


**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

This page left blank intentionally

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.9 Engine Assembly: PN 43600**



**Fig. 10-8 Engine Assembly: 43600**

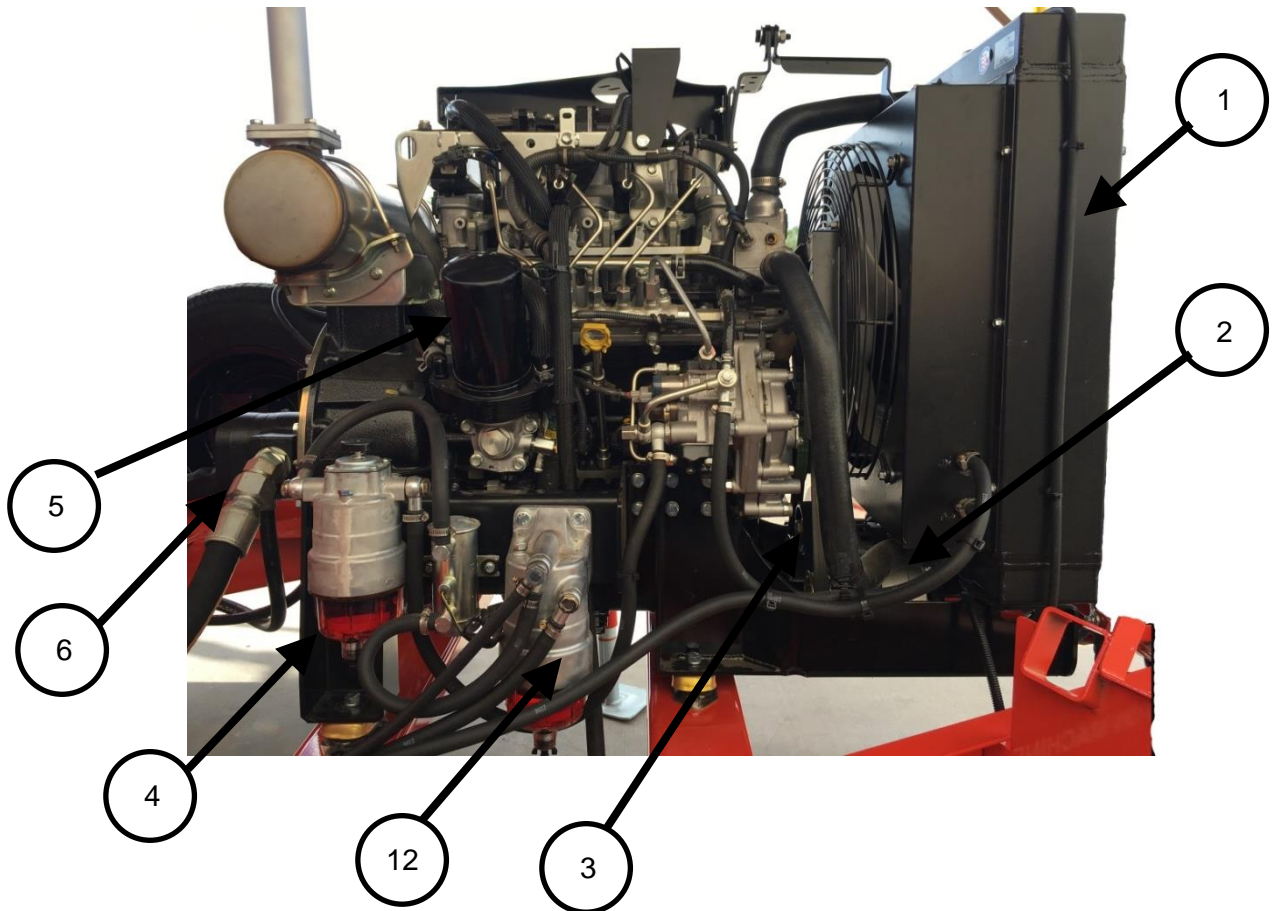
**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**Table 10-18 Engine Assembly: PN 43600**

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION           | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|-----------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-8 | 1    | 47102    | ENGINE, 23 HP 3CH1    | 1    |
|           | 2    | 43612    | GENERATOR. 24VAC      | 1    |
|           | 3    | 45748    | DRIVE BELT, GENERATOR | 1    |
|           | 4    | 41867    | FUEL FILTER           | 1    |
|           | 5    | 45389    | OIL FILTER            | 1    |
|           | 6    | 45391    | AIR FILTER ELEMENT    | 1    |
|           | 7    | 45402    | HYDRAULIC PUMP        | 1    |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

### 10.10 Engine Assembly: PN 47400



**Fig.10-9 Engine Assembly – 47400**

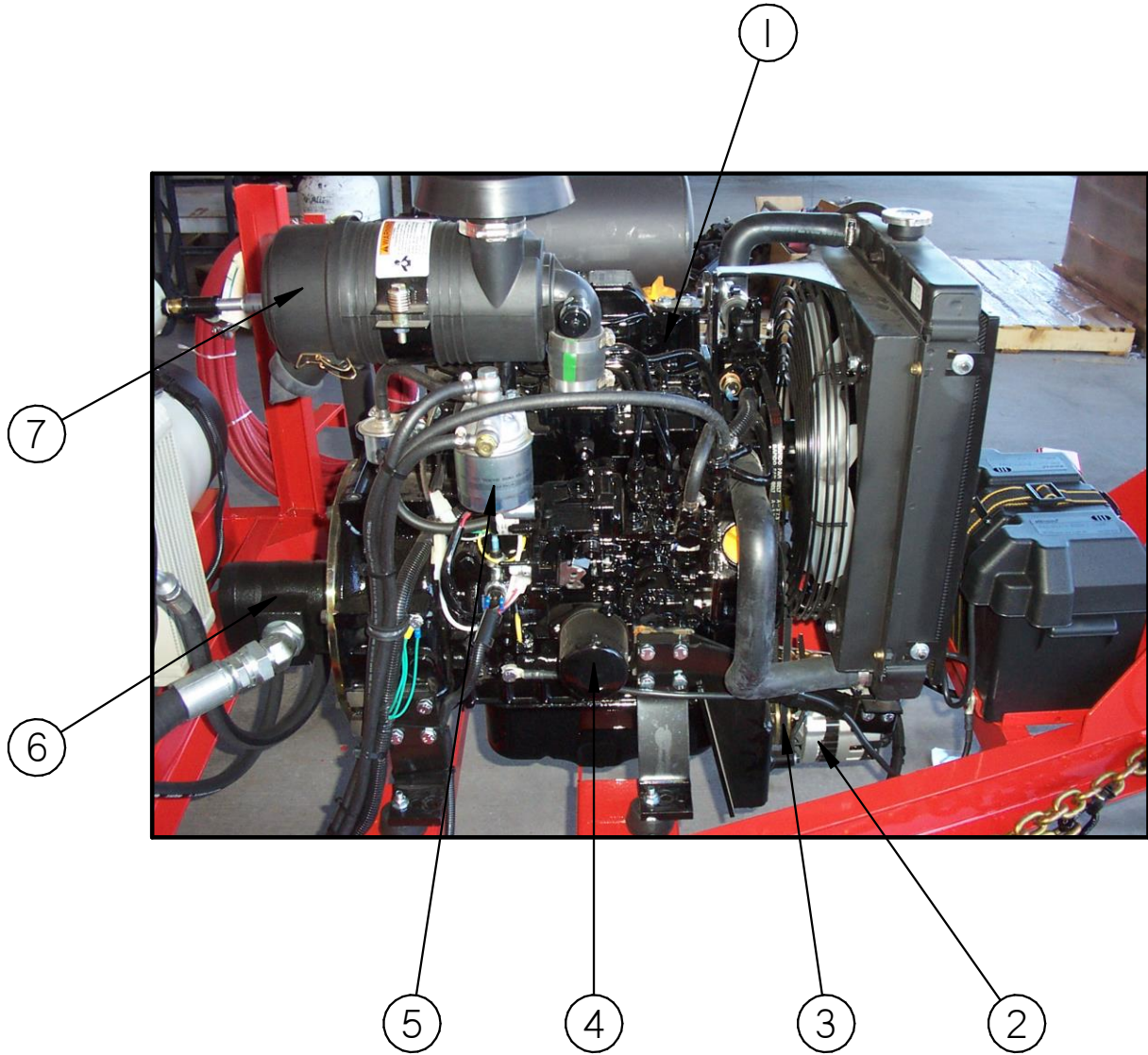
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-19 Engine Assembly: PN 47400

| FIG.     | ITEM   | PART NO.  | DESCRIPTION                            | QTY. |
|----------|--------|-----------|----------------------------------------|------|
| Fig.10-9 | 1      | 47111N    | ENGINE, 4LE2T – SINGLE. GEN, ELEC HOSE | 1    |
|          | 2      | 46322     | GENERATOR, 24VAC                       | 1    |
|          | 3      | 47183N    | BELT, DRIVE – GENERATOR                | 1    |
|          | 3a     | 47170N    | TENSIONER, BELT (NOT SHOWN)            | 1    |
|          | 4      | 47167N    | FUEL FILTER                            | 1    |
|          | 5      | 47168N    | OIL FILTER                             | 1    |
|          | 6      | 45491N    | HYDRAULIC PUMP                         | 1    |
|          | 7      | 47169N    | AIR FILTER ELEMENT                     | 1    |
|          | 8      | 47173N    | WORKSHOP MANUAL                        | OPT. |
|          | 9      | 47171N    | MANUAL, PARTS                          | OPT. |
|          | 10     | 47172N    | OWNERS MANUAL                          | 1    |
|          | 11     | 47175N    | RESTRICTION INDICATOR (Not Shown)      | 1    |
|          | 12     | 47176N    | FILTER, FUEL PRE (Not Shown)           | 1    |
|          | 13     | 47177N    | BELT, ENGINE FAN (Not Shown)           | 1    |
|          | 14     | 47178N    | CAP, RAIN (Not Shown)                  | 1    |
|          | 15     | 47179N    | STARTER (Not Shown)                    | 1    |
|          | 16     | 47180N    | ALTERNATOR, ENGINE (Not Shown)         | 1    |
|          | 17     | 47181N    | THERMOSTAT (Not Shown)                 | 1    |
|          | 18     | 47182N    | PUMP, WATER (Not Shown)                | 1    |
| 19       | 47185N | FUEL PUMP | 1                                      |      |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

### 10.11 Engine Assembly: PN 43800



**Fig. 10-10 Engine Assembly: PN 43800**

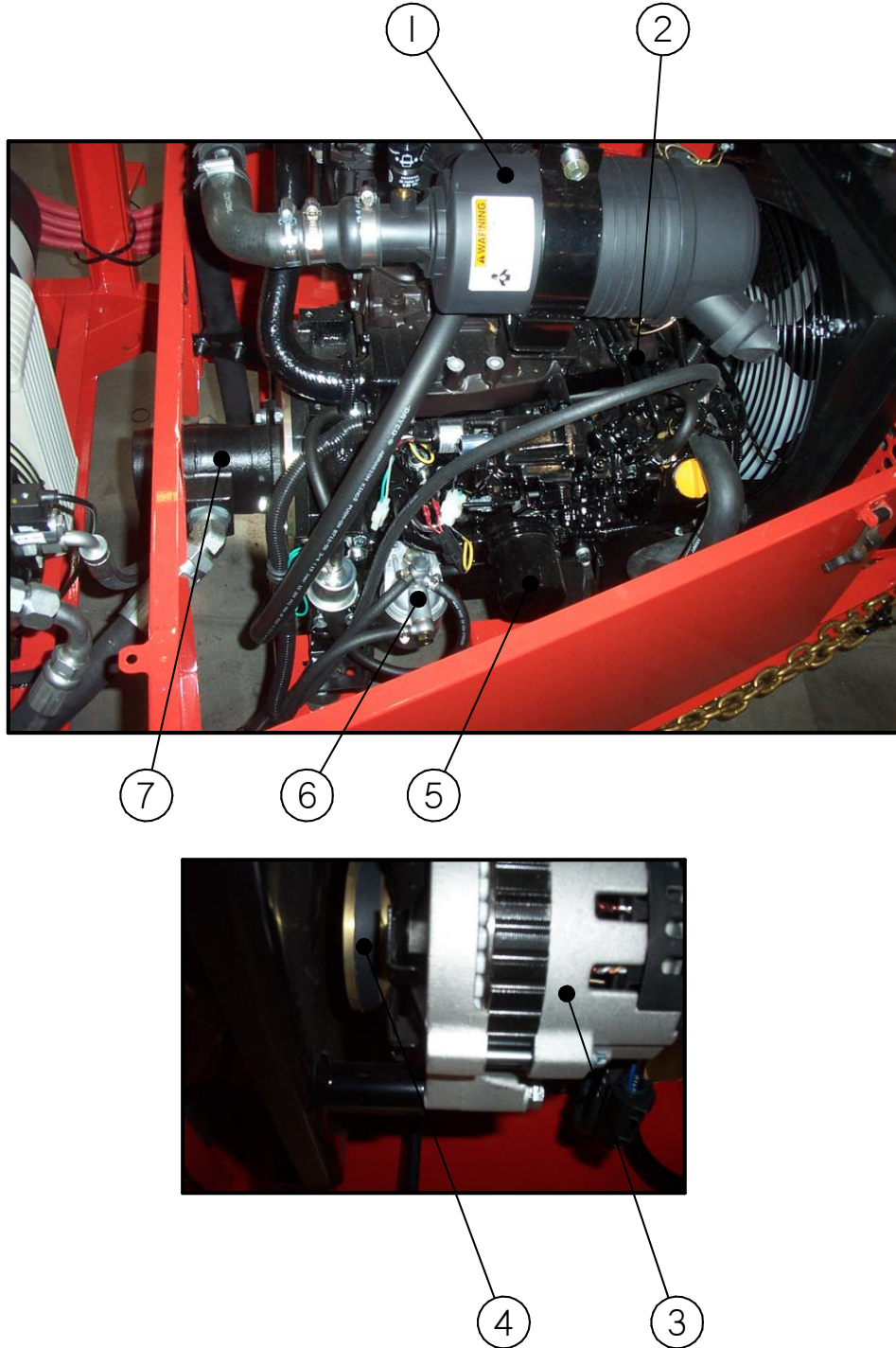
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-20 Engine Assembly: PN 43800

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION           | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-10 | 1    | 45380    | ENGINE, 37 HP 3CE1    | 1    |
|            | 2    | 43612    | GENERATOR. 24VAC      | 1    |
|            | 3    | 45748    | DRIVE BELT, GENERATOR | 1    |
|            | 4    | 41867    | FUEL FILTER           | 1    |
|            | 5    | 45381    | OIL FILTER            | 1    |
|            | 6    | 45401    | HYDRAULIC PUMP        | 1    |
|            | 7    | 45382    | AIR FILTER ELEMENT    | 1    |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

### 10.12 Engine Assembly: PN 45500



**Fig. 10-11 Engine Assembly: PN 45500**



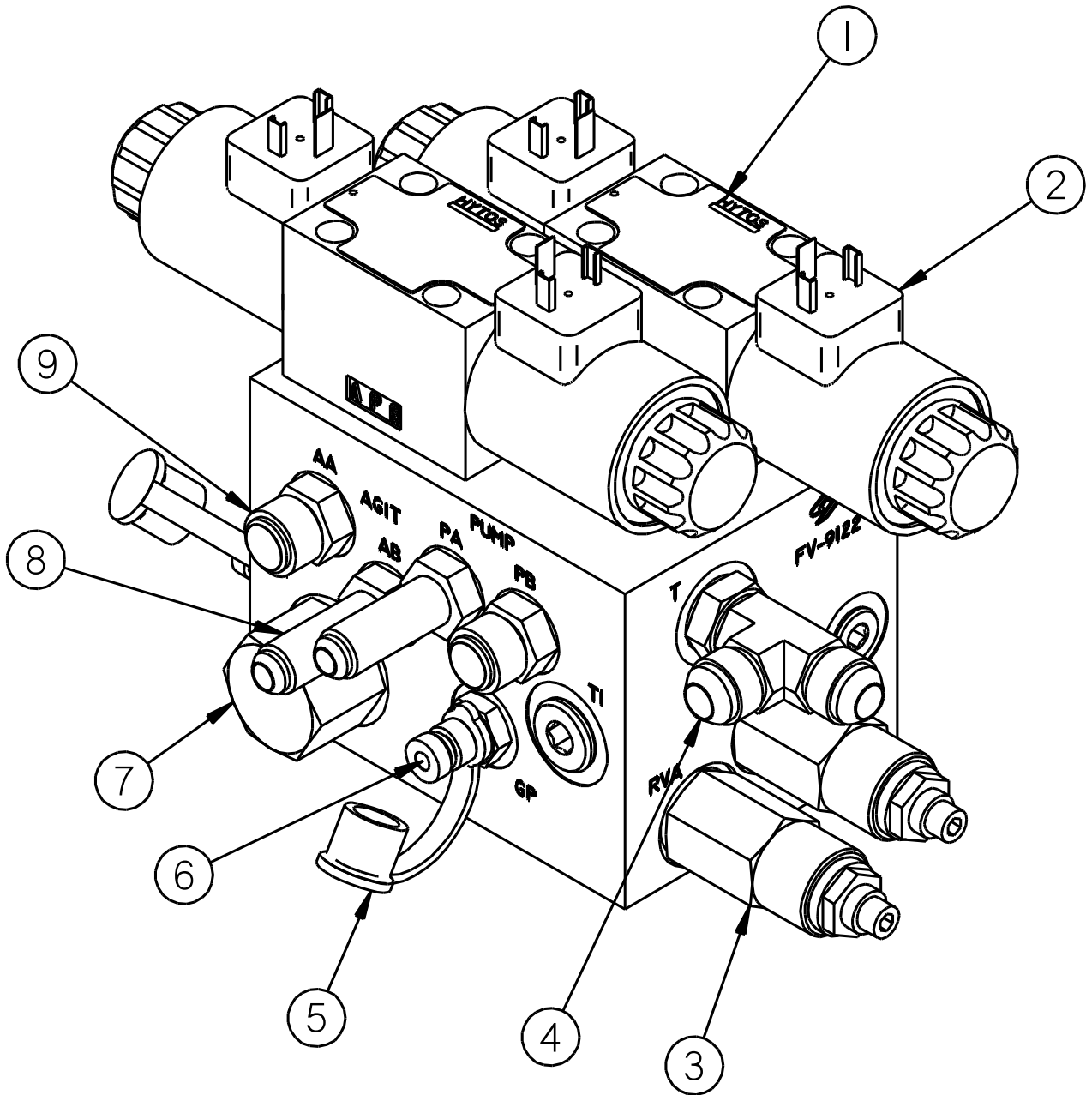
**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**Table 10-21 Engine Assembly: PN 45500**

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION            | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-11 | 1    | 45348    | AIR FILTER ELEMENT     | 1    |
|            | 2    | 45332    | ENGINE, 41.6 HP 3CDTK1 | 1    |
|            | 3    | 43612    | GENERATOR, 24VAC       | 1    |
|            | 4    | 45748    | DRIVE BELT, GENERATOR  | 1    |
|            | 5    | 43851    | OIL FILTER             | 1    |
|            | 6    | 41867    | FUEL FILTER            | 1    |
|            | 7    | 45403    | HYDRAULIC PUMP         | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.13 Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly: PN 45420 All Models**



**Fig. 10-12 Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly: PN 45420 All Models**

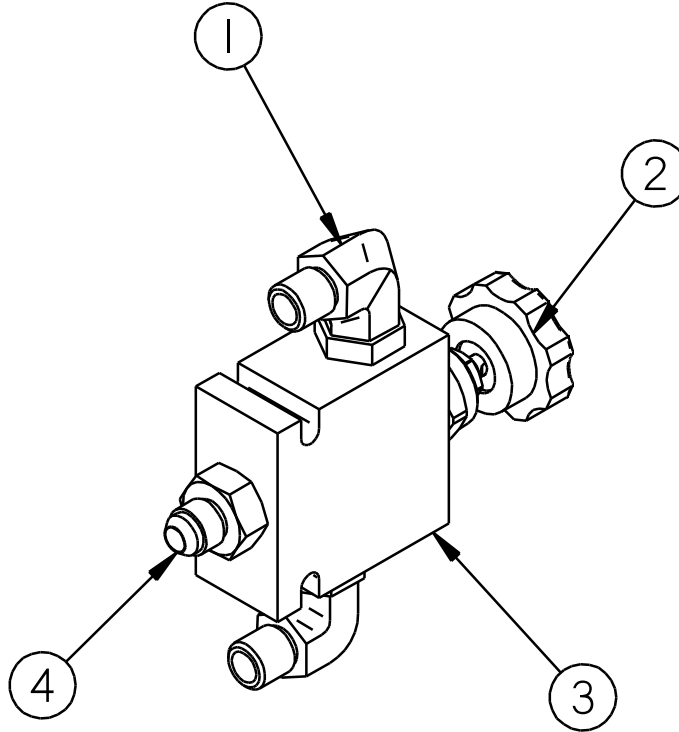
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-22 Hydraulic Control Valve Assembly: PN 45420 All Models

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                       | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-12 | 1    | 45418    | VALVE, DIRECTIONAL                | 2    |
|            | 2    | 45419    | COIL, DIRECTIONAL VALVE           | 4    |
|            | 3    | 45417    | VALVE RELIEF                      | 2    |
|            | 4    | 29897    | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 MALE JIC STR | 1    |
|            | 5    | 45413    | DUST CAP                          | 2    |
|            | 6    | 45414    | FITTING, TEST PORT                | 2    |
|            | 7    | 45416    | FLOW CONTROL, PRIORITY            | 1    |
|            | 8    | 40308    | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 MALE JIC STR | 2    |
|            | 9    | 29919    | FITTING, #6 ORB X #8 MALE JIC STR | 2    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.14 Material Flow Control Assembly: PN 46060 All Models**



**Fig. 10-14 Material Flow Control Assembly: PN 46060 All Models**

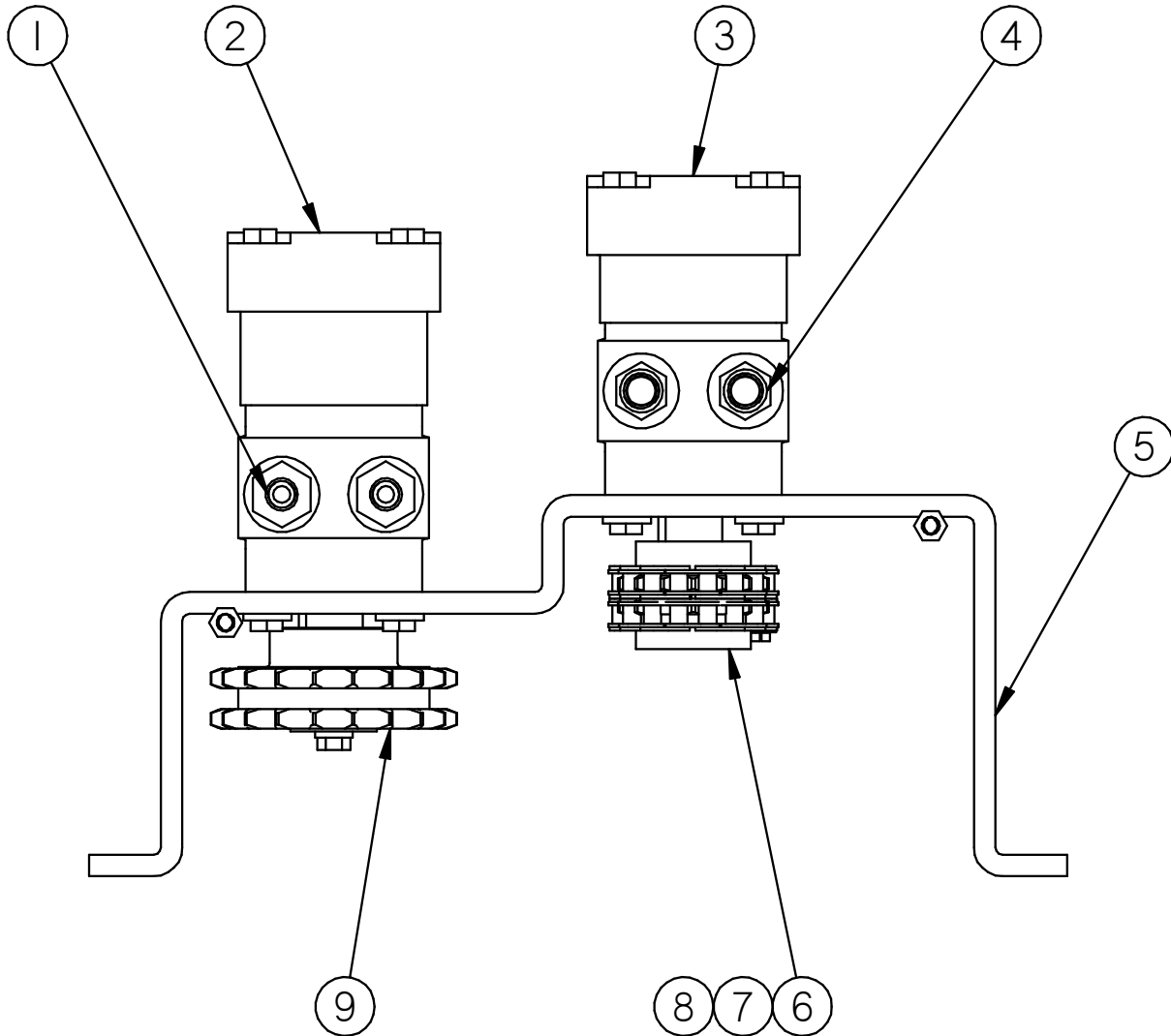
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

**Table 10-23 Material Flow Control Assembly: PN 46060 All Models**

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-14 | 1    | 29869    | 3/8" TUBE X 1/2" O-RING ELBOW        | 2    |
|            | 2    | 46077    | KNOB ONLY                            | 1    |
|            | 3    | 46060    | HYDRAULIC FLOW CONTROL (NO FITTINGS) | 1    |
|            | 4    | 29998    | 3/8" TUBE X 1/2" O-RING ADAPTOR      | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.15 Pump/Mixer Motor Assembly: PN 44832 All Models**



**Fig. 10-15 Pump/Mixer Motor Assembly: PN 44832 All Models**

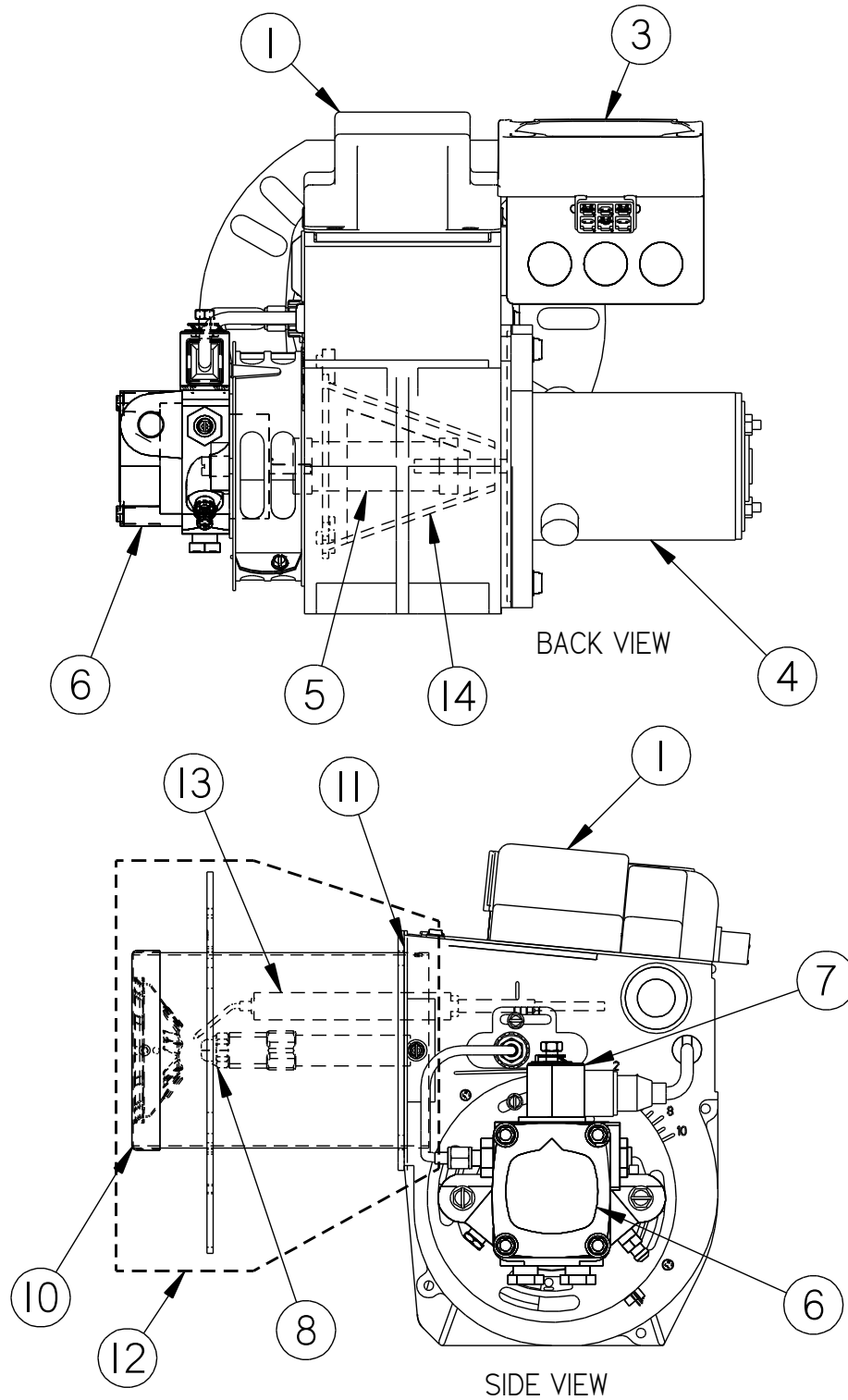
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-24 Pump/Mixer Motor Assembly: PN 44832 All Models

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                     | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|---------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-15 | 1    | 22029    | 3/8" TUBE X 5/8" O-RING ADAPTOR | 2    |
|            | 2    | 22027    | HYDRAULIC MOTOR, MIXER          | 1    |
|            | 3    | 44809    | HYDRAULIC MOTOR, PUMP           | 1    |
|            | 4    | 29913    | 1/2" TUBE X 5/8" O-RING ADAPTOR | 2    |
|            | 5    | 43345    | MOUNTING BRACKET MOTORS         | 1    |
|            | 6    | 26002    | SPROCKET CHAIN COUPLING         | 2    |
|            | 7    | 26016    | CHAIN COUPLING                  | 1    |
|            | 8    | 26030    | CONNECTING LINK CHAIN           | 1    |
|            | 9    | 43323    | SPROCKET MIXER DRIVE            | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.16 Diesel Burner Assembly: PN 46380 All Models**



**Fig. 10-16 Diesel Burner Assembly: PN 46380 (All Models)**



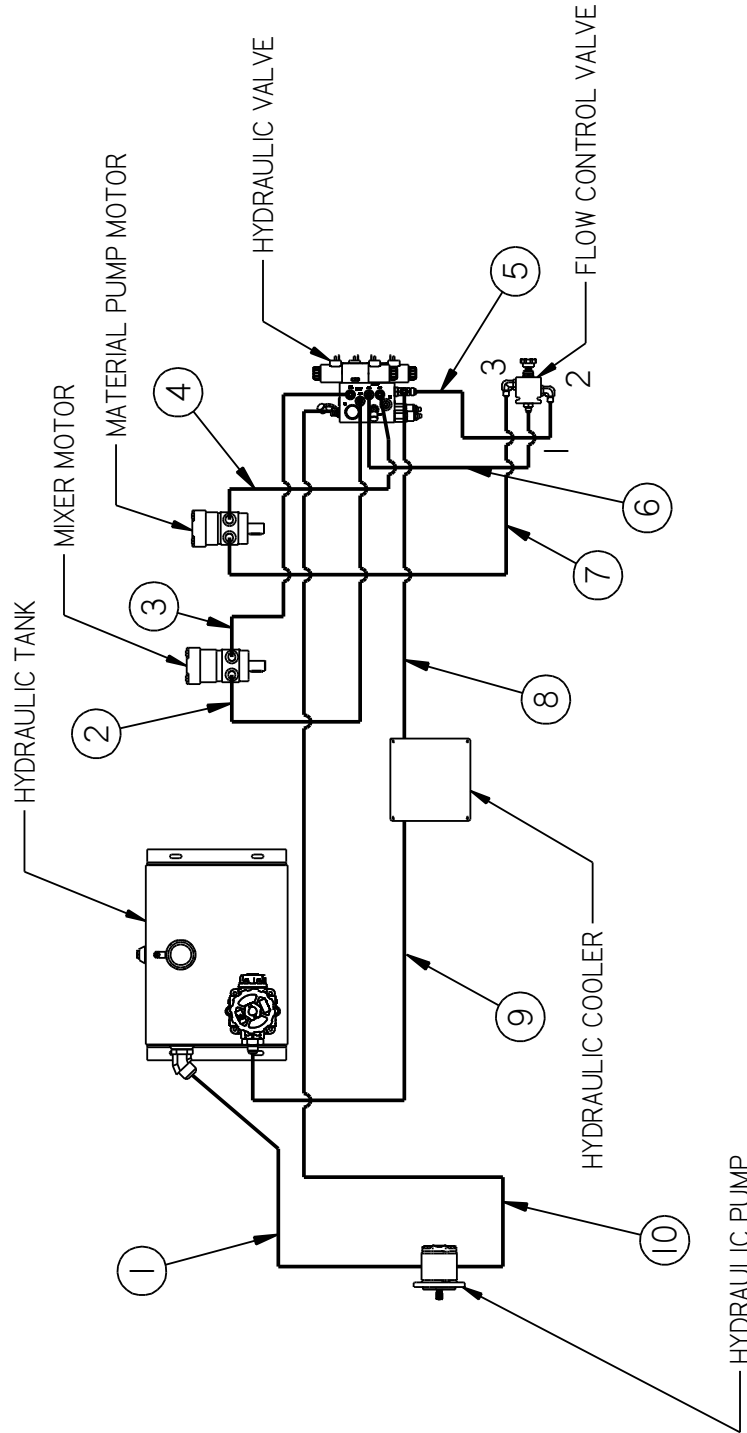
**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**Table 10-25 Diesel Burner Assembly: PN 46380 All Models**

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                        | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-16 | 1    | 41949    | IGNITION TRANSFORMER               | 1    |
|            | 2    | 41870    | CAD EYE (NOT SHOWN)                | 1    |
|            | 3    | 42335    | DC CONTROLLER                      | 1    |
|            | 4    | 41890    | BLOWER MOTOR                       | 1    |
|            | 5    | 41970    | COUPLING, FUEL PUMP                | 1    |
|            | 6    | 41892    | PUMP, FUEL                         | 1    |
|            | 7    | 41932    | SOLENOID, FUEL                     | 1    |
|            | 8    | 41883    | NOZZLE                             | 1    |
|            | 9    | 41993    | ELECTRODE                          | 1    |
|            | 10   | 41953N   | STD HEAD, F22, BURNER              | 1    |
|            | 11   | 41964N   | GASKET, AIR TUBE TO HOUSING        | 1    |
|            | 12   | 46381N   | AIR TUBE W/ HEAD & ELECTRODE MOUNT | 1    |
|            | 13   | 41993    | ELECTRODE ASSY (COMES WITH 2)      | 1    |
|            | 14   | 41966N   | AIR GUIDE, BURNER                  | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.17 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600)**



**Fig. 10-17 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600)**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-26 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600)

| FIG.       | ITEM     | PART NO.                                                   | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY |
|------------|----------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-17 | <b>1</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR TO HYDRAULIC PUMP SUCTION PORT</b>  |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29898                                                      | FITTING, #20 ORB X #16 JIC 45°   | REF |
|            |          | 12G4H 12G-16FJX 12G-12FJX 20                               | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29802                                                      | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC 45°   | REF |
|            | <b>2</b> | <b>MIXER MOTOR TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "AB" PORT</b>            |                                  |     |
|            |          | 22029                                                      | FITTING, #10 ORB X #6 JIC        | REF |
|            |          | 6M3K 6G-6FJX 6G-6FJX90L 36                                 | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 40311                                                      | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC         | REF |
|            | <b>3</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "AA" PORT TO MIXER MOTOR</b>            |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29919                                                      | FITTING, #6 ORB X #8 JIC         | REF |
|            |          | 6M3K 6G-8FJX 6G-6FJX90S 34                                 | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 22029                                                      | FITTING, #10 ORB X #6 JIC        | REF |
|            | <b>4</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "PB" PORT TO MATERIAL PUMP MOTOR</b>    |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29919                                                      | FITTING, #6 ORB X #8 JIC         | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90S 28                                 | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29913                                                      | FITTING, #10 ORB X #8 JIC        | REF |
|            | <b>5</b> | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "2" TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "T" PORT</b>  |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29896                                                      | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC ELBOW   | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90S 22                                 | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29932                                                      | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC RUN TEE | REF |
|            | <b>6</b> | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "1" TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "PA" PORT</b> |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29998                                                      | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC         | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-6FJX 16                                    | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 40311                                                      | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC         | REF |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-27 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26554 (43600 continued)

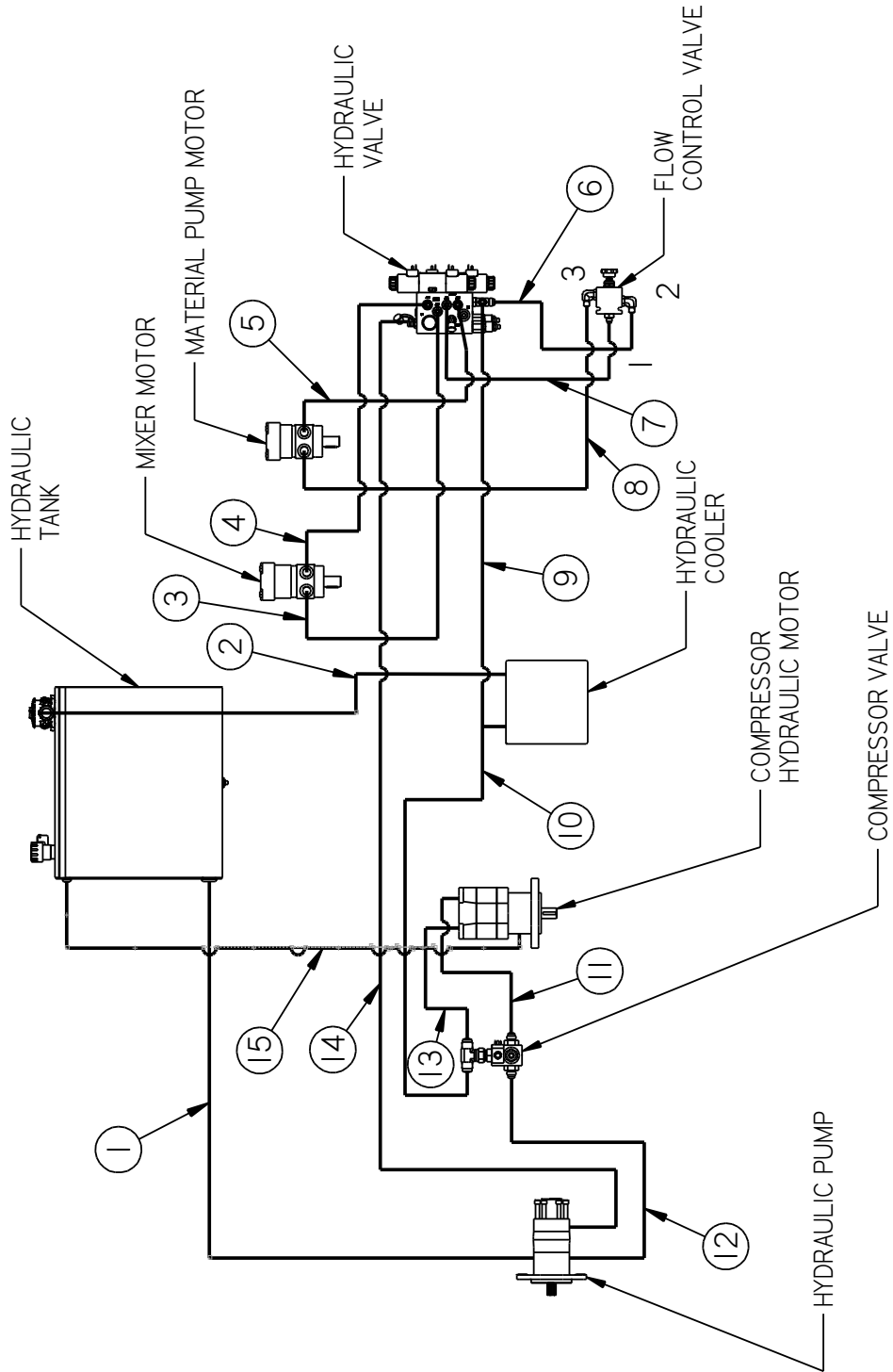
| FIG.       | ITEM      | PART NO.                                                        | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY |
|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-17 | <b>7</b>  | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "3" TO MATERIAL PUMP MOTOR</b>            |                                  |     |
|            |           | 29896                                                           | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC ELBOW   | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90L 30                                      | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |           | 29913                                                           | FITTING, #10 ORB X #8 JIC        | REF |
|            | <b>8</b>  | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "T" PORT TO HYDRAULIC COOLER</b>             |                                  |     |
|            |           | 29932                                                           | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC RUN TEE | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-12FJX 60                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |           | 29916                                                           | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC ELBOW | REF |
|            | <b>9</b>  | <b>HYDRAULIC COOLER TO HYDRAULIC FILTER RETURN</b>              |                                  |     |
|            |           | 29916                                                           | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 12M3K 12G-12FJX 12G-12FJX90S 38                                 | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |           | 29929                                                           | FITTING, #16 ORB X #12 JIC       | REF |
|            | <b>10</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC PUMP PRESSURE PORT TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "P" PORT</b> |                                  |     |
|            |           | 29862                                                           | FITTING, #10 ORB X #10 JIC       | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-10FJX 8G-8FJX90L 110                                    | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            | 29897     | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC                                        | REF                              |     |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

This page left blank intentionally

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.18 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400)**



**Fig. 10-18 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400)**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-28 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26662N (47400)

| FIG.       | ITEM     | PART NO.                                                          | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY |
|------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-18 | <b>1</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR TO HYDRAULIC PUMP SUCTION PORT</b>         |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29888                                                             | FITTING, #20 ORB X #20 JIC 45°   | REF |
|            |          | 20GMVPLUS 20G-20FJX 20G-20FJX 31                                  | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29888                                                             | FITTING, #20 ORB X #20 JIC 45°   | REF |
|            | <b>2</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC COOLER CURBSIDE UPPER TO HYDRAULIC RETURN FILTER</b> |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29820                                                             | FITTING, #16 ORB X #16 JIC       | REF |
|            |          | 16M3K 16G-16FJX 16G-16FJX90S 25.5                                 | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29818                                                             | FITTING, #20 ORB X #16 JIC       | REF |
|            | <b>3</b> | <b>MIXER MOTOR TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "AB" PORT</b>                   |                                  |     |
|            |          | 22029                                                             | FITTING, #10 ORB X #6 JIC        | REF |
|            |          | 6M3K 6G-6FJX 6G-6FJX90L 36                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 40311                                                             | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC         | REF |
|            | <b>4</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "AA" PORT TO MIXER MOTOR</b>                   |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29919                                                             | FITTING, #6 ORB X #8 JIC         | REF |
|            |          | 6M3K 6G-8FJX 6G-6FJX90S 34                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 22029                                                             | FITTING, #10 ORB X #6 JIC        | REF |
|            | <b>5</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "PB" PORT TO MATERIAL PUMP MOTOR</b>           |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29919                                                             | FITTING, #6 ORB X #8 JIC         | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90S 28                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29913                                                             | FITTING, #10 ORB X #8 JIC        | REF |
|            | <b>6</b> | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "2" TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "T" PORT</b>         |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29896                                                             | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC ELBOW   | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90S 18                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29932                                                             | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC RUN TEE | REF |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-29 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 2662N (47400 continued)

| FIG.       | ITEM      | PART NO.                                                            | DESCRIPTION                    | QTY |
|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-18 | <b>7</b>  | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "1" TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "PA" PORT</b>          |                                |     |
|            |           | 29897                                                               | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC       | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-6FJX 20                                             | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 40311                                                               | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC       | REF |
|            | <b>8</b>  | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "3" TO MATERIAL PUMP MOTOR</b>                |                                |     |
|            |           | 29896                                                               | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC       | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90L 27                                          | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29913                                                               | FITTING, #10 ORB X #8 JIC      | REF |
|            | <b>9</b>  | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "T" PORT TO HYDRAULIC COOLER CURBSIDE LOWER</b>  |                                |     |
|            |           | 29896                                                               | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC       | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-10FJX 59.25                                         | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29806                                                               | #10 JIC X #10 JIC BKHEAD ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-10FJX 8G-10FJX 64.25                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29806                                                               | #10 JIC X #10 JIC BKHEAD ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-10FJX 8G-12FJX90S 34                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 27692                                                               | #16 FEMALE TUBE X #12 JIC      | REF |
|            |           | 29977                                                               | #16 O-RING BRANCH TEE          | REF |
|            | <b>10</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR VALVE "2" PORT TO HYDRAULIC COOLER ROADSIDE LOWER</b> |                                |     |
|            |           | 29951                                                               | #16 O-RING RUN TEE             | REF |
|            |           | 27693                                                               | #12 FEMALE TUBE X #16 MJIC     | REF |
|            |           | 16M3K 16G-16FJX 16G-16FJX90S 27.5                                   | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 51408                                                               | #16 JIC BULKHEAD ELBOW         | REF |
|            |           | 16M3K 16G-16FJX90S 16G-16FJX 38.5                                   | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 51415N                                                              | #16 JIC BULKHEAD FITTING       | REF |
|            |           | 16M3K 16G-16FJX 16G-16FJX 29                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29977                                                               | #16 O-RING BRANCH TEE          | REF |



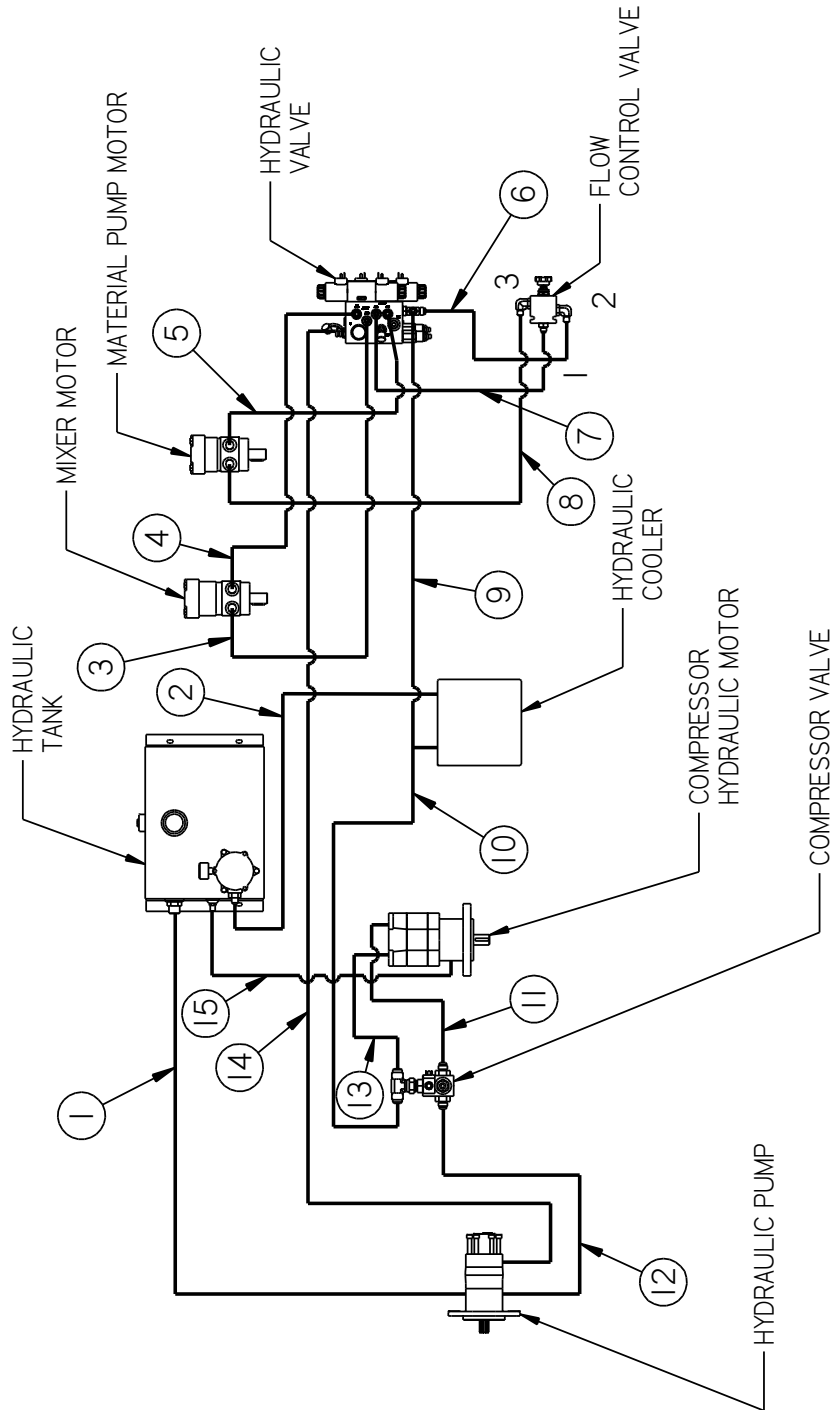
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-30 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 2662N (47400 continued)

| FIG.       | ITEM      | PART NO.                                                             | DESCRIPTION                    | QTY |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-18 | <b>11</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR VALVE "1" PORT TO COMPRESSOR MOTOR</b>                 |                                |     |
|            |           | 29821                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC     | REF |
|            |           | 45475                                                                | COMPRESSOR SUPPLY LINE         | REF |
|            |           | 29819                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC     | REF |
|            | <b>12</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC PUMP PRESSURE TO COMPRESSOR VALVE "1" PORT</b>          |                                |     |
|            |           | 29978                                                                | FITTING, #16 ORB X #12 JIC     | REF |
|            |           | 10M3K 10G-12FJX 10G-10FJX90S 50.75                                   | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29821                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC     | REF |
|            | <b>13</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR MOTOR TO COMPRESSOR VALVE "2" PORT</b>                 |                                |     |
|            |           | 29819                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC     | REF |
|            |           | 45476                                                                | COMPRESSOR RETURN LINE         | REF |
|            |           | 29900                                                                | #12 ORB X #12 JIC RUN TEE      | REF |
|            | <b>14</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC PRESSURE PORT REAR PORT TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "P" PORT</b> |                                |     |
|            |           | 29821                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC     | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-10FJX 8G-10FJX90S 25                                         | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29806                                                                | #10 JIC X #10 JIC BKHEAD ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-10FJX 8G-10FJX90S 114.5                                      | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29806                                                                | #10 JIC X #10 JIC BKHEAD ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-10FJX 8G-8FJX 50.75                                          | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29897                                                                | #8 TUBE X #8 JIC FITTING       | REF |
|            | <b>15</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR HYDRAULIC MOTOR TO HYDRAULIC TANK</b>                  |                                |     |
|            |           | 29848                                                                | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 6M3K 6G-6FJX 6G-6FJX90S 25.25                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29881                                                                | #6 JIC X #4 MALE PIPE ADAPTER  | REF |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.19 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 &45500 \*\*\*Export Engine Only\*\*\*)**



**Fig. 10-19 Hydraulic Diagram: PN (43800 &45500 \*\*\*Export Engine Only\*\*\*)**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-31 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 & 45500 \*\*\*Export Engine Only\*\*\*)

| FIG.       | ITEM     | PART NO.                                                    | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY |
|------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-19 | <b>1</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC RESERVOIR TO HYDRAULIC PUMP SUCTION PORT</b>   |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29885                                                       | FITTING, #20 ORB X #20 JIC       | REF |
|            |          | 20GMVPLUS 20G-20FJX 20G-20FJX 30                            | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29888                                                       | FITTING, #20 ORB X #20 JIC 45°   | REF |
|            | <b>2</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC COOLER CURBSIDE TO HYDRAULIC RETURN FILTER</b> |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29824                                                       | FITTING, #16 ORB X #16 JIC ELBOW | REF |
|            |          | 16M3K 16G-16FJX90S 16G-16FJX 32                             | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29818                                                       | FITTING, #20 ORB X #16 JIC       | REF |
|            | <b>3</b> | <b>MIXER MOTOR TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "AB" PORT</b>             |                                  |     |
|            |          | 22029                                                       | FITTING, #10 ORB X #6 JIC        | REF |
|            |          | 6M3K 6G-6FJX 6G-6FJX90L 36                                  | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 40311                                                       | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC         | REF |
|            | <b>4</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "AA" PORT TO MIXER MOTOR</b>             |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29919                                                       | FITTING, #6 ORB X #8 JIC         | REF |
|            |          | 6M3K 6G-8FJX 6G-6FJX90S 34                                  | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 22029                                                       | FITTING, #10 ORB X #6 JIC        | REF |
|            | <b>5</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "PB" PORT TO MATERIAL PUMP MOTOR</b>     |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29896                                                       | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC ELBOW   | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90S 22                                  | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29932                                                       | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC RUN TEE | REF |
|            | <b>6</b> | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "2" TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "T" PORT</b>   |                                  |     |
|            |          | 29896                                                       | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC ELBOW   | REF |
|            |          | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-6FJX90S 22                                  | HYDRAULIC HOSE                   | 1   |
|            |          | 29932                                                       | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC RUN TEE | REF |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-32 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 & 45500 \*\*\*Export Engine Only\*\*\*)

| FIG.       | ITEM                                                                   | PART NO.                                                      | DESCRIPTION                | QTY |
|------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-19 | <b>7</b>                                                               | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "1" TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "PA" PORT</b>    |                            |     |
|            |                                                                        | 29897                                                         | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC   | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-6FJX 16                                       | HYDRAULIC HOSE             | 1   |
|            |                                                                        | 40311                                                         | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC   | REF |
|            | <b>8</b>                                                               | <b>FLOW CONTROL VALVE "3" TO MATERIAL PUMP MOTOR</b>          |                            |     |
|            |                                                                        | 29896                                                         | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC   | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-8FJX90L 30                                    | HYDRAULIC HOSE             | 1   |
|            |                                                                        | 29913                                                         | FITTING, #10 ORB X #8 JIC  | REF |
|            | <b>9</b>                                                               | <b>HYDRAULIC VALVE "T" PORT TO HYDRAULIC COOLER ROADSIDE</b>  |                            |     |
|            |                                                                        | 29896                                                         | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC   | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 8M3K 8G-8FJX 8G-12FJX 63                                      | HYDRAULIC HOSE             | 1   |
|            |                                                                        | 27692                                                         | #16 FEMALE TUBE X #12 JIC  | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 29977                                                         | #16 O-RING BRANCH TEE      | REF |
|            | <b>10</b>                                                              | <b>COMPRESSOR VALVE "2" PORT TO HYDRAULIC COOLER ROADSIDE</b> |                            |     |
|            |                                                                        | 29900                                                         | #12 O-RING RUN TEE         | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 27693                                                         | #12 JIC X #16 JIC ADAPTOR  | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 16M3K 16G-16FJX90S 16G-16FJX 66                               | HYDRAULIC HOSE             | 1   |
|            |                                                                        | 29977                                                         | #16 O-RING BRANCH TEE      | REF |
|            | <b>11</b>                                                              | <b>COMPRESSOR VALVE "1" PORT TO COMPRESSOR MOTOR</b>          |                            |     |
|            |                                                                        | 29821                                                         | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC | REF |
|            |                                                                        | 10M3K 10G-12FJX 10G-10FJX90S 23                               | HYDRAULIC HOSE             | 1   |
|            | 29819                                                                  | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC                                    | REF                        |     |
| <b>12</b>  | <b>HYDRAULIC PUMP PRESSURE FRONT PORT TO COMPRESSOR VALVE "1" PORT</b> |                                                               |                            |     |
|            | 29916                                                                  | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC ELBOW                              | REF                        |     |
|            | 10M3K 10G-12FJX 10G-10FJX90S 28                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                                                | 1                          |     |
|            | 29821                                                                  | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC                                    | REF                        |     |

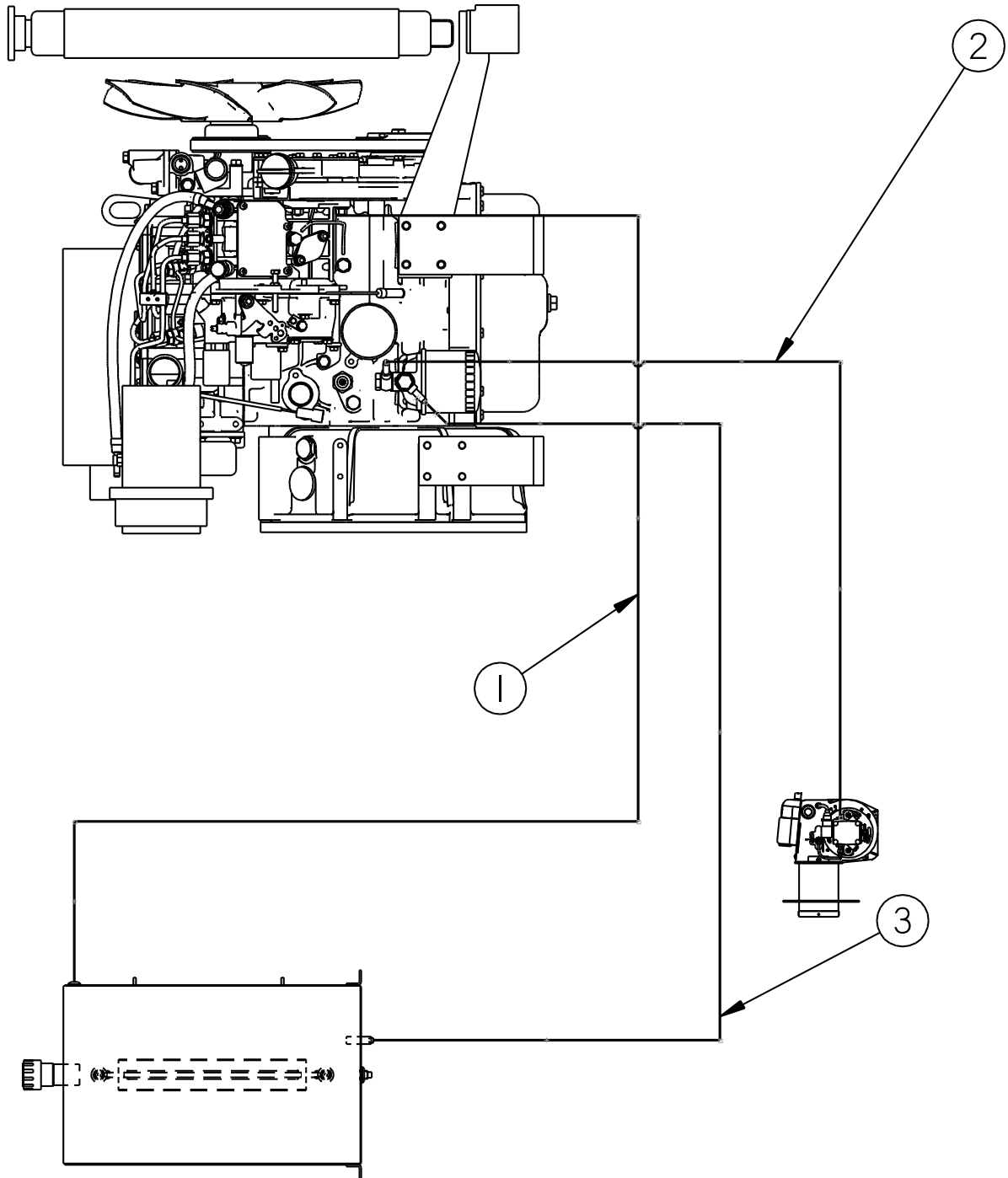
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-33 Hydraulic Diagram: PN 26663 (43800 & 45500 \*\*\*Export Engine Only\*\*\*)

| FIG.       | ITEM      | PART NO.                                                             | DESCRIPTION                    | QTY |
|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----|
| Fig. 10-19 | <b>13</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR MOTOR TO COMPRESSOR VALVE "2" PORT</b>                 |                                |     |
|            |           | 29819                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC     | REF |
|            |           | 12M3K 12G-12FJX 12G-12FJX 23                                         | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29900                                                                | #12 ORB X #12 JIC RUN TEE      | REF |
|            | <b>14</b> | <b>HYDRAULIC PRESSURE PORT REAR PORT TO HYDRAULIC VALVE "P" PORT</b> |                                |     |
|            |           | 29842                                                                | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC     | REF |
|            |           | 8M3K 8G-8FJX90L 8G-10FJX 144                                         | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29897                                                                | FITTING, #8 ORB X #8 JIC       | REF |
|            | <b>15</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR HYDRAULIC MOTOR TO HYDRAULIC TANK</b>                  |                                |     |
|            |           | 29848                                                                | FITTING, #6 ORB X #6 JIC ELBOW | REF |
|            |           | 6M3K 6G-6FJX 6G-6FJX90S 22.75                                        | HYDRAULIC HOSE                 | 1   |
|            |           | 29881                                                                | #6 JIC X #4 MALE PIPE ADAPTER  | REF |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.20 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Non-Compressor**



**Fig.10-20 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Non-Compressor**

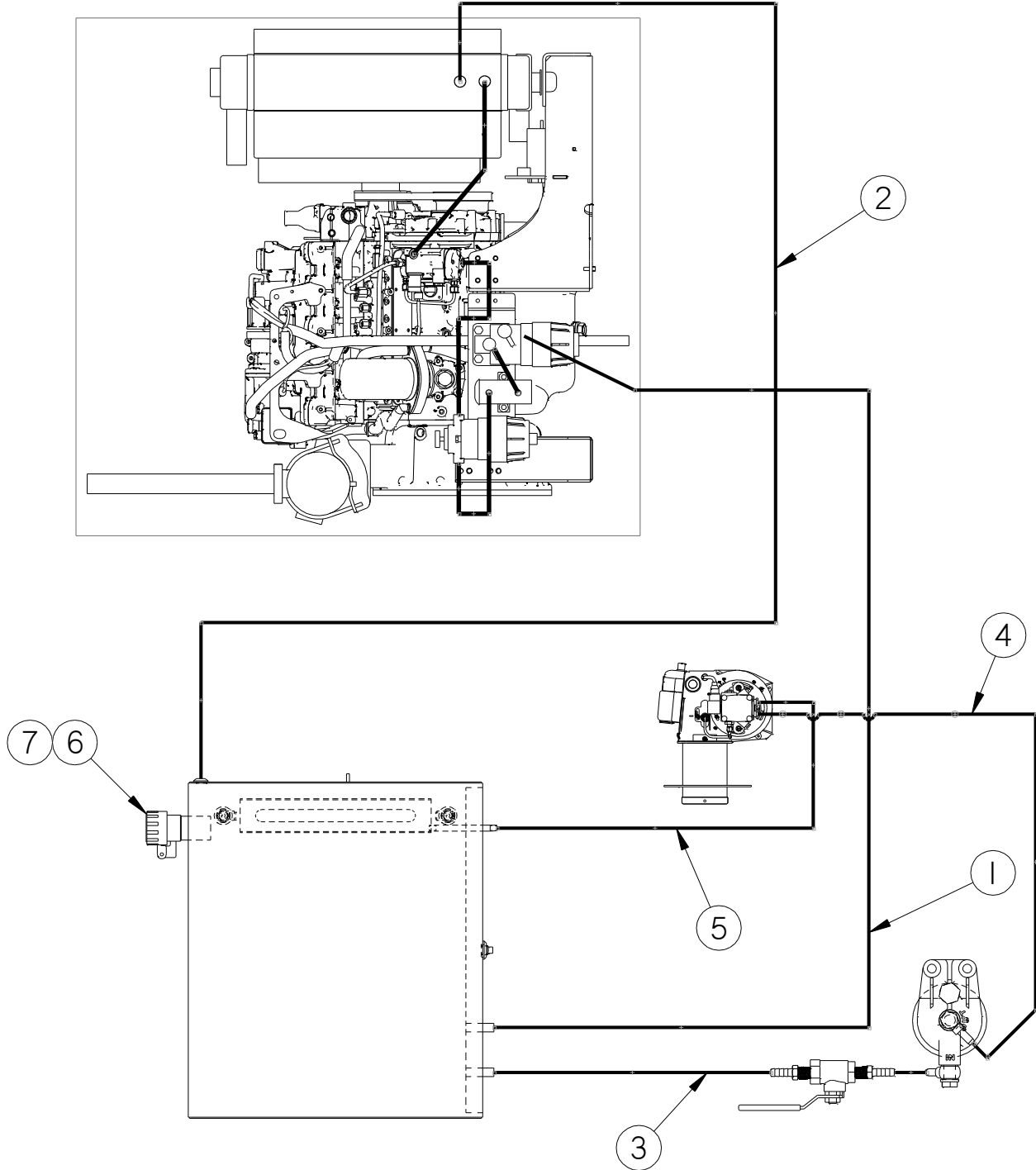
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-34 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Non-Compressor

| FIG.      | ITEM                                                       | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                       | QTY. |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------|
| Fig.10-20 | <b>1. DIESEL FUEL TANK TO ENGINE FUEL FILTER "IN" PORT</b> |          |                                   |      |
|           | 1                                                          | 26782    | FITTING, 1/4 MPT X 5/16 JIC ELBOW | 1    |
|           | 1                                                          | 26767    | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON          | 1    |
|           | 1                                                          | 29591    | HOSE, 5/16 FUEL LINE              | 1    |
|           | 2                                                          | 26080    | CLAMP, #4 GEAR                    | 2    |
|           | 1                                                          | -        | BANJO FITTING                     | REF. |
|           | <b>2. ENGINE FUEL FILTER UPPER FITTING TO BURNER</b>       |          |                                   |      |
|           | 1                                                          | -        | BANJO FITTING                     | REF. |
|           | 1                                                          | 29591    | HOSE, 5/16 FUEL LINE              | 1    |
|           | 1                                                          | 26767    | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON          | 1    |
|           | 1                                                          | 26782    | FITTING, 1/4 MPT X 5/16 JIC ELBOW | 1    |
|           | 2                                                          | 26080    | CLAMP, #4 GEAR                    | 2    |
|           | <b>3. ENGINE RETURN LINE TO DIESEL FUEL TANK</b>           |          |                                   |      |
|           | 1                                                          | 29591    | HOSE, 5/16 FUEL LINE              | 1    |
|           | 1                                                          | 26767    | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON          | 1    |
|           | 1                                                          | 26782    | FITTING, 1/4 MPT X 5/16 JIC ELBOW | 1    |
|           | 2                                                          | 26080    | CLAMP, #4 GEAR                    | 2    |

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

### 10.21 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic – Compressors



**Fig.10-21 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic - Compressors**



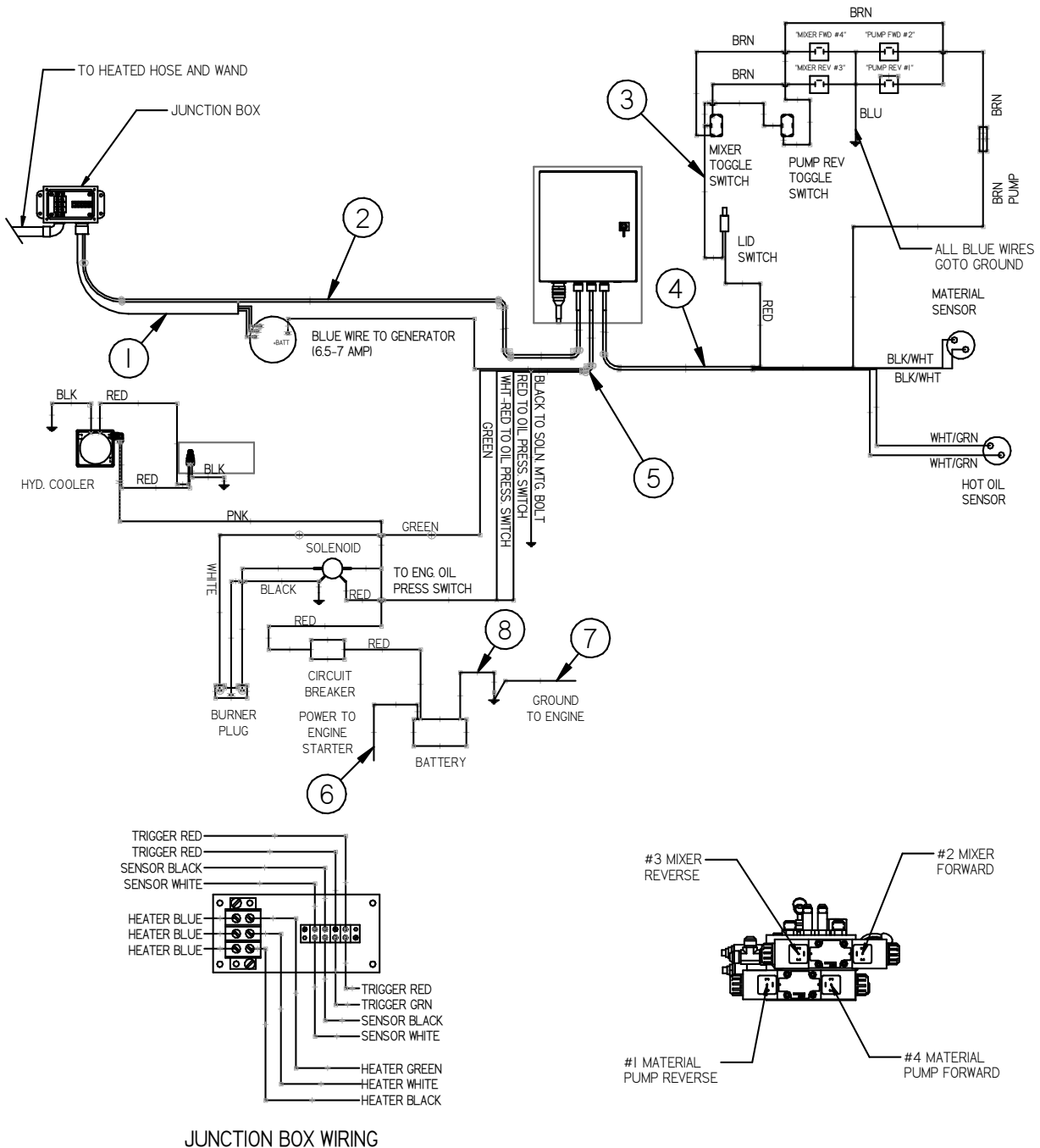
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-35 Diesel Fuel Line Schematic - Compressors

| FIG.      | ITEM                                                       | PART NO.                             | DESCRIPTION                        | QTY. |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------|
| Fig.10-21 | <b>1. DIESEL FUEL TANK TO ENGINE FUEL FILTER "IN" PORT</b> |                                      |                                    |      |
|           |                                                            | 26753                                | FITTING, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 JIC ELBOW   | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26754                                | FITTING, #6 HOSE PUSH-ON           | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29646N                               | HOSE, 3/8 x 51" FUEL LINE          | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26080                                | CLAMP, GEAR                        | 2    |
|           |                                                            | -                                    | BANJO FITTING                      | REF. |
|           | <b>2. ENGINE RETURN LINE TO DIESEL FUEL TANK</b>           |                                      |                                    |      |
|           |                                                            | 29647N                               | HOSE, 3/8 x 96" FUEL LINE          | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26754                                | FITTING, #6 HOSE PUSH-ON           | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26753                                | FITTING, 1/4 MPT X 3/8 JIC ELBOW   | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26080                                | CLAMP, GEAR                        | 2    |
|           | <b>3. DIESEL FUEL TANK TO BURNER FUEL FILTER</b>           |                                      |                                    |      |
|           |                                                            | 26782                                | FITTING, 1/4" MPT X 5/16 JIC ELBOW | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26767                                | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON           | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29650N                               | HOSE, 5/16 x 51.5" FUEL LINE       | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29984                                | HOSE BARB, 1/4MPT X 5/16 HOSE      | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29195                                | BALL VALVE, 1/4 NPT                | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29984                                | HOSE BARB, 1/4MPT X 5/16 HOSE      | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29648N                               | HOSE ASSEMBLY, 5/16 X 10"          | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 47345N                               | FILTER ASSEMBLY                    | 1    |
|           | <b>4. BURNER FUEL FILTER TO BURNER INLET</b>               |                                      |                                    |      |
|           |                                                            | 29649N                               | HOSE ASSEMBLY, 5/16 X 22"          | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26767                                | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON           | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26756N                               | ADAPTER, 5/16 JIC X 1/4NPT         | 1    |
|           | <b>5. BURNER RETURN LINE TO DIESEL TANK</b>                |                                      |                                    |      |
|           |                                                            | 26756N                               | ADAPTER, 5/16 JIC X 1/4NPT         | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26767                                | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON           | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29651N                               | HOSE ASSEMBLY, 5/16 X 65.5"        | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 26767                                | FITTING, #5 HOSE PUSH-ON           | 1    |
|           |                                                            | 29891                                | FITTING, 1/4" FPT X 5/16 JIC ELBOW | 1    |
| 6         | 43758N                                                     | FILLER CAP, RPLCMNT, FUEL-HYD TANKS  | 1                                  |      |
| 7         | 43723N                                                     | GASKET, NARROW STYLE, FOR FILLER CAP | 1                                  |      |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.22 Electrical Schematic: PN 43600**



**Fig. 10-22 Electrical Schematic: PN 43600**

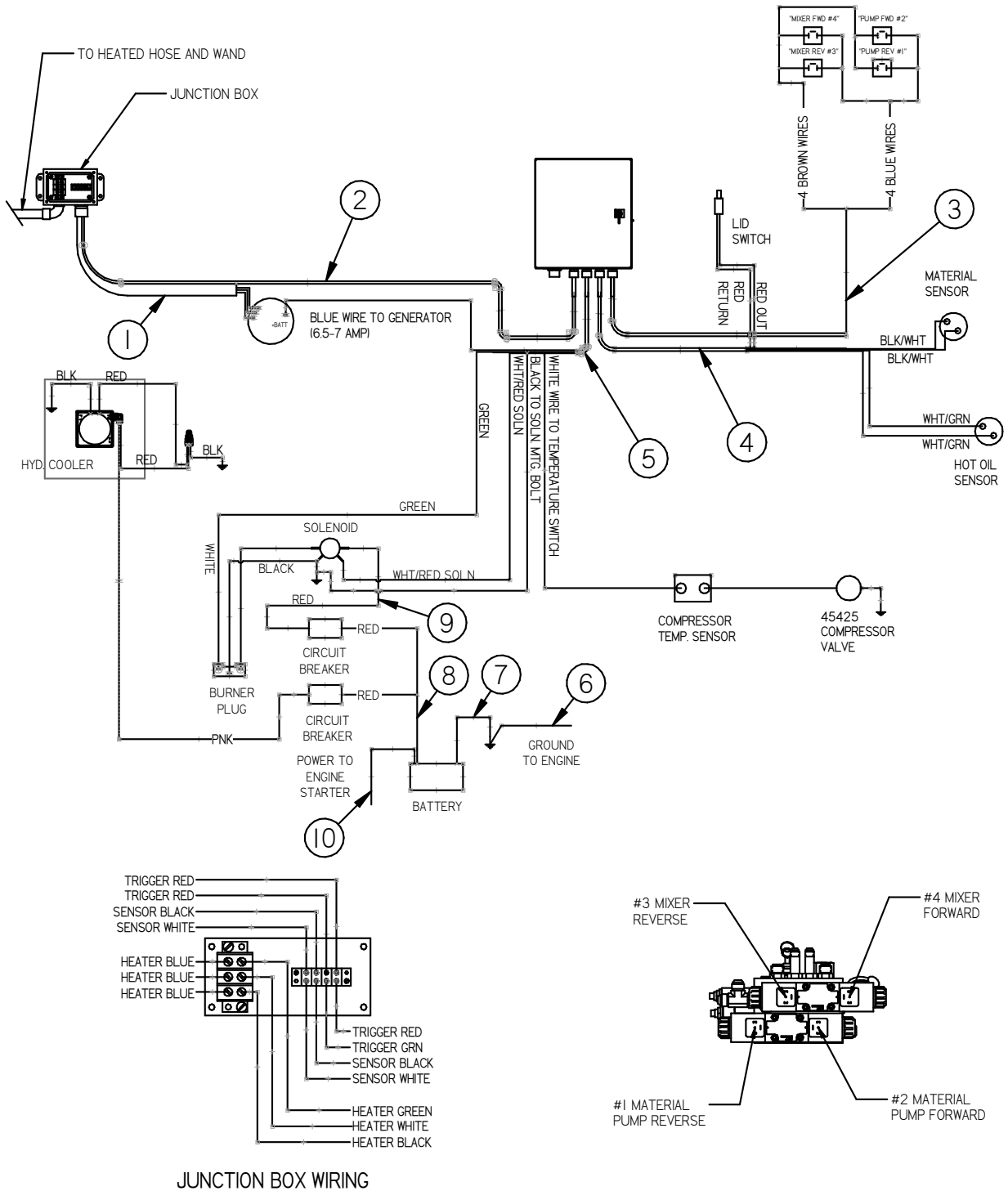
**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**Table 10-36 Electrical Schematic: PN 43600**

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-22 | 1    | 43901    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, HOSE                  | 1    |
|            | 2    | 44985    | CABLE ASSEMBLY. TRIGGER/SENSOR        | 1    |
|            | 3    | 43921    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC VALVE       | 1    |
|            | 4    | 44983    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, SENSOR                | 1    |
|            | 5    | 44984    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, POWER                 | 1    |
|            | 6    | 24015    | BATTERY CABLE, POSITIVE TO ENGINE     | 1    |
|            | 7    | 27174    | BATTERY CABLE, ENGINE TO GROUND LUG   | 1    |
|            | 8    | 24010    | BATTERY CABLE, NEGATIVE TO GROUND LUG | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.23 Electrical Schematic: PN 47400**



**Fig. 10-23 Electrical Schematic: PN 47400**

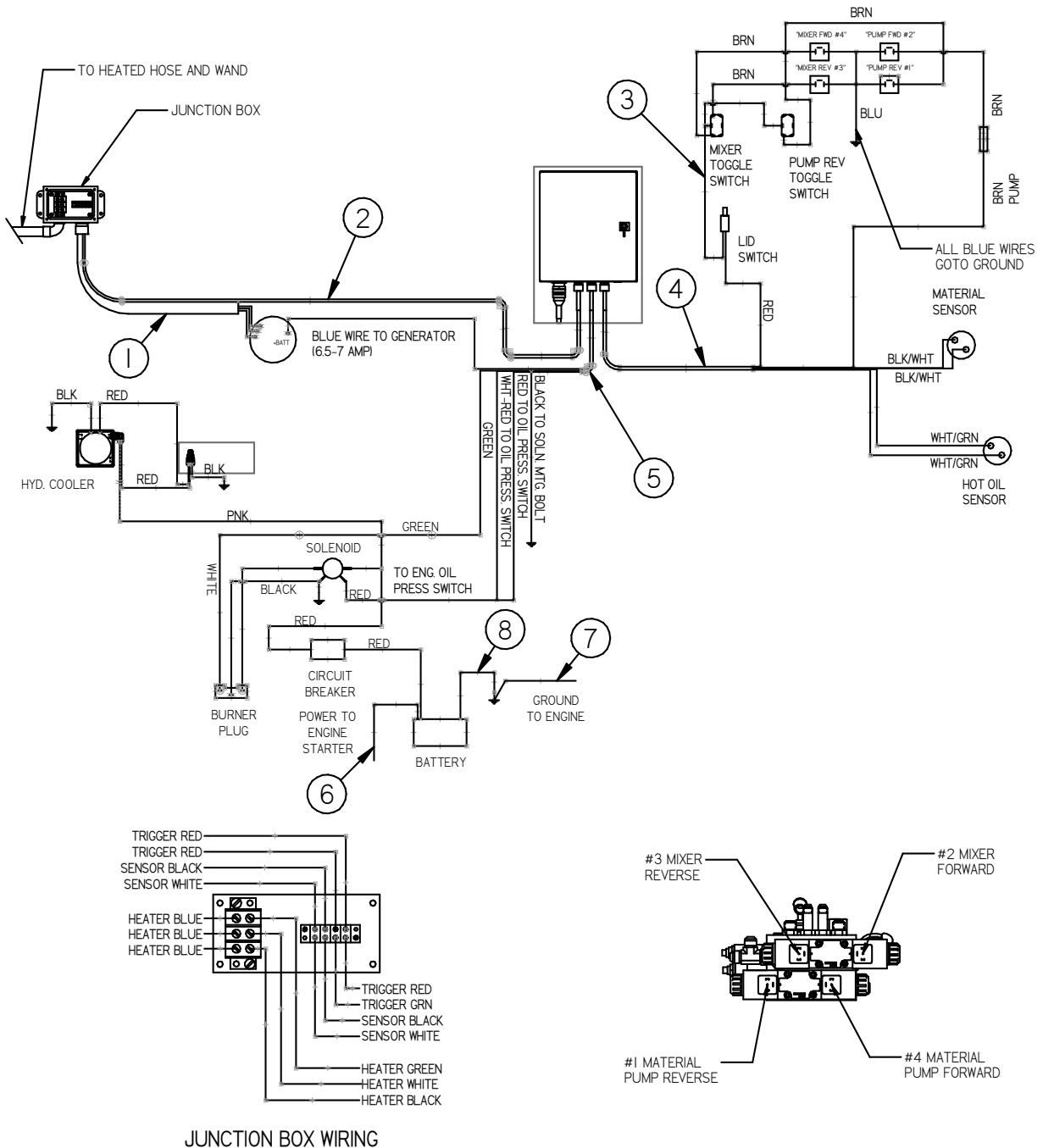
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-37 Electrical Schematic: PN 47400

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-23 | 1    | 47498N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY, HOSE                  | 1    |
|            | 2    | 52362N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY. TRIGGER/SENSOR        | 1    |
|            | 3    | 52361N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC VALVE       | 1    |
|            | 4    | 52365N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY, SENSOR                | 1    |
|            | 5    | 52363N   | CABLE ASSEMBLY, POWER                 | 1    |
|            | 6    | 52348N   | BATTERY CABLE, ENGINE TO GROUND LUG   | 1    |
|            | 7    | 52354N   | BATTERY CABLE, NEGATIVE TO GROUND LUG | 1    |
|            | 8    | 52347N   | WIRE ASSY, CIRCUIT BREAKER TO BATTERY | 1    |
|            | 9    | 52380N   | WIRE ASSY, BURNER POWER               | 1    |
|            | 10   | 52352N   | BATTERY CABLE, POSITIVE TO ENGINE     | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.24 Electrical Schematic: \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* PN 43800 and 45500**



**Fig. 10-25 Electrical Schematic: \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* PN 43800 and 45500**

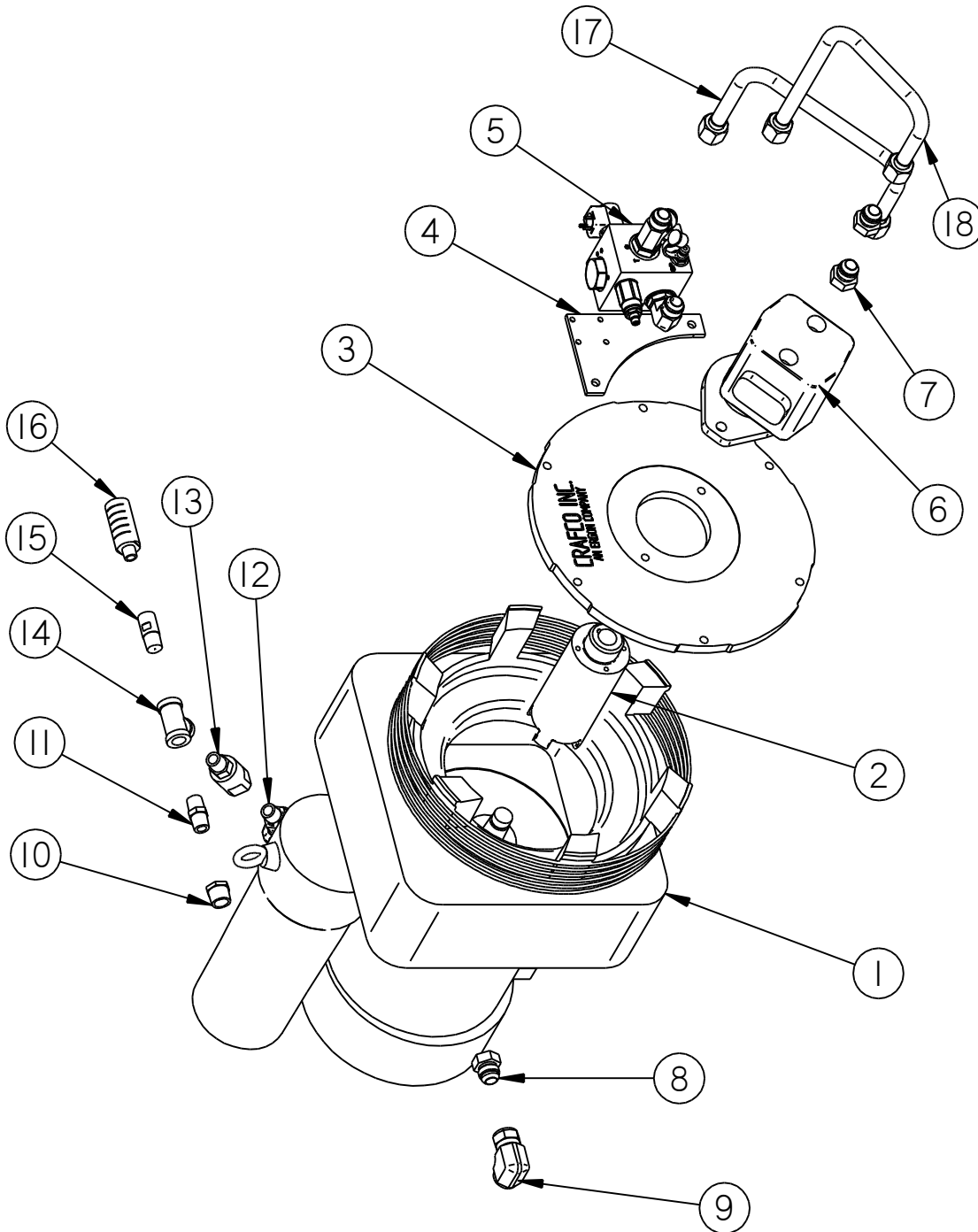
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-38 Electrical Schematic: \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* PN 43800 and 45500

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-25 | 1    | 43908    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, HOSE                  | 1    |
|            | 2    | 44985    | CABLE ASSEMBLY. TRIGGER/SENSOR        | 1    |
|            | 3    | 43921    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, HYDRAULIC VALVE       | 1    |
|            | 4    | 44983    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, SENSOR                | 1    |
|            | 5    | 44984    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, POWER                 | 1    |
|            | 6    | 43886    | CABLE ASSEMBLY, COMPRESSOR            | 1    |
|            | 7    | 24015    | BATTERY CABLE, POSITIVE TO ENGINE     | 1    |
|            | 8    | 27174    | BATTERY CABLE, ENGINE TO GROUND LUG   | 1    |
|            | 9    | 32602    | BATTERY CABLE, NEGATIVE TO GROUND LUG | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.25 Air Compressor Assembly: \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* PN 45345 (43800, and 45500)**



**Fig. 10-26 Air Compressor Assembly: \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* PN 45345 (43800, and 45500)**



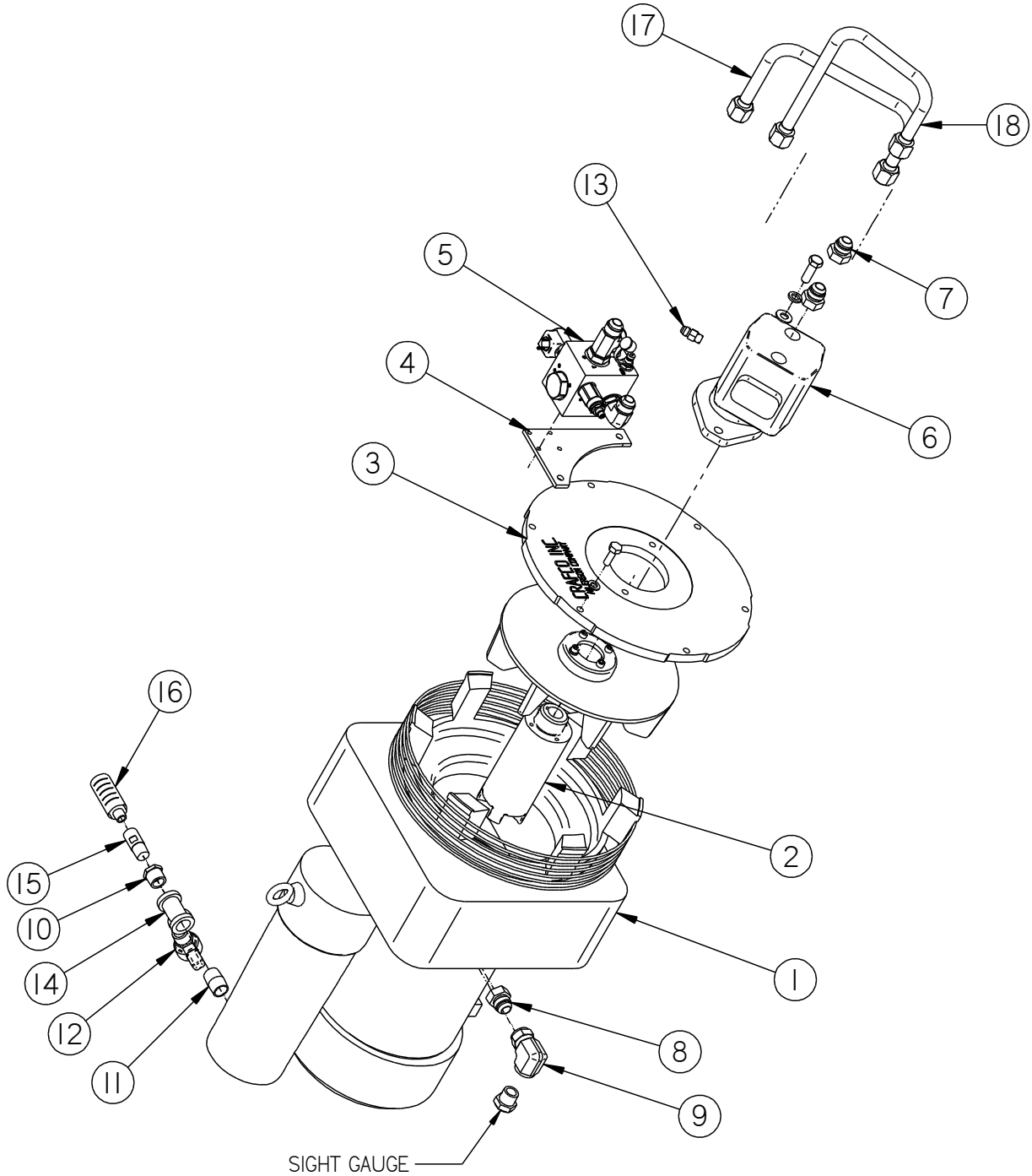
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-39 Air Compressor Assembly: \*\*\*Export Only\*\*\* PN 45345 (43800, and 45500)

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                           | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-26 | 1    | 45320    | COMPRESSOR, ROTARY VANE               | 1    |
|            | 2    | 45347    | SHAFT, COMPRESSOR DRIVE               | 1    |
|            | 3    | 45346    | PLATE, MOTOR ADAPTER                  | 1    |
|            | 4    | 45327    | MOUNTING PLATE, VALVE                 | 1    |
|            | 5    | 45425    | VALVE, HYDRAULIC                      | 1    |
|            | 6    | 43874    | MOTOR, HYDRAULIC                      | 1    |
|            | 7    | 29819    | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC STRAIGHT   | 2    |
|            | 8    | 45326    | FITTING, #12 BSPP X ##12 JIC STRAIGHT | 1    |
|            | 9    | 29773    | ADAPTER, #12 JIC X 3/4 FPT 90°        | 1    |
|            | 10   | 28348    | BUSHING, 3/4" NPT X 1/2" NPT          | 1    |
|            | 11   | 51405    | NIPPLE, 1/2" NPT HEX                  | 1    |
|            | 12   | 42643    | FITTING, 1/2" NPT AIR HOSE            | 1    |
|            | 13   | 42702    | SWIVEL, 1/2" NPT                      | 1    |
|            | 14   | 28253    | TEE, 1/2" NPT PIPE                    | 1    |
|            | 15   | 45564    | NIPPLE, RESTRICTOR                    | 1    |
|            | 16   | 50267    | MUFFLER, AIR                          | 1    |
|            | 17   | 45476    | RETURN LINE, COMPRESSOR               | 1    |
|            | 18   | 45475    | SUPPLY LINE, COMPRESSOR               | 1    |
|            | 19   | 29881    | 6MJ X 4MP FITTING (NOT SHOWN)         | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.26 Air Compressor Assembly: PN 47480N (47400)**



**Fig. 10-27 Air Compressor Assembly: PN 47480N (47400)**

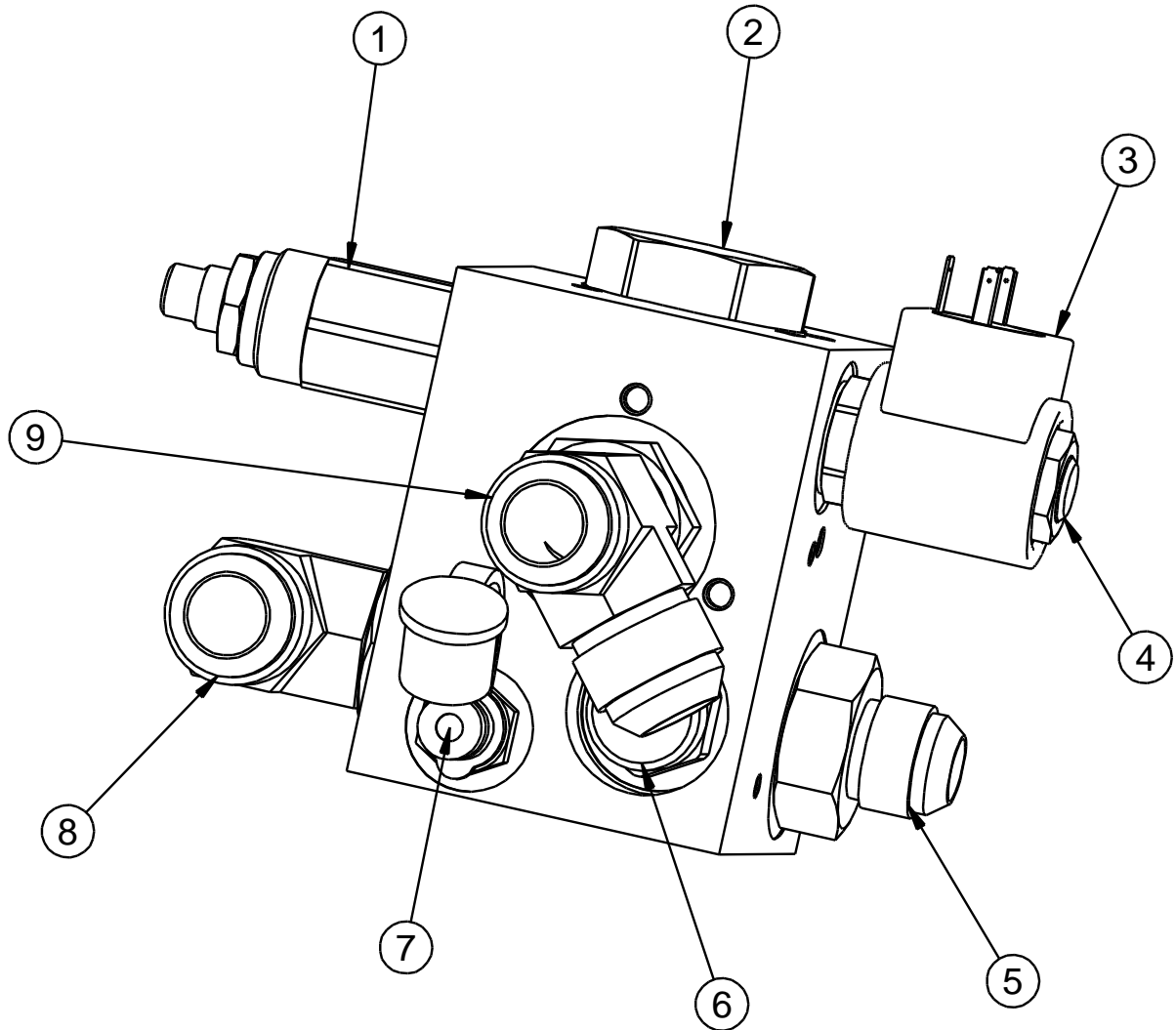
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-40 Air Compressor Assembly: PN 47480N (47400)

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-27 | 1    | 47481N   | COMPRESSOR, ROTARY VANE              | 1    |
|            | 2    | 45347    | SHAFT, COMPRESSOR DRIVE              | 1    |
|            | 3    | 45346    | PLATE, MOTOR ADAPTER                 | 1    |
|            | 4    | 45327    | MOUNTING PLATE, VALVE                | 1    |
|            | 5    | 45425    | VALVE, HYDRAULIC                     | 1    |
|            | 6    | 43874    | MOTOR, HYDRAULIC                     | 1    |
|            | 7    | 29819    | FITTING, #12 ORB X #12 JIC STRAIGHT  | 2    |
|            | 8    | 45326    | FITTING, #12 BSPP X #12 JIC STRAIGHT | 1    |
|            | 9    | 29773    | ADAPTER, #12 JIC X 3/4 FPT 90°       | 1    |
|            | 10   | 28348    | BUSHING, 3/4" NPT X 1/2" NPT         | 1    |
|            | 11   | 28004    | NIPPLE, 3/4" NPT HEX                 | 1    |
|            | 12   | 42643    | FITTING, 1/2" NPT AIR HOSE           | 1    |
|            | 13   | 29881    | 6MJ X 4MP FITTING                    | 1    |
|            | 14   | 28254    | TEE, 3/4" NPT PIPE                   | 1    |
|            | 15   | 45564    | NIPPLE, RESTRICTOR                   | 1    |
|            | 16   | 50267    | MUFFLER, AIR                         | 1    |
|            | 17   | 45476    | RETURN LINE, COMPRESSOR              | 1    |
|            | 18   | 45475    | SUPPLY LINE, COMPRESSOR              | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.27 Hydraulic Compressor Valve Assembly: PN 45425 (43800, 47400 and 45500)**



**Fig. 10-30 Hydraulic Compressor Valve Assembly: PN 45425 (43800, 47400 and 45500)**

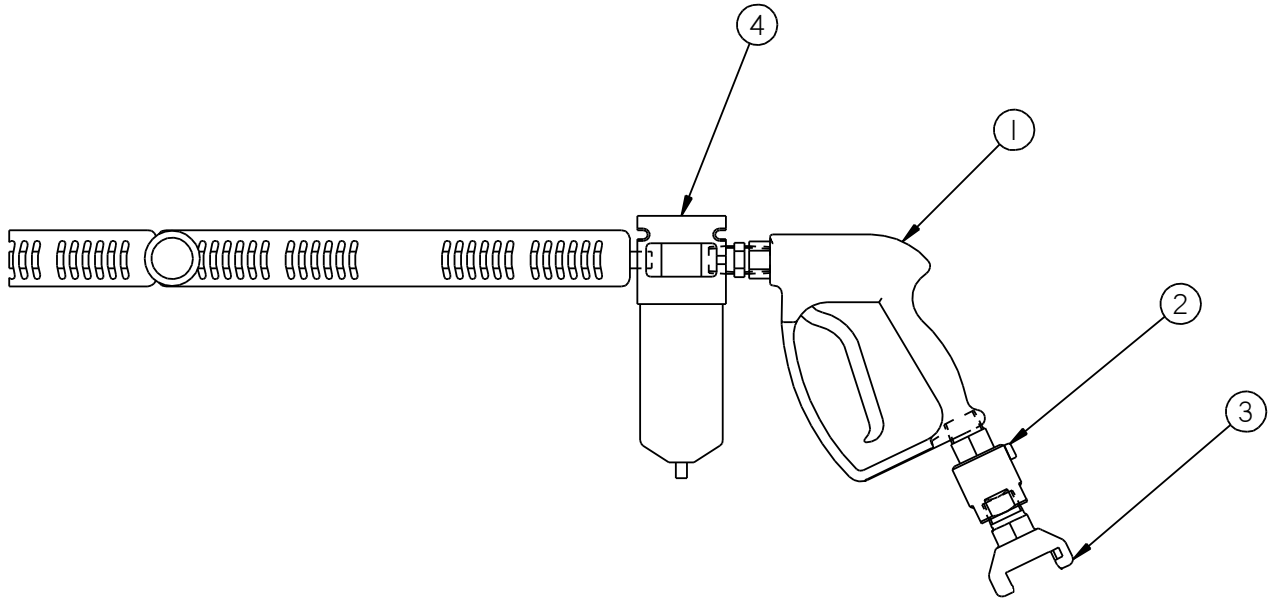
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

**Table 10-41 Hydraulic Compressor Valve Assembly: PN 45425 (43800, 47400 and 45500)**

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                         | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|-------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-28 | 1    | 45417    | VALVE, RELIEF                       | 1    |
|            | 2    | 45429    | VALVE, LOGIC RELIEF                 | 1    |
|            | 3    | 45426    | COIL, SOLENOID VALVE                | 1    |
|            | 4    | 45424    | VALVE, SOLENOID                     | 1    |
|            | 5    | -        | FITTING, #12 ORB X #10 JIC STRAIGHT | 2    |
|            | 6    | 45436    | FLOW CONTROL, PRESSURE COMP.        | 1    |
|            | 7    | 45414    | FITTING, TEST POINT                 | 1    |
|            | 8    | 45413    | CAP, DUST                           | 1    |
|            | 9    | -        | TEE, #12 ORB X #12 JIC RUN          | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.28 High Output Air Lance Assembly**



**Fig.10-31 High Output Air Lance Assembly**

**Table 10-42 High Output Air Lance Assembly**

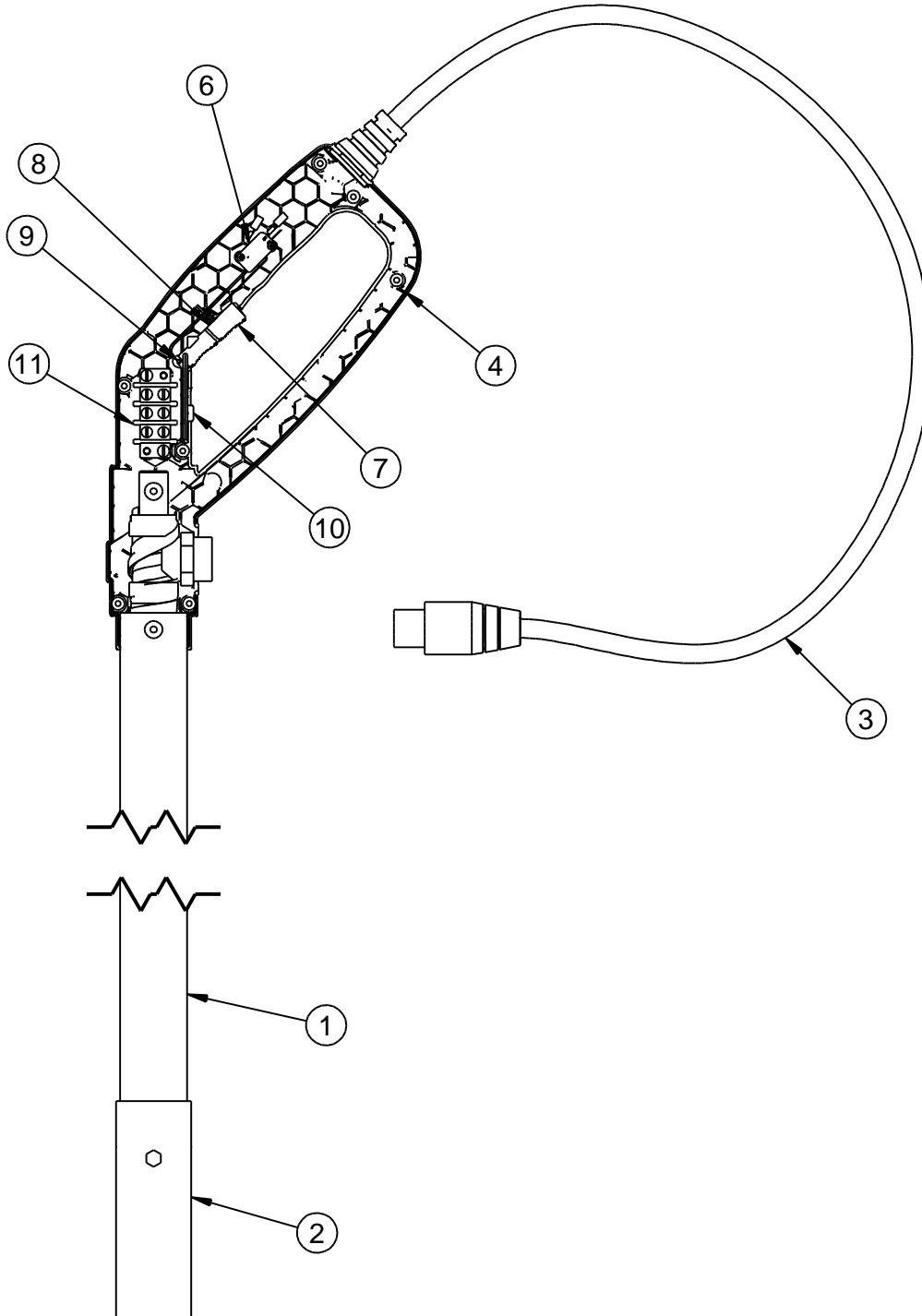
| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                              | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|------------------------------------------|------|
| Fig.10-31 | 1    | 47483N   | LANCE, AIR, HIGH OUTPUT WITH SWVL & CPLR | 1    |
|           | 2    | 70250    | 3/4" SWIVEL                              | 1    |
|           | 3    | 47488N   | FITTING, 3/4" AIR HOSE                   | 1    |
|           | 4    | 47491N   | OPTIONAL WATER SEPARATOR KIT             | 1    |
|           | N/A  | 47482N   | 3/4" X 50 FT AIR HOSE                    | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

This page left blank intentionally

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.29 Wand Assembly**



**Fig.10-32 Wand Assembly**



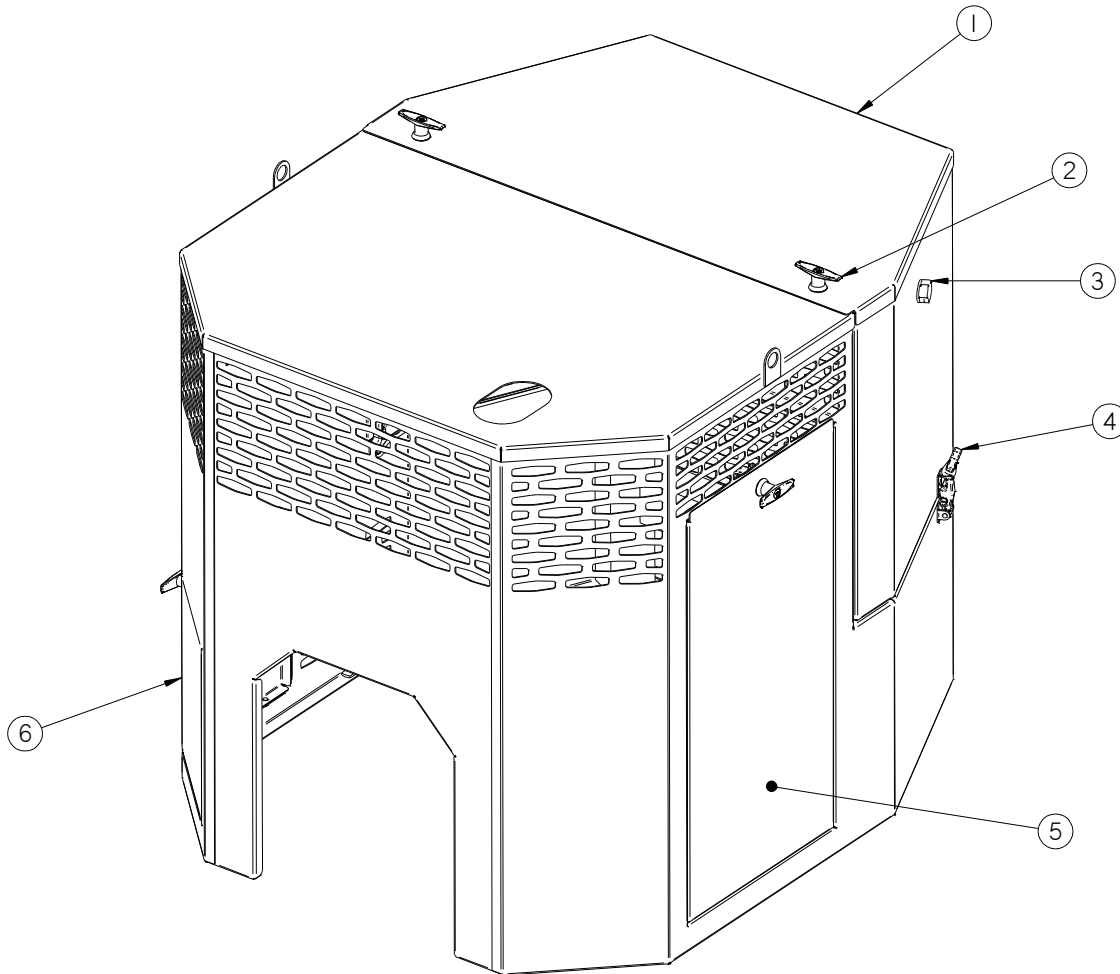
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-43 Wand Assembly

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                      | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|----------------------------------|------|
| Fig.10-32 | 1    | 52204    | COVER, WAND                      | 1    |
|           | 2    | 50278    | TIP GUARD, LONG CLAMP ON         | 1    |
|           | 3    | 52206    | CORD ASSEMBLY                    | 1    |
|           | 4    | 52201    | HANDLE, WAND – RIGHT (W/INSERTS) | 1    |
|           | 5    | 52201L   | HANDLE, WAND – LEFT (NOT SHOWN)  | 1    |
|           | 6    | 52208    | SWITCH, WAND                     | 1    |
|           | 7    | 52202    | ACTUATOR                         | 1    |
|           | 8    | 52207    | SPRING, ACTUATOR                 | 1    |
|           | 9    | 52209    | PIN, ACTUATOR                    | 1    |
|           | 10   | 52203    | LOCK, TRIGGER                    | 1    |
|           | 11   | 51656    | TERMINAL STRIP                   | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.30 Optional Engine Cover for Compressor Models**



**Fig.10-33 Optional Engine Cover for Compressor Models**

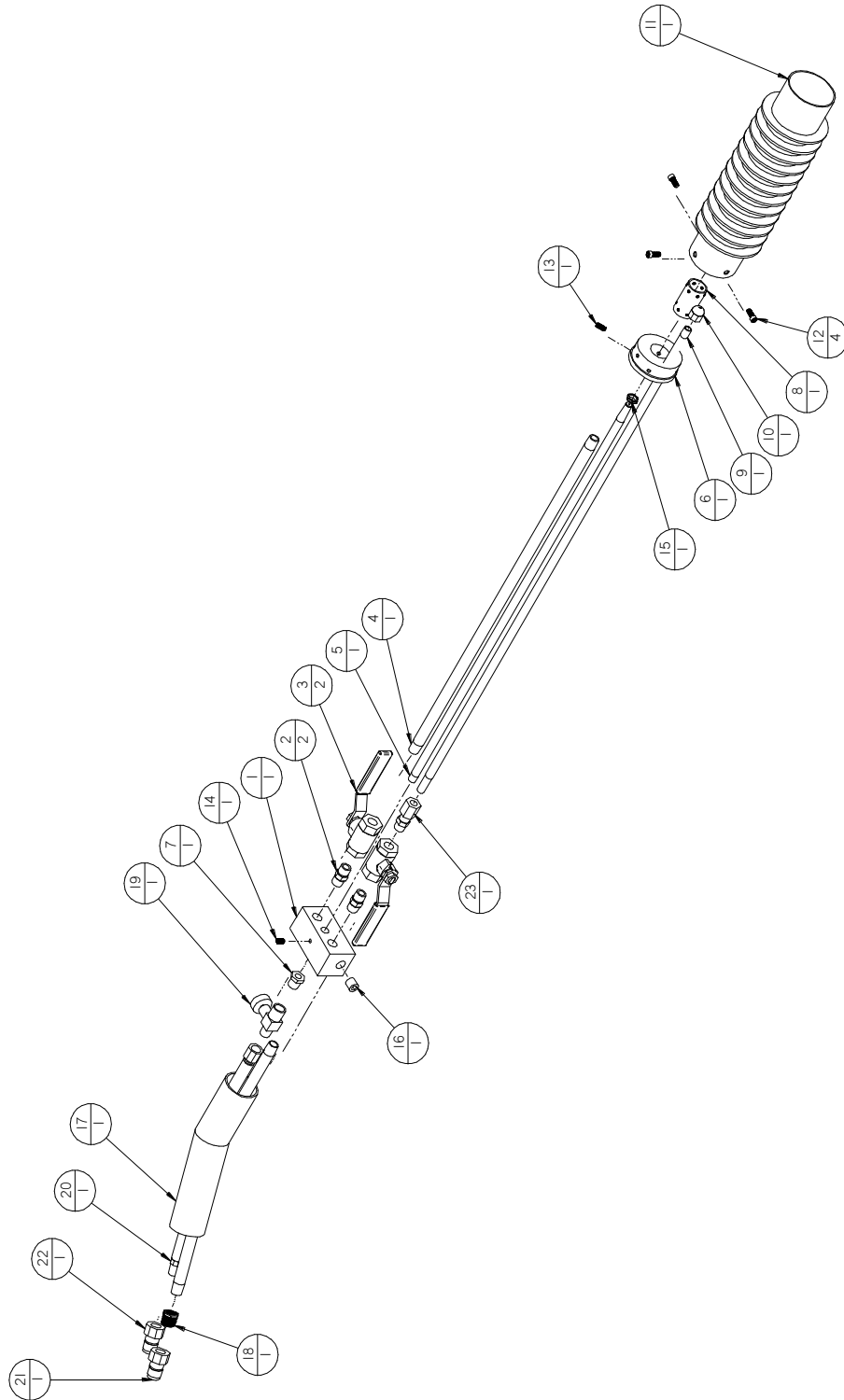
## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-44 Optional Engine Cover for Compressor Models

| FIG.      | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                          | QTY. |
|-----------|------|----------|--------------------------------------|------|
| Fig.10-33 | 1    | 47500N   | OPTIONAL ENGINE COVER, 4LE2 ENGINE   | 1    |
|           | 2    | 47510N   | LATCH, COMPRESSION, W/ KEY           | 4    |
|           | 3    | 43746    | NEOPRENE HANDLE TRIM                 | 2    |
|           | 4    | 45600    | RUBBER REPLACEMENT LATCH             | 2    |
|           | 5    | 47506N   | PASS SIDE DOOR                       | 1    |
|           | 6    | 47507N   | AIR CLEANER DOOR                     | 1    |
|           | N/A  | 47509N   | RADIATOR SEAL KIT                    | 1    |
|           | N/A  | 47519N   | WEATHERSTRIP, BULB STYLE (FOR HOOD)  | 9 FT |
|           | N/A  | 47511N   | WEATHERSTRIP, FLAT (FOR DOORS)       | 6 FT |
|           | N/A  | 47525N   | OPTIONAL ENGINE COVER INSULATION KIT | 1    |

**Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List**

**10.31 Hot Air Lance**



**Fig. 10-36 Hot Air Lance (Option)**

## Chapter 10 Illustrated Parts List

Table 10-45 Hot Air Lance (Option)

| FIG.       | ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION                              | QTY. |
|------------|------|----------|------------------------------------------|------|
| Fig. 10-36 | 1    | 45651    | MIXING BLOCK                             | 1    |
|            | 2    | 51401    | NIPPLE, 1/4 NPT HEX                      | 2    |
|            | 3    | 29195    | VALVE, 1/4" BALL                         | 2    |
|            | 4    | 45656    | AIR MIXER TUBE                           | 1    |
|            | 5    | 45658    | PROPANE TUBE W/ ORIFICE                  | 1    |
|            | 6    | 45652    | BURNER BASE                              | 1    |
|            | 7    | 28340    | BUSHING, 1/4" NPT X 1/8" NPT             | 1    |
|            | 8    | 45654    | PRIMARY BURNER TUBE                      | 1    |
|            | 9    | 45657    | AIR LANCE TUBE                           | 1    |
|            | 10   | 45668    | AIR ORIFICE "A" - .125"                  | 1    |
|            | 11   | 45653    | MAIN BURNER TUBE                         | 1    |
|            | 12   | 45670    | SCREW, #10-32 X 1/2" ALLEN SCREW         | 4    |
|            | 13   | 45672    | SCREW, #10-32 X 1/2" ALLEN SET           | 1    |
|            | 14   | 45671    | SCREW, 1/4-20 X 3/8" ALLEN SET           | 1    |
|            | 15   | 45669    | NUT, 1/8-27 JAM                          | 1    |
|            | 16   | 27990    | PLUG, 1/4" COUNTERSUNK                   | 1    |
|            | 17   | 45655    | HANDLE ASSEMBLY                          | 1    |
|            | 18   | 45663    | BUSHING, 3/8" NPT X 1/4" NPT REDUCER     | 1    |
|            | 19   | 45659    | VALVE, NEEDLE                            | 1    |
|            | 20   | 45675    | HOSE ASSEMBLY, PROPANE                   | 1    |
|            | 21   | 45679    | COUPLING, 1/4" FPT X M                   | 1    |
|            | 22   | 45681    | COUPLING, 1/4" NPT X FM                  | 1    |
|            | 23   | 45664    | FITTING, 1/4" NPT X 3/8 JIC FERRULE LOCK | 1    |



**Chapter 11 Tools and Accessories**

**11.0 Tools and Accessories**



**Crafcoco Applicator Disk**  
27162 – 3" Disk Assembly  
27163 – 4" Disk Assembly  
27164 – 6" Disk Assembly



**Crafcoco Sealing Foot/Protruded**  
27159 – 1/4" Protruding  
27160 – 3/8" Protruding



**Crafcoco Swivel Disk Applicator**  
27120 – 3" Swivel Applicator  
27130 – 4" Swivel Applicator



**Crafcoco Joint Sealing Tip**  
27146 – 1/4" Sealing Tip  
27147 – 3/8" Sealing Tip



**Crafcoco Round Sealing Tip**  
27170 – 3/8" Sealing Tip  
27171 – 1/2" Sealing Tip



**Crafcoco Sealing Foot/Flush**  
27154 – 1/4" Flush  
27155 – 3/8" Flush



**Crafcoco Cold Air Lance - 42648**

## Chapter 11 Tools and Accessories



**Crafc Heavy Duty Squeegee with Aluminum Handle - 27199**  
27195 – Replacement Blade



**Crafc Pour Pot with Wheels - 40200**



**Super Shot Drip Stopper**  
Use with 50270 Duckbill  
27114 – Tip Adapter  
27115 – Shroud, Tip Adapter



**Crafc Hand Held Pour Pot - 40201**



**Crafc Duckbill - 50270**



**Crafc Heat Lance - 31370**



**Chapter 11 Tools and Accessories**



**CrafcO Heat Lance with Regulator  
and Attachments - 32259**



**CrafcO Hand Torch w/ 20ft. Hose - 25012**







©2017 Crafco, Inc.